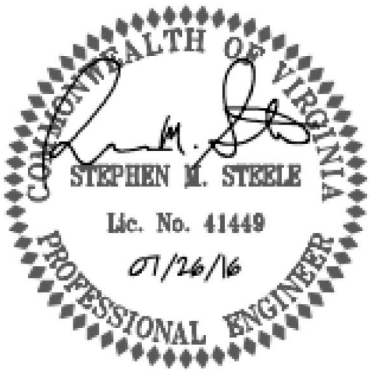
PROJECT MANUAL

COMMUNITY OF ROCKY GAP SIDEWALK – SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL SIDEWALK PROJECT

VDOT Project No. EN14-010-789 (UPC#106071)
Federal #tap-010-1 (033)
COUNTY OF BLAND, VIRGINIA

July 2016



CHA PROJECT #: 30270

Prepared for:

BLAND COUNTY BOARD OF SUPERVISORS
BLAND COUNTY, VIRGINIA

Prepared by:

CHA CONSULTING, INC.
1901 Innovation Drive, Suite 2100
Blacksburg, VA 24060
(540) 552-5548

TABLE OF CONTENTS

BIDDING DOCUMENTS	Page Number
NOTICE TO BIDDERS	NTB-1 to NTB-2
INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS	ITB-1 to ITB-6
BID DOCUMENTS:	
Bid Form	BF-1 to BF-4
Certified Copy of Resolution of Board of Directors	BF-5
Non-Collusion Form	BF-6
Bid Summary Form	BS-1 to BS-3
Bid Bond	BB-1 to BB-2
Affidavit – Worker's Compensation	WC-1
VDOT FORMS	
Form C-104: Affidavit	
Form C-105: Affidavit	
Form C-48: Subcontractor/Supplier Solicitation and Utilization Form	
Form C-49: DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation	
Form C-102: Cargo Preference Act	
Form C-111: Minimum DBE Requirements	
Form C-112: Certification of Binding Agreement	

CONTRACT FORMS

AGREEMENT	A-1 to A-5
GENERAL CONDITIONS	GC-1 to GC-35
SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS	SC-1 to SC-16
CONSTRUCTION PERFORMANCE BOND	2 Pages
CONSTRUCTION PAYMENT BOND	2 Pages
VDOT SUPPLEMENTARY INFORMATION	
General Decision VA160132 01/08/2016 VA 132	8 Pages
VDOT Supplemental Specs, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes	L-5 to L-7
Predetermined Minimum Wage Rates	L-8 to L-9
FHWA 1273: Required Contract Provisions, Federal-Aid Construction Contracts	L-10 to L-30
Executive Order 11246: Notice of Requirement for Affirmative Action to Ensure Equal Employment Opportunity	L-31 to L-36
Special Provision for Section 105.06	L-37
Special Provision for Section 107.15	L-38 to L-57

DIVISION 1 - GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

Section 01100	Summary
Section 01140	Work Restrictions
Section 01250	Contract Modification Procedures
Section 01270	Unit Prices
Section 01290	Payment Procedures
Section 01310	Project Management and Coordination
Section 01330	Submittal Procedures
Section 01400	Quality Requirements
Section 01570	Maintenance and Protection of Traffic
Section 01731	Cutting and Patching
Section 01770	Closeout Procedures
Section 01781	Project Record Documents

TABLE OF CONTENTS
(Continued)

Number of Pages

DIVISION 2 - SITEWORK

Section 02100 Site Clearing and Demolition
Section 02221 Trenching and Backfilling
Section 02230 Pavement Subbase
Section 02270 Erosion and Sediment Control
Section 02511 Hot Mix Asphalt Paving
Section 02525 Concrete Sidewalk, Driveway Apron, and Curbing
Section 02990 Surface Restoration and Repair

DIVISION 3 - CONCRETE

Section 03300 Cast-In-Place Concrete

DIVISION 26 - ELECTRICAL

Section 260001 Electrical

NOTICE TO BIDDERS

COMMUNITY OF ROCKY GAP – SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL SIDEWALK PROJECT
PROJECT #EN14-010-789,P101,C501 (UPC #106071),
FEDERAL #TAP-010-1 (033)
COUNTY OF BLAND, VIRGINIA

Sealed bids will be received by the County of Bland at 612 Main Street, Bland, VA 24315 until 3 p.m. on Monday, August 29, 2016, at which time they will be publicly opened and read. The work site is located along N. Scenic Highway (Route 52) in the Rocky Gap Community of Bland County, VA.

The work includes providing all labor, materials, machinery, tools, equipment and other means of construction necessary and incidental to the completion of work shown on the plans and as described in these specifications including, but not necessarily limited to the following: installation of new concrete sidewalk, curbs, detectable transitions, and installation of pedestrian lighting and conduit along N. Scenic Highway.

Drawings and specifications may be examined at the office of CHA, 1901 Innovation Drive, Suite 2100, Blacksburg, and at the County of Bland, 612 Main Street, Bland, VA 24315.

Complete sets of the drawings, specifications and bid forms may be obtained from both Bland County and CHA, in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders. Contract Documents will be provided electronically on a compact disc (CD) in PDF format and may be obtained at no cost. Contractors that obtain Contract Documents from a source other than the Issuing Office must notify the Issuing Office in order to be placed on the official Plan Holders List, receive Addenda and other Bid correspondence. Bids received from Contractors other than those on the official Plan Holders list will not be accepted.

All bids must be made on the official Bid Form or an exact copy by reproduction thereof and enclosed in a sealed envelope. This is a unit price bid as described in the Instructions to Bidders. No Bidder may withdraw his bid within forty-five calendar days after the actual date of the opening thereof. Each bid must be accompanied by a bid security in the amount of five percent of the base bid in accordance with the Instructions to Bidders.

The successful Bidder will be required to furnish construction performance and payment bonds in the full amount of the contract price.

The successful bidder will be required to comply with all provisions of the Federal Government Equal Employment Opportunity clauses issued by the Secretary of Labor on May 21, 1968 and published in the Federal Register (41CFR Part 60-1, 33 F.2 7804). A non-mandatory pre-bid conference will be held at 2:00 p.m. on Tuesday, August 16, 2016 at 612 Main Street, Bland, VA 24315. No questions or addendums will be answered or issued within 10 days of the bid opening.

The bidding documents may be examined at following address:

CHA Consulting, Inc.	Bland County
1901 Innovation Drive, Suite 2100	612 Main Street
Blacksburg, VA 24060	Bland, VA 24315

Owner reserves the right to reject any and all Bids, to waive any and all informalities and the right to disregard all nonconforming, non-responsive or Conditional Bids.

OWNER'S CONTACT	ENGINEER CONTACT
Eric Workman, County Administrator	Stevie Steele, Project Manager
(276) 688-4622	(540) 552-5548

INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION:

a)	Project Title:	Community of Rocky Gap – Safe Routes to School Sidewalk Project
b)	Project Number:	EN14-010-789 (UPC #56389), TEA-_____
b)	Owner:	County of Bland 612 Main Street Bland, VA 24315 Phone: (276) 688-4622
c)	Engineer:	CHA CONSULTING, INC. 1901 Innovation Drive, Suite 2100 Blacksburg, VA 24060 Phone: (540) 552-5548

INDEX

Paragraph		Page
1.	*Defined Terms.*	*2*
2.	*Copies of Bidding Documents*	*2*
3.	*Qualification of Bidders*	*2*
4.	*Examination of Contract Documents and Site.*	*2*
5.	*Availability of Lands for Work, etc.*	*3*
6.	*Interpretations and Addenda.*	*3*
7.	*Bid Security.*	*4*
8.	*Contract Times.*	*4*
9.	*Liquidated Damages.*	*4*
10.	*Substitute and "Or-Equal" Items.*	*4*
11.	*Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others*	*4*
12.	*Bid Form.*	*5*
13.	*Submission of Bids.*	*5*
14.	*Modification and Withdrawal of Bids.*	*5*
15.	*Opening of Bids.*	*5*
16.	*Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance.*	*5*
17.	*Award of Contract.*	*5*
18.	*Contract Security.*	*6*
19.	*Signing of Agreement.*	*6*
20.	*Prebid Conference.*	*6*
21.	*Sales and Use Taxes.*	*6*
22.	*Retainage.*	*6*
23.	*Contracts to be Assigned.*	*6*

1. Defined Terms.

Terms used in these Instructions to Bidders which are defined in the Standard General Conditions of the Project Manual have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

Certain additional terms used in these Instruction to Bidders have the meanings indicated below which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof.

1.1 Bidder - one who submits a Bid directly to Owner as distinct from sub-bidder, who submits a bid to a Bidder.

1.2 Issuing Office - the office from which the Bidding Documents are to be issued and where the bidding procedures are to be administered.

1.3 Successful Bidder - the lowest, responsible and responsive Bidder to whom Owner (on the basis of Owner's evaluation as hereinafter provided) makes an award.

2. Copies of Bidding Documents

2.1 Complete sets of the Bidding Documents will be provided electronically on compact disk (CD) in PDF format and may be obtained from the Issuing Office If the Bidding Documents are obtained from a source other than the Issuing Office, the Contractor must notify the Issuing Office in order be placed on the official Plan Holders List, receive Addenda and other Bid correspondence. Bids received from Contractors other than those on the official Plan Holders list will not be accepted.

2.2 Complete sets of Bidding Documents must be used in preparing Bids; neither Owner nor Engineer assume any responsibility for errors or misinterpretations resulting from the use of incomplete sets of Bidding Documents.

2.3 Owner and Engineer in making copies of Bidding Documents available on the above terms do so only for the purpose of obtaining Bids for the Work and do not confer a license or grant for any other use.

3. Qualification of Bidders

To demonstrate qualifications to perform the Work, each Bidder must be prepared to submit within five days after Bid opening upon Owner's request detailed written evidence such as financial data, previous experience, present commitments and other such data as may be called for below (or in the Supplementary Instructions). Each Bid must contain evidence of Bidder's qualification to do business in the state where the Project is located or covenant to obtain such qualification prior to award of the contract.

4. Examination of Contract Documents and Site.

4.1 It is the responsibility of each bidder before submitting a Bid:

4.1.1 To examine thoroughly the Contract Documents and other related data identified in the Bidding Documents (including "technical data" referred to below);

4.1.2 To visit the site to become familiar with and satisfy Bidder as to the general, local and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work;

4.1.3 To consider federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work;

4.1.4 To study and carefully correlate Bidder's knowledge and observations with the Contract Documents and such other related data; and

4.1.5 To promptly notify Engineer of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies which Bidder has discovered in or between the Contract Documents and such other related documents.

4.2 Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for identification of:

4.2.1 Those reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site which have been utilized by Engineer in preparation of the Contract Documents. Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports but not upon other data, interpretations, opinions or information contained in such reports or otherwise relating to the subsurface conditions at the site, nor upon the completeness thereof for the purposes of bidding or construction.

4.2.2 Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface and subsurface structures (except Underground Facilities) which are at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by Engineer in preparation of the Contract Documents. Bidder may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such drawings but not

upon other data, interpretations, opinions, or information shown or indicated in such drawings or otherwise relating to such structures, nor upon the completeness thereof for the purposes of bidding or construction.

Copies of such reports and drawings will be made available by Owner to any Bidder on request. Those reports and drawings are not part of the Contract Documents, but the "technical data" contained therein upon which Bidder is entitled to rely as provided in Paragraph 4.2 of the General Conditions has been identified and established in Paragraph SC-4.2 of the Supplementary Conditions. Bidder is responsible for any interpretation or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.3 Information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site is based upon information and data furnished to Owner and Engineer by Owners of such Underground Facilities or others, and the Owner and Engineer do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness thereof unless it is expressly provided otherwise in the Supplementary Conditions.

4.4 Provisions concerning responsibilities for the adequacy of data furnished to prospective Bidders with respect to subsurface conditions, other physical conditions and Underground Facilities, and possible changes in the Contract Documents due to differing or unanticipated conditions appear in Paragraphs 4.2 and 4.3 of the General Conditions.

4.5 Before submitting a Bid each Bidder will be responsible to obtain such additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise, which may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction to be employed by Bidder and safety precautions and programs incident thereto or performing and furnishing the Work in accordance with the time, price, and other terms and conditions of the Contact Documents.

4.6 On request, OWNER will provide each Bidder access to the site to conduct such examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, and studies as each Bidder deems necessary for submission of a Bid. Bidder must fill all holes and clean up and restore the site to its former conditions upon completion of such explorations, investigations, tests, and studies.

4.7 Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for the identification of the general nature of work that is to be performed at the site by Owner or others (such as utilities and other prime contractors) that relates to the work for which a Bid is to be submitted. On request, OWNER will provide to each Bidder for examination access to or copies of Contract Documents (other than portions thereof related to price) for such work.

4.8 The submission of a Bid will constitute an incontrovertible representation by Bidder that Bidder has complied with every requirement of this Article 4, that without exception of the Bid is premised upon performing and furnishing the Work required by the Contract Documents and applying the specific means, methods, techniques, sequences, or procedures for construction (if any) that may be shown or indicated or expressly required by the Contract Documents, the Bidder has given Engineer written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities and discrepancies that Bidder has discovered in the Contract Documents, and the Contract documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work.

4.9 The provisions of 1-4.1 through 4.8, inclusive, do not apply to Asbestos, Polychlorinated biphenyls (PCBs), Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material covered by Paragraph 4.5 of the General Conditions.

5. Availability of Lands for Work, etc.

The lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto and other lands designated for use by Contractor in performing the Work are identified in the Contract Documents. All additional land and access thereto required for temporary construction facilities, construction equipment, or storage of materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work are to be obtained and paid for by CONTRACTOR. Easements for permanent structures or permanent changes in existing facilities are to be obtained and paid for by OWNER unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

6. Interpretations and Addenda.

6.1 All questions about the meaning or intent of the Bidding Documents are to be directed to Engineer. Interpretations or clarifications considered necessary by Engineer in response to such questions will be issued by Addenda mailed or delivered to all parties recorded by Engineer as having received the Bidding Documents. Questions received less than ten days prior to the date for opening of Bids may not be

answered. Only questions answered by formal written Addenda will be binding. Oral and other interpretations or clarifications will be without legal effect.

6.2 Addenda may also be issued to modify the Bidding Documents as deemed advisable by OWNER or ENGINEER.

7. Bid Security.

7.1 Each bid must be accompanied by Bid security made payable to OWNER in an amount of five percent of Bidder's maximum Bid Price and in the form of a certified or bank check or a Bid Bond (on form attached, if a form is prescribed) issued by a surety meeting the requirements of Paragraph 5.1 of the General Conditions.

7.2 The Bid security of Successful Bidder will be retained until such Bidder has executed the Agreement, furnished the required contract security, and met the other conditions of the Notice of Award, whereupon the Bid security will be returned. If the Successful Bidder fails to execute and deliver the Agreement and furnish the required contract security within fifteen days after the Notice of Award, OWNER may annul the Notice of Award and the Bid security of that Bidder will be forfeited. The Bid security of other Bidders whom OWNER believes to have a reasonable chance of receiving the award may be retained by OWNER until the earlier of the seventh day after the Effective Date of the Agreement or the thirty-sixth day after the Bid opening, whereupon Bid security furnished by such Bidders will be returned. Bid security with Bids which are not competitive will be returned within seven days after the Bid opening.

8. Contract Times.

The number of days within which, or the dates by which, the Work is to be substantially completed and also completed and ready for final payment (the term "Contract Times" is defined in paragraph 1.12 of the General Conditions) are set forth in the Agreement (or incorporated therein by reference to the attached Bid Form).

9. Liquidated Damages.

Provisions for liquidated damages, if any, are set forth in the Agreement.

10. Substitute and "Or-Equal" Items.

The Contract, if awarded, will be on the basis of materials and equipment described in the Drawings or specified and equipment described in the Drawings or specified in the Specifications without consideration of possible substitute or "or-equal" items. Whenever it is indicated in the Drawings or specified in the Specifications that a substitute or "or-equal" item of material or equipment may be furnished or used by Contractor if acceptable to Engineer, application for such acceptance will not be considered by ENGINEER until after the Effective Date of the Agreement. The procedure for submission of any such application by CONTRACTOR and consideration by ENGINEER is set forth in Paragraphs 6.7.1, 6.7.2 and 6.7.3 of the General Conditions and may be supplemented in the General Requirements.

11. Subcontractors, Suppliers, and Others

11.1 If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations (including those who are to furnished the principal items of material and equipment) to be submitted to OWNER in advance of a specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement, apparent Successful Bidder, and any other Bidder so requested, shall within five days of Notice of Award submit to OWNER a list of all such Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations proposed for those portions of the Work for which such identification is required..

An OWNER or ENGINEER who after due investigation reasonably believes that a Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization is suspended, debarred or has otherwise been declared ineligible to perform this contract, may request that the Successful Bidder submit an acceptable substitute Subcontractor, Supplier, person or organization.

If apparent Successful Bidder declines to make any such substitution, OWNER may award the contract to the next lowest Bidder that proposes to use acceptable Subcontractors, Suppliers, and other persons and organizations.

11.2 In contracts where the Contract Price is on the basis of Cost-of-the-Work Plus a Fee, apparent Successful Bidder, prior to the Notice of Award, shall identify in writing to OWNER those portions of the Work that such Bidder proposes to subcontract and after the Notice of Award may only subcontract other portions of the Work with OWNER's written consent.

11.3 No CONTRACTOR shall be required to employ any Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization against who CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

12. Bid Form and Bid Summary Form.

12.1 The Bid Form and Bid Summary Form (where applicable) are included with the Bidding Documents; additional copies may be obtained from Engineer (or the Issuing Office).

12.2 All blanks on the Bid Form must be completed by printing in black ink or by typewriter.

12.3 Bids by corporations must be executed in the corporate name by the president or a vice-president (or other corporate officer accompanied by evidence of authority to sign) and the corporate seal must be affixed and attested by the secretary or an assistant secretary. The corporate address and state of incorporation must be shown below the signature.

12.4 Bids by partnerships must be executed in the partnership name and signed by a partner, whose title must appear under the signature and the official address of the partnership must be shown below the signature.

12.5 All names must be typed or printed in black ink below the signature.

12.6 The Bid shall contain an acknowledgment of receipt of all Addenda (the numbers of which must be filled in on the Bid Form).

12.7 The address and telephone number for communications regarding the Bid must be shown.

12.8 Evidence of authority to conduct business as an out-of-state business entity in the state where the Work is to be performed shall be provided in accordance with Paragraph 3 above. State contractor license number, if any, must also be shown.

13. Submission of Bids.

Bids shall be submitted at the time and place indicated in the Advertisement or Notice to Bidders and shall be enclosed in an opaque sealed envelope, marked with the Project title (and, if applicable, the designated portion of the Project for which the Bid is submitted) and name and address of Bidder and accompanied by the Bid security and other required documents. If the Bid is sent through the mail or other delivery system the sealed envelope shall be enclosed in a separate envelope with the notation "BID ENCLOSED" on the face of it.

14. Modification and Withdrawal of Bids.

14.1 Bids may be modified or withdrawn by an appropriate document duly executed (in the manner that a Bid must be executed) and delivered to the place where Bids are to submitted at any time prior to the opening of Bids.

14.2 Where an unilateral error or mistake is discovered in a Bid, such Bid may be withdrawn after a showing of the following: (1) the mistake is known or made known to the OWNER and ENGINEER prior to the awarding of the contract or within three days after the opening of the Bid, whichever period is shorter; and (2) the price Bid was based on an error of such magnitude that enforcement would be unconscionable; and (3) the Bid was submitted in good faith and the Bidder submits credible evidence that the mistake was a clerical error as opposed to a judgment error; and (4) the error in the Bid is actually due to an unintentional and substantial arithmetic error or an unintentional omission of a substantial quantity of work, labor, material, goods or services made directly in the compilation of the Bid, which unintentional arithmetic error or unintentional omission can be clearly shown by objective evidence drawn from inspection of the original work papers, documents, or materials used in the preparation of the Bid sought to be withdrawn; and (5) it is possible to place the OWNER in status quo ante.

15. Opening of Bids.

Bids will be opened and (unless obviously non-responsive) read aloud publicly at the place where Bids are to be submitted. An abstract of the amounts of the base Bids and major alternates (if any) may be made available to Bidders after the opening of Bids.

16. Bids to Remain Subject to Acceptance.

All Bids will remain subject to acceptance for forty-five (45) days after the day of the Bid opening, but Owner may, in its sole discretion, release any Bid and return the Bid security prior to that date.

17. Award of Contract.

17.1 To the fullest extent permitted by law OWNER reserves the right to reject any or all Bids, including without limitation the rights to reject any or all nonconforming, non-responsive, unbalanced, or conditional Bids and to reject the Bid of any Bidder if OWNER believes that it would not be in the best interest of the Project to make an award to that Bidder, whether because the Bid is not responsible or the Bidder is unqualified or of doubtful financial ability or fails to meet any other pertinent standard or criteria established by OWNER. OWNER also reserves the right to waive all informalities not involving price, time, or changes in the Work and to negotiate, to the

extent permitted by law, contract terms with the Successful Bidder. Discrepancies between the multiplication of units of Work and unit prices will be resolved in favor of the unit prices. Discrepancies between the indicated sum of any column of figures and the correct sum thereof will be resolved in favor of the correct sum. Discrepancies between words and figures will be resolved in favor of the words.

17.2 In evaluating Bids, OWNER will consider the qualifications of Bidders, whether or not the Bids comply with the prescribed requirements, and such alternates, unit prices and other data, as may be requested in the Bid Form or prior to the Notice of Award.

17.3 OWNER may consider the operating costs, maintenance requirements, performance data and guarantees of major item of materials and equipment proposed for incorporation in the Work when such data is required to be submitted prior to the Notice of Award.

17.4 Owner may conduct such investigations as OWNER deems necessary to assist in the evaluation of any Bid and to establish the responsibility, qualifications, and financial ability of Bidders, to perform and furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents to OWNER's satisfaction within the prescribed time.

17.5 If the contract is to be awarded, it will be awarded to lowest responsible Bidder whose evaluation by OWNER indicates to OWNER that the award will be in the best interests of the Project.

17.6 If the contract is to be awarded, OWNER will give Successful Bidder a Notice of Award within forty-five (45) days after the day of the Bid opening.

18. Contract Security.

Paragraph 5.1 of the General Conditions and the Supplementary Conditions set forth OWNER's requirements as to performance and payment Bonds. When the Successful Bidder delivers the executed Agreement to OWNER, it must be accompanied by the required performance and payment Bonds.

19. Signing of Agreement.

When OWNER gives a Notice of Award to the Successful Bidder, it will be accompanied by the required number of unsigned counterparts of the Agreement with all other written Contract Documents attached. Within fifteen days thereafter CONTRACTOR shall sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement and attached documents to OWNER with the required Bonds. Within ten days thereafter OWNER shall deliver one fully signed counterpart to CONTRACTOR. Each counterpart is to be accompanied by a complete set of the Drawings with appropriate identification.

20. Prebid Conference.

A prebid conference will be held at _____ a.m. on the _____ day of _____ at _____. Representatives of OWNER and ENGINEER will be present to discuss the Project. Bidders are encouraged to attend and participate in the conference. ENGINEER will transmit to all prospective Bidders of record such Addenda as Engineer considers necessary in response to questions arising at the conference. Oral statements may not be relied upon and will not be binding or legally effective.

21. Sales and Use Taxes.

OWNER is exempt from _____ State Sales and Use Taxes on materials and equipment to be incorporated in the Work (exemption No. _____). Said taxes should not be included in the Contract Price. Refer to Supplementary Conditions SC-6.15 for additional information.

22. Retainage.

Provisions concerning retainage and CONTRACTOR'S rights to deposit securities in lieu of retainage are set forth in the Agreement.

23. Contracts to be Assigned.

Owner has executed contracts with:

_____

for _____

and _____

for _____

The materials and equipment provided for in these contracts are to be furnished and delivered to the Project site for installation by CONTRACTOR. The contracts will be assigned by OWNER to CONTRACTOR. Identification of the materials and equipment and the procedures to be followed appear in Paragraph SC-6.3.4 of the Supplementary Conditions.

Bidders may examine the contract documents for these contracts at the Issuing Office.

BID FORM

PROJECT IDENTIFICATION:	COMMUNITY OF ROCKY GAP – SAFE ROUTES TO SCHOOL SIDEWALK PROJECT
CONTRACT IDENTIFICATION AND NUMBER:	VDOT No. EN14-010-789,P101,C501 (UPC #106071) Federal No. TEA-_____
THIS BID IS SUBMITTED TO:	COUNTY OF BLAND
(Name and Address of Owner)	612 MAIN STREET BLAND, VA 24315

1. The undersigned BIDDER proposes and agrees, if this Bid is accepted, to enter into an agreement with OWNER in the form included in the Contract Documents to perform and furnish all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents for the Bid Price and within the Bid Times indicted in this Bid and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

2. BIDDER accepts all of the terms and conditions of the Advertisement or Notice to Bidders and Instructions to Bidders, including without limitation those dealing with the disposition of Bid security. This Bid will remain subject to acceptance for forty-five (45) days after the day of Bid opening. BIDDER will sign and deliver the required number of counterparts of the Agreement with the Bonds and other documents required by the Bidding Requirements within fifteen days after the date of OWNER's Notice of Award.

3. In submitting this Bid, BIDDER represents as more fully set forth in the Agreement, that:

   a. BIDDER has examined and carefully studied the Bidding Documents and the following Addenda receipt of all which is hereby acknowledged: (List Addenda by Addendum Number and Date)

   _____

   _____

   _____

   b. BIDDER has visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance, and furnishing of the Work.

   c. BIDDER is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance, and furnishing of the Work.

   d. BIDDER has carefully studied all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the site (except underground facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 4.2.1 of the General Conditions. BIDDER accepts the determination set forth in paragraph SC-4.2 of the Supplementary Conditions of the extent of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings upon which BIDDER is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.2 of the General Conditions. BIDDER acknowledges that such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and may not be complete for BIDDER's purposes. BIDDER acknowledges that OWNER and ENGINEER do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown or indicted in the Bidding Documents with respect to underground facilities at or contiguous to the site. BIDDER has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all such additional or supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and underground facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost progress, performance or furnishing of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by BIDDER and safety precautions and programs incident thereto. BIDDER does not consider that any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies or data are necessary for the determination of this Bid for performance and furnishing of the Work in accordance with the times, price, and other terms and conditions of the

Contract Documents.

e. BIDDER is aware of the general nature of Work to be performed by OWNER and others at the site that relates to Work for which this Bid is submitted as indicated in the Contract Documents.

f. BIDDER has correlated the information known to BIDDER, information and observation obtained from visits to the site, reports and drawings identified in the Contract Documents and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

g. BIDDER has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies that BIDDER has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to BIDDER, and the Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performing and furnishing the Work for which this Bid is submitted.

h. This Bid is genuine and not made in the interest of or on behalf of any undisclosed person, firm, or corporation and is not submitted in conformity with any agreement or rules of any group, association, organization, or corporation; BIDDER has not directly or indirectly induced or solicited any other BIDDER to submit a false or sham Bid; BIDDER has not solicited or induced any person, firm or corporation to refrain from bidding; and BIDDER has not sought by collusion to obtain for itself any advantage over any other BIDDER or over OWNER.

i. (Any other representation required by Laws and Regulations.)

4. BIDDER will complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents for the following price(s):

UNIT PRICE BID

No.	Item	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Estimated Price
1	Mobilization	LS	1		
2	Removals & Relocations	LS	1		
3	Relocate Water Valve	EA	1		
4	Relocate Water Meter	EA	2		
5	Relocate Fire Hydrant & Valve	EA	2		
6	Grading/Subgrade Preparation	LS	1		
7	Concrete Sidewalk	SY	975		
8	Asphalt Pavement	SY	275		
9	Standard VDOT CG-2 Concrete Curb	LF	165		
10	Pavement Line Marking (24")	LF	135		
11	Standard VDOT CG-12	EA	6		
12	Connect existing sidewalk to new sidewalk	EA	3		
13	1" Conduit & Wire for Pedestrian Lighting	LF	1800		
14	Pedestrian Light (including bases, connections & appurtenances)	EA	25		
15	Pad Mounted Electrical Enclosure	LS	1		
16	Landscaping, Signage, Site Amenities (allowance)	LS	1	$7,500.00	
17	Erosion & Sediment Control	LS	1		
18	Maintenance of Traffic	LS	1		
19	Restoration of Property Pins and Monuments	LS	1		
20	Record Drawings	LS	1		

TOTAL BID FOR ALL UNIT PRICES _____ ($_____)
(use words) (figures)

Unit Prices have been computed in accordance with paragraph 11.9.2 of the General Conditions.

BIDDER acknowledges that quantities are not guaranteed and final payment will be based on actual quantities determined as provided in the Contract Documents.

5. BIDDER agrees that the Work

will be substantially completed and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.13 of the General Conditions on or before the dates or within the number of calendar days indicated in the Agreement.

will be substantially complete on or before _____, 20____ and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.13 of the General Conditions on or before 20____.

will be substantially complete within _____ calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commences to run as provided in paragraph 2.3 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.13 of the General Conditions within _____
calendar days after the date when the Contract Times commences to run.

BIDDER accepts the provisions of the Agreement as to liquidated damages in the event of failure to complete the Work within the times specified in the Agreement.

6. The following documents are attached to and made a condition of this Bid:

a. Resolution of Board of Directors
b. Non-Collusion Form
c. Required Bid Security in the form of _____
d. Required BIDDER's Qualification Statement with supporting data.
e. (Add other documents as pertinent.)

7. Communications concerning this Bid shall be addressed to:

The address of BIDDER indicated below.
The following address:

8. Terms used in this Bid which are defined in the General Conditions or Instructions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions or Instructions.

SUBMITTED on _____ 20 _____.

State Contractor License No. _____

If BIDDER is:

An Individual

By _____(SEAL)

(Individual's Name)

doing business as _____

Business address: _____

_____

Phone No.: _____

A Partnership

By _____(SEAL)

(Firm Name)

_____

(general partner)

Business address: _____

_____

Phone No.: _____

A Corporation

By _____(SEAL)

(Corporation Name)

_____

(state of incorporation)

By _____(SEAL)

(name of person authorized to sign)

_____

(Title)

(Corporate Seal)

Attest _____

(Secretary)

Business address: _____

_____

Phone No.: _____

Date of Qualification to do business is _____

A Joint Venture

By _____(SEAL)

(Name)

_____

(Address)

By _____(SEAL)

(Name)

_____

(Address)

Phone Number and Address for receipt of official communications

_____

_____

(Each joint venturer must sign. The manner of signing for each individual, partnership and corporation that is a party to the joint venture should be in the manner indicated above).

CERTIFIED COPY OF RESOLUTION OF
BOARD OF DIRECTORS OF

_____
(NAME OF CORPORATION)

"RESOLVED that _____, _____
(Person Authorized to Sign) (Title)

of _____ authorized to sign and submit the Bid of this corporation for
(NAME OF CORPORATION)

the following Project:

_____

and to include in such bid the certificate as to non-collusion, and for any inaccuracies or misstatements in such certificate this corporate Bidder shall be liable under the penalties of perjury.

The foregoing is a true and correct copy of the resolution adopted by

_____
(NAME OF CORPORATION)

at a meeting of its Board of Directors held on the _____ day of _____20_____.

By _____

Title _____

(SEAL)

The above form must be completed if the Bidder is a Corporation.

NON-COLLUSION FORM

GENERAL MUNICIPAL LAW
CHAPTER 675

Amending 103-d - General Municipal Law

"(a) By submission of this Bid, each Bidder and each person signing on behalf of any Bidder certifies, and in the case of a joint bid each party thereto certifies as to its own organization, under penalty of perjury, that to the best of his knowledge and belief:

(1) The prices in this Bid have been arrived at independently without collusion, consultation, communication, or agreement, for the purpose of restricting competition, as to any matter relating to such prices with any other Bidder or with any competitor;

(2) Unless otherwise required by law, the prices which have been quoted in this Bid have not been knowingly disclosed by the Bidder and will not knowingly be disclosed by the Bidder prior to opening, directly or indirectly, to any other Bidder or to any competitor; and,

(3) No attempt has been made or will be made by the Bidder to induce any other person, partnership or corporation to submit or not to submit a bid for the purpose of restricting competition."

_____
FIRM

_____
BY

_____
DATE

CONTRACT NO.(S)_____

CONTRACT NAME(S)_____

BID SUMMARY FORM

ITEM NUMBER	ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	ITEMS WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE BID		AMOUNT OF BID	
			DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		For: _____ _____ Per				

ITEM NUMBER	ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	ITEMS WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE BID		AMOUNT OF BID	
			DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		For: _____ _____ Per				

ITEM NUMBER	ESTIMATE OF QUANTITIES	ITEMS WITH UNIT BID PRICE WRITTEN IN WORDS	UNIT PRICE BID		AMOUNT OF BID	
			DOLLARS	CENTS	DOLLARS	CENTS
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		For: _____ _____ Per				
		SUBTOTAL	$ _____			
PLEASE MAKE SURE A BID IS ENTERED FOR EACH ITEM. TOTAL OR GROSS SUM WRITTEN IN WORDS _____ _____			$ _____			

NOTE: In the event that there are discrepancies within the Bid Schedule, the values written in words will be the accepted quantity.

BID BOND

BIDDER *(Name and Address)*:

_____
_____
_____

SURETY *(Name and Address of Principal Place of Business)*:

_____
_____
_____

OWNER *(Name and Address)*:

County of Bland
612 Main Street
Bland, VA 24315

BID

BID DUE DATE: _____
PROJECT *(Brief Description Including Location):*

Community of Rocky Gap – Safe Routes to School Sidewalk Project –
Construction and installation of approximately _____ LF concrete sidewalk and conduit installation along proposed alignment for future pedestrian lighting.

BOND

BOND NUMBER: _____
DATE: *(Not later than Bid Due Date):* _____
PENAL SUM: _____

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, Surety and Bidder, intending to be legally bound hereby, subject to the terms printed on the reverse side hereof, do each cause this Bid bond to be duly executed on its behalf by its authorized officer, agent, or representative.

BIDDER	SURETY
_____(Seal)	_____(Seal)
(Bidder's Name and Corporate Seal)	Surety's Name and Corporate Seal
By:_____	By:_____
Signature and Title	Signature and Title (Attach Power of Attorney)
Attest:_____	Attest:_____
Signature and Title	Signature and Title

Note: (1) Above addresses are to be used for giving required notice.
(2) Any singular reference to Bidder, Surety, Owner or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

1. Bidder and Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns to pay to OWNER upon default of Bidder the penal sum set forth on the face of this Bond.

2. Default of Bidder shall occur upon the failure of Bidder to deliver within the time required by the Bidding Documents the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents.

3. This obligation shall be null and void if:

   3.1 OWNER accepts Bidder's bid and Bidder delivers within the time required by the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by OWNER) the executed Agreement required by the Bidding Documents and any performance and payment bonds required by the Bidding Documents and Contract Documents, or

   3.2 All bids are rejected by OWNER, or

   3.3 OWNER fails to issue a notice of award to Bidder within the time specified in the Bidding Documents (or any extension thereof agreed to in writing by Bidder and, if applicable, consented to by Surety when required by paragraph 5 hereof).

4. Payment under this Bond will be due and payable upon default of Bidder and within 30 calendar days after receipt by Bidder and Surety of written notice of default from OWNER, which notice will be given with reasonable promptness, identifying this Bond and the Project and including a statement of the amount due.

5. Surety waives notice of and any and all defenses based on or arising out of any time extension to issue notice of award agreed to in writing by OWNER and Bidder, provided that the time for issuing notice of award including extensions shall not in the aggregate exceed 120 days from Bid Due Date without Surety's written consent.

6. No suit or action shall commenced under this Bond prior to 30 calendar days after the notice of default required in paragraph 4 above is received by Bidder and Surety, and in no case later than one year after Bid Due Date.

7. Any suit or action under this Bond shall be commenced only in a court of competent jurisdiction located in the state in which the Project is located.

8. Notice required hereunder shall be in writing and sent to Bidder and Surety at their respective addresses shown on the face of this Bond. Such notices may be sent by personal deliver, commercial courier or by United States Registered or Certified Mail, return receipt requested, postage pre-paid, and shall be deemed to be effective upon receipt by the party concerned.

9. Surety shall cause to be attached to this Bond a current and effective Power of Attorney evidencing the authority of the officer, agent or representative who executed this Bond on behalf of Surety to execute, seal and deliver such Bond and bind the Surety thereby.

10. This Bond is intended to conform to all applicable statutory requirements. Any applicable requirement of any applicable statute that has been omitted form this Bond shall be deemed to be included herein as if set forth at length. If any provision of any Bond conflicts with any applicable provision of any applicable statute, then the provision of said statute shall govern and the remainder of this Bond that is not in conflict therewith shall continue in full force and effect.

11. The term "bid" as used herein includes a bid, offer, or proposal as applicable.

AFFIDAVIT - WORKER'S COMPENSATION

State of _____

County of _____ SS:

_____

of _____

being duly sworn, deposes and says that he now carries or that he has applied for a Worker's Compensation Policy to cover the operations, as set forth in the preceding contract, and to comply with the provisions thereof.

Signed: _____

Subscribed and sworn to before me

this _____ day of _____, 20____.

_____
Notary Public

Form C-104
Rev. 7-13-05

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PROJECT:

FHWA:

This form must be completed, signed and returned with bid; and failure to do so may result in the rejection of your bid. **THE CONTRACTOR SHALL AFFIRM THE FOLLOWING STATEMENT EITHER BY SIGNING THE AFFIDAVIT AND HAVING IT NOTARIZED OR BY SIGNING THE UNSWORN DECLARATION UNDER PENALTY OF PERJURY UNDER THE LAWS OF THE UNITED STATES.** A SEPARATE FORM MUST BE SUBMITTED BY EACH PRINCIPAL OF A JOINT VENTURE BID.

STATEMENT, In preparation and submission of this bid, I, the firm, corporation or officers, agents or employees thereof did not, either directly or indirectly, enter into any combination or arrangement with any persons, firm or corporation or enter into any agreement, participate in any collusion, or otherwise take any action in the restraint of free, competitive bidding in violation of the Sherman Act (15 U.S.C. Section 1) or Article 1.1 or Chapter 12 of Title 18.2 (Virginia Governmental Frauds Act), Sections 59.1-9.1 through 59.1-9.17 or Sections 59.1-68.6 through 59.1-68.8 of the Code of Virginia.

AFFIDAVIT

The undersigned is duly authorized by the bidder to make the foregoing statement to be filed with bids submitted on behalf of the bidder for contracts to be let by the Commonwealth Transportation Board.

Signed at _____ , this ____ day of _____ , 20 ____
County (City), STATE

_____ By: _____ _____
(Name of Firm) (Signature) Title (print)

STATE of _____ COUNTY (CITY) of _____
To-wit:

I _____ , a Notary Public in and for the State and County(City) aforesaid, hereby certify that this day _____ personally appeared before me and made oath that he is duly authorized to make the above statements and that such statements are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ , 20 _____

_____ My Commission expires _____
Notary Public

OR
UNSWORN DECLARATION

The undersigned is duly authorized by the bidder to make the foregoing statement to be filed with bids submitted on behalf of the bidder for contracts to be let by the Commonwealth Transportation Board.

Signed at _____ , this ____ day of _____ , 20 ____
County (City), STATE

_____ By: _____ _____
(Name of Firm) (Signature) Title (print)

ORDER NO.:
CONTRACT ID. NO.:

Form C-105
Rev. 7-13-05

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
AFFIDAVIT

PROJECT:

FHWA:

This form must be completed, signed, notarized and returned with bid; and failure to do so, may result in the rejection of your bid. A separate form must be submitted by each principal of a joint venture bid.

1. I, the firm, corporation or officers, agents or employees thereof have neither directly nor indirectly entered into any combination or arrangement with any person, firm or corporation or entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with such contract, the effect of which is to prevent competition or increase the cost of construction or maintenance of roads or bridges.

   During the preceding twelve months, I (we) have been a member of the following Highway Contractor's Associations, as defined in Section 33.2-1106 of the Code of Virginia. (If none, so state).

NAME	Location of Principal Office
_____	_____
_____	_____
_____	_____

2. I (we) have _____, have not _____, participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause, as required by Executive Orders 10925, 11114, or 11246, and that I/We have _____, have not _____, filed with the joint Reporting Committee, the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance, a Federal Government contracting or administering agency, or the former President's Committee on Equal Employment Opportunity, all reports due under the applicable filing requirements.

   Note: The above certification is required by the Equal Employment Opportunity Regulations of the Secretary of Labor [41 CFR 60-1.7(b)(1)], and must be submitted by bidders and proposed subcontractors only in connection with contracts and subcontracts which are subject to the equal opportunity clause. Contracts and subcontracts which are exempt from the equal opportunity clause are set forth in 41 CFR 60-1.5. (Generally only contract or subcontracts of $10,000 or under are exempt.)

   Currently, Standard Form 100 (EEO-1) is the only report required by the Executive Orders or their implementing regulations.

Proposed prime contractors and subcontractors who have participated in a previous contract or subcontract subject to the Executive Orders and have not filed the required reports should note that 41 CFR 60-1.7(b) (1) prevents the award of contract and subcontract unless such contractor submits a report covering the delinquent period or such other period specified by the Federal Highway Administration or by the Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, U.S. Department of Labor.

(Continued)

ORDER NO.:
CONTRACT ID. NO.:

3. The bidder certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

   (a) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

   (b) Have not within a three year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgement rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offence in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

   (c) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated above; and

   (d) Where the bidders is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, the bidder shall show an explanation below.

Explanations will not necessarily result in denial of award, but will be considered in determining bidder responsibility. For any explanation noted, indicate below to whom it applies, initiating agency, and dates of action. Providing false information may result in federal criminal prosecution or administration sanctions. The bidder shall provide immediate written notice to the Department if at any time the bidder learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of change circumstances.

The undersigned is duly authorized by the bidder to make the foregoing statements to be filed with bids submitted on behalf of the bidder for contracts to be let by the Commonwealth Transportation Board.

Signed at _____ , this ____ day of _____ , 20 ____
County (City), STATE

_____ By: _____ _____
(Name of Firm) (Signature) Title (print)

STATE of _____ COUNTY (CITY) of _____
To-wit:

I _____ , a Notary Public in and for the State and County(City) aforesaid, hereby certify that this day _____ personally appeared before me and made oath that he is duly authorized to make the above statements and that such statements are true and correct.

Subscribed and sworn to before me this _____ day of _____ , 20 _____

_____ My Commission expires _____
Notary Public

Form C-48
Rev. 2-23-11

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER SOLICITATION AND UTILIZATION FORM (ALL BIDDERS)

PROJECT NO. _____ **CONTRACT I.D. NO.** _____

FHWA NO. _____ **DATE SUBMITTED** _____

All bidders, including DBEs bidding as Prime Contractors, shall complete and submit the following information as requested in this form within ten (10) business days after the opening of bids.

The bidder certifies this form accurately represents its solicitation and utilization or non-utilization, as indicated, of the firms listed below for performance of work on this contract. The bidder also certifies he/she has had direct contact with the named firms regarding participation on this project.

BIDDER _____ **SIGNATURE** _____

TITLE _____

SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER SOLICITATION AND UTILIZATION (ALL)

VENDOR NUMBER	NAME OF SUBCONTRACTOR/SUPPLIER	TELEPHONE NUMBER	DBE OR NON-DBE	UTILIZED (Y/N)

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES, IF NECESSARY.

BIDDER MUST SIGN EACH ADDITIONAL SHEET TO CERTIFY ITS CONTENT AND COMPLETION OF FORM.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

--DO NOT DETACH--

THIS INFORMATION MUST BE SUBMITTED WITHIN 2 DAYS AFTER BID OPENING IF YOUR BID DOES NOT MEET THE PROJECT DBE REQUIREMENTS, OR WHEN REQUESTED BY VDOT

CONTRACT I.D. NUMBER_____

PROJECT NUMBER_____

FHWA NUMBER_____

DISTRICT_____

DATE BID SUBMITTED_____

BIDDER'S NAME_____

SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

VENDOR NUMBER_____

DBE GOAL FROM BID PROPOSAL_____

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

NAMES OF CERTIFIED DBEs AND THE DATES ON WHICH THEY WERE SOLICITED TO BID ON THIS PROJECT

INCLUDE THE ITEMS OF WORK OFFERED AND THE DATES AND METHODS USED FOR FOLLOWING UP INITIAL SOLICITATIONS TO DETERMINE WHETHER OR NOT DBEs WERE INTERESTED.

NAMES AND VENDOR NUMBERS OF DBEs SOLICITED	DATE OF INITIAL SOLICITATION	ITEM(S) OF WORK	FOLLOW-UP METHODS AND DATES

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

ATTACH COPIES OF SOLICITATIONS, TELEPHONE RECORDS, FAX CONFIRMATIONS, ELECTRONIC INFORMATION, ETC.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

TELEPHONE LOG

DBE(s) CALLED	TELEPHONE NUMBER	DATE CALLED	TIME CALLED	CONTACT PERSON OR VOICE MAIL STATUS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

ITEM(S) OF WORK THAT THE BIDDER MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS

IDENTIFY THOSE ITEM(S) OF WORK THAT THE BIDDER MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS OR THOSE ITEM(S) THE BIDDER IDENTIFIED AND DETERMINED TO SUBDIVIDE INTO ECONOMICALLY FEASIBLE UNITS TO FACILITATE DBE PARTICIPATION. FOR EACH ITEM LISTED, SHOW THE DOLLAR VALUE AND PERCENTAGE OF THE TOTAL CONTRACT AMOUNT. IT IS THE BIDDER'S RESPONSIBILITY TO DEMONSTRATE THAT SUFFICIENT WORK TO MEET THE GOAL WAS MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS.

ITEM(S) OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE	BIDDER NORMALLY PERFORMS ITEM(S) (Y/N)	ITEM(S) BROKEN DOWN TO FACILITATE PARTICIPATION (Y/N)	AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	PERCENTAGE OF CONTRACT

NOTE: INFORMATION REQUIRED FOR THIS SECTION CONTINUED ON SHEET 5
ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

ADDITIONAL INFORMATION REGARDING ITEM(S) OF WORK THAT THE BIDDER MADE AVAILABLE TO DBE FIRMS (Continued From Sheet 4)

ITEM(S) OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE, NAMES OF SELECTED FIRMS AND DBE STATUS, DBEs THAT PROVIDED QUOTES, PRICE QUOTE FOR EACH FIRM, AND THE PRICE DIFFERENCE FOR EACH DBE IF THE SELECTED FIRM IS NOT A DBE.

ITEM(S) OF WORK MADE AVAILABLE(CONT.)	NAME OF SELECTED FIRM AND VENDOR NUMBER	DBE OR NON-DBE	NAME OF REJECTED FIRM(S)	QUOTE IN DOLLARS	PRICE DIFFERENCE IN DOLLARS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY.

IF THE FIRM SELECTED FOR THE ITEM IS NOT A DBE, PROVIDE THE REASON(S) FOR THE SELECTION ON A SEPARATE PAGE AND ATTACH.

PROVIDE NAMES, ADDRESSES, AND TELEPHONE NUMBERS FOR THE FIRMS LISTED ABOVE.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

ADVERTISEMENTS OR PROOFS OF PUBLICATION.

NAMES AND DATES OF EACH PUBLICATION IN WHCH A REQUEST FOR DBE PARTICIPATION FOR THE PROJECT WAS PLACED BY THE BIDDER. ATTACH COPIES OF PUBLISHED ADVERTISEMENTS OR PROOFS OF PUBLICATION.

PUBLICATIONS	DATES OF ADVERTISEMENT

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

NAMES OF AGENCIES CONTACTED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE

NAMES OF AGENCIES (SEE SPECIAL PROVISION FOR 107.15) AND THE DATES THESE AGENCIES WERE CONTACTED TO PROVIDE ASSISTANCE IN CONTACTING, RECRUITING, AND USING DBE FIRMS. IF THE AGENCIES WERE CONTACTED IN WRITING, ATTACH COPIES OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.

NAME OF AGENCY	METHOD AND DATE OF CONTACT	RESULTS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY**.**

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

TECHNICAL ASSISTANCE AND INFORMATION PROVIDED TO DBEs

EFFORTS MADE TO PROVIDE INTERESTED DBEs WITH ADEQUATE INFORMATION ABOUT THE PLANS, SPECIFICATIONS, AND REQUIREMENTS OF THE BID DOCUMENTS TO ASSIST THE DBEs IN RESPONDING TO A SOLICITATION.

IDENTIFY THE DBEs ASSISTED, THE INFORMATION PROVIDED, AND THE DATE OF CONTACT. ATTACH COPIES OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.

DBEs ASSISTED	INFORMATION PROVIDED	DATE OF CONTACT

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____**DATE SUBMITTED**_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____**SIGNATURE**_____

TITLE_____

EFFORTS MADE TO ASSIST DBEs OBTAIN BONDING, LINES OF CREDIT, INSURANCE, ETC.

EFFORTS MADE TO PROVIDE INTERESTED DBEs IN OBTAINING BONDING, LINES OF CREDIT, INSURANCE, NECESSARY EQUIPMENT, SUPPLIES, MATERIALS, OR RELATED ASSISTANCE OR SERVICES, EXCLUDING SUPPLIES AND EQUIPMENT THE SUBCONTRACTOR PURCHASES OR LEASES FROM THE PRIME CONTRACTOR OR ITS AFFILIATES.

IDENTIFY THE DBEs ASSISTED, THE ASSISTANCE OFFERED, AND THE DATES OF SERVICES OFFERED AND PROVIDED. ATTACH COPIES OF SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS.

DBEs ASSISTED	ASSISTANCE OFFERED	DATES SERVICES OFFERED AND/OR PROVIDED

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES IF NECESSARY.

COMM0NWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

DBE GOOD FAITH EFFORTS DOCUMENTATION

CONTRACT I.D. NO._____DATE SUBMITTED_____

IF THE DBE GOAL ESTABLISHED FOR THIS CONTRACT HAS NOT BEEN MET OR VDOT REQUESTS THE SUBMITTAL THEREOF, THE BIDDER IS REQUIRED TO SUBMIT GOOD FAITH EFFORTS AS OUTLINED IN THIS DOCUMENT.

THE BIDDER ACKNOWLEDGES AND CERTIFIES THAT THIS FORM ACCURATELY REPRESENTS THE INFORMATION CONTAINED HEREIN.

BIDDER_____SIGNATURE_____

TITLE_____

ADDITIONAL DATA TO SUPPORT DEMONSTRATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

ADDITIONAL DATA TO SUPPORT DEMONSTRATION OF GOOD FAITH EFFORTS

NOTE: ATTACH ADDITIONAL PAGES, IF NECESSARY

(**c102r00**-0116) **COMPLIANCE WITH THE CARGO PREFERENCE ACT –** As required by 46 CFR 381.7 (a)-(b) “Use of United States-flag vessels, when materials or equipment are acquired for a specific highway project, the Contractor agrees:

(a) To utilize privately owned United States-flag commercial vessels to ship at least 50 percent of the gross tonnage (computed separately for dry bulk carriers, dry cargo liners, and tankers) involved, whenever shipping any equipment, material, or commodities pursuant to this contract, to the extent such vessels are available at fair and reasonable rates for United States-flag commercial vessels.

(b) To furnish within 20 days following the date of loading for shipments originating within the United States or within 30 working days following the date of loading for shipments originating outside the United States. a legible copy of a rated, 'on-board' commercial ocean bill-of-lading in English for each shipment of cargo described in paragraph (1) of this section to both the Contracting Officer (through the prime contractor in the case of subcontractor bills-of-lading) and to the Division of National Cargo, Office of Market Development, Maritime Administration, Washington, DC 20590.

(c) To insert the substance of the provisions of this clause in all subcontracts issued pursuant to this contract.

This requirement will not be applicable when materials or equipment used on the Project are obtained from the existing inventories of suppliers and contractors; they are only applicable when the materials or equipment are acquired for the specific project, and have been transported by ocean vessel.

12-14-15 (SPCN)

Form C-111
Rev. 2-15-11

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
MINIMUM DBE REQUIREMENTS

PROJECT NO. _____

FHWA NO. _____

*** * * INSTRUCTIONS * * ***

THIS FORM CAN BE USED BY THE CONTRACTOR TO SUBMIT THE NAMES OF DBE FIRMS TO BE UTILIZED ON THE PROJECT. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL INDICATE THE DESCRIPTION OF THE CATEGORY (S, M, SP or H) AND THE TYPE OF WORK THAT EACH DBE WILL PERFORM AND THE ALLOWABLE CREDIT PER ITEM(S). ADDITIONAL SHEETS TO SHOW THE ALLOWABLE CREDIT PER ITEM MAY BE ATTACHED IF NECESSARY. **PLEASE NOTE:** THE AMOUNT OF ALLOWABLE CREDIT FOR A DBE SUPPLIER IS 60% OF THE TOTAL COST OF THE MATERIALS OR SUPPLIES OBTAINED AND 100% FOR A DBE MANUFACTURER OF THE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES OBTAINED. A CONTRACTOR MAY COUNT 100% OF THE FEES PAID TO A DBE HAULER FOR THE DELIVERY OF MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES TO THE PROJECT SITE, BUT NOT FOR THE COST OF THE MATERIALS AND SUPPLIES THEMSELVES.

DBE REQUIREMENT 2.0 **%**

PERCENT ATTAINED BY BIDDER _____ **%**

NAMES(S) AND CERTIFICATION NO. OF DBE(S) TO BE USED	USED AS SUBCONTR. (S) MFG. (M) SUPPLIER (SP) HAULER (H)	TYPE OF WORK AND ITEM NO(S)	$ AMOUNT OF ALLOWABLE CREDIT PER ITEM
		TOTAL	**$**

TOTAL CONTRACT VALUE $ _____ x REQUIRED DBE 2.0 % = $ _____

I/WE CERTIFY THAT THE PROPOSED DBE(S) SUBMITTED WILL BE USED ON THIS CONTRACT AS STATED HEREON AND ASSURE THAT DURING THE LIFE OF THE CONTRACT. I/WE WILL MEET OR EXCEED THE PARTICIPATION ESTABLISHED HEREON BY THE DEPARTMENT.

_____ BY _____
BIDDER SIGNATURE

_____ BY _____
TITLE DATE

COMMONWEALTH OF VIRGINIA
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
CERTIFICATION OF BINDING AGREEMENT
WITH
DISADVANTAGED BUSINESS ENTERPRISE FIRMS

Project No.:

Federal Project No.:

This form is to be submitted in accordance with the Department's Special Provision for Section 107.15.

It is hereby certified by the below signed Contractors that there exists a written quote, acceptable to the parties involved preliminary to a binding subcontract agreement stating the details concerning the work to be performed and the price which will be paid for the aforementioned work. This document is not intended to, nor should it be construed to, contain the entire text of the agreement between the contracting parties. This document does not take the place of, nor may it be substituted for, an official subcontracting agreement in those situations that may require such an agreement. A copy of the fully executed *subcontract agreement* shall be submitted to the Engineer within fourteen (14) business days after contract execution.

It is further certified that the aforementioned mutually acceptable quote and fully executed subcontract agreement represent the entire agreement between the parties involved and that no conversations, verbal agreements, or other forms of non-written representations shall serve to add to, delete, or modify the terms as stated.

The prime Contractor further represents that the aforementioned mutually acceptable quote and fully executed subcontract agreement shall remain on file for a period of not less than one year following completion of the prime's contract with the Department or for such longer period as provisions of governing Federal or State law or regulations may require. For purposes of this form, the term Prime Contractor shall refer to any Contractor utilizing a DBE subcontractor, regardless of tier, in which they are claiming DBE credit toward the contract goal.

Contractors further jointly and severally represent that said binding agreement is for the performance of a "commercially useful function" as that term is employed in 49 C.F.R. Part 26.55 (c), (d).

TO BE SIGNED BY THE SUBCONTRACTOR TO THE PRIME CONTRACTOR, AND ANY LOWER TIER SUBCONTRACTORS HAVING A CONTRACT WITH THE BELOW NAMED DBE FIRM

Prime Contractor _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

First Tier Subcontractor if Applicable _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

Second Tier Subcontractor if Applicable _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

Third Tier Subcontractor if Applicable _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

DBE Contractor _____

By: _____ _____
Signature Title

Date: _____

STANDARD FORM OF AGREEMENT
BETWEEN OWNER AND CONTRACTOR
ON THE BASIS OF A STIPULATED PRICE

THIS AGREEMENT is dated as of the _____ day of _____ in the year 20____ by and between the County of Bland (hereinafter called OWNER) and _____(hereinafter called CONTRACTOR).

OWNER and CONTRACTOR, in consideration of the mutual covenants hereinafter set forth, agree as follows:

ARTICLE 1 - WORK.

CONTRACTOR shall complete all Work as specified or indicated in the Contract Documents. The Work is generally described as follows:

Providing all labor, materials, tools, equipment and other means of construction necessary and incidental to the completion of work shown on the plans and as described in these specifications including, but not necessarily limited to the following: installation of approximately 1,350 square yards of concrete sidewalk, curbs, detectable transitions and installation of pedestrian lighting and conduit along N. Scenic Highway in the Rocky Gap Community of Bland County.

ARTICLE 2 - ENGINEER.

The Project has been designed by CHA who is hereinafter called ENGINEER and who is to act as OWNER's representative, assume all duties and responsibilities and have the rights and authority assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents in connection with completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 3 - CONTRACT TIMES.

3.1 The Work will be substantially completed on or before _____, 20____, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.13 of the General Conditions on or before _____, 20_____.

3.2 The Work will be substantially completed within _____ days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run as provided in paragraph 2.3 of the General Conditions, and completed and ready for final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.13 of the General Conditions within _____ days after the date when the Contract Times commence to run.

3.3 *Liquidated Damages.* OWNER and CONTRACTOR recognize that time is of the essence of this Agreement and that OWNER will suffer financial loss if the Work is not completed within the times specified in paragraph 3.1 above, plus any extensions thereof allowed in accordance with Article 12 of the General Conditions. They also recognize the delays, expense and difficulties involved in proving the actual loss suffered by OWNER if the Work is not completed on time. Accordingly, instead of requiring of such proof, OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree that as liquidated damages for delay (but not as a penalty) CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER _____dollars ($_____) for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for Substantial Completion until the Work is substantially complete. After Substantial Completion, if CONTRACTOR shall neglect, refuse, or fail to complete the remaining Work within the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for completion and readiness for final payment or any proper extension thereof granted by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall pay OWNER _____ dollars ($_____) for each day that expires after the time specified in paragraph 3.1 for completion and readiness for final payment.

ARTICLE 4 - CONTRACT PRICE.

OWNER shall pay CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents an amount in current funds equal to the sum of the amounts determined pursuant to paragraphs 4.1 and 4.2 below:

4.1 for all Work other than Unit Price Work, a Lump Sum of:

_____ ($_____)
(use words) (figures)

All specific cash allowances are included in the above price and have been computed in accordance with paragraph 11.8 of the General Conditions;

plus

4.2 for all Unit Price Work, an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of that item as indicated in this paragraph 4.2:

UNIT PRICE WORK

No.	Item	Unit	Estimated Quantity	Unit Price	Total Estimated

TOTAL OF ALL UNIT PRICES _____ $ _____ (dollars)
(Use words)

As provided in paragraph 11.9 of the General Conditions estimated quantities are not guaranteed, and determinations of actual quantities and classification are to be made by ENGINEER as provided in paragraph 9.10 of the General Conditions. Unit prices have been computed as provided in paragraph 11.9.2 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 5 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES.

CONTRACTOR shall submit Application for Payment in accordance with Article 14 of the General Conditions, Applications for Payment will be processed by ENGINEER as provided in the General Conditions.

5.1 *Progress Payments; Retainage*. OWNER shall make progress payments on account of the Contract Price on the basis of CONTRACTOR's Applications for Payment as recommended by ENGINEER, on or about the _____ day of each month during construction as provided in paragraphs 5.1.1 and 5.1.2 below. All such payments will be measured by the schedule of values established in paragraph 2.9 of the General Conditions (and in the case of Unit Price Work based on the number of units completed) or, in the event there is no schedule of values, as provided in the General Requirements.

5.1.1 Prior to Substantial Completion, payments will be made as set forth below, but, in each instance, less the aggregate of payment previously made and less such amounts ENGINEER shall determine, or OWNER may withhold in accordance with paragraph 14.7 of the General Conditions.

_____% of Work completed (with the balance being retainage)

_____% (with the balance being retainage) of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work (but delivered, suitably stored and accompanied by documentation satisfactory to OWNER as provided in paragraph 14.2 of the General Conditions).

If the Work has been at least 50% completed as determined by the ENGINEER, and if the character and progress of the Work are satisfactory to OWNER and ENGINEER, OWNER on recommendation of ENGINEER, may (but is not required to) determine that as long as the character and progress of the Work remains satisfactory to them, there will be no additional retainage on account of Work completed, in which case the remaining progress payments prior to Substantial Completion will be in an amount equal to 100% of the Work completed.

5.1.2 When the Work has reached Substantial Completion, CONTRACTOR shall submit to the ENGINEER an Application for Payment of the remaining amount of the contract balance. Upon receipt of such Application for Payment, the OWNER shall approve and promptly pay the remaining amounts of the contract balance less two times the value of any remaining items to be completed and an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgment against the CONTRACTOR which have not been suitably discharged. As the remaining items of Work are satisfactorily completed or corrected, OWNER shall promptly pay, upon receipt of an Application for Payment, for these items less an amount necessary to satisfy any claims, liens or judgments against the CONTRACTOR which have not been suitably discharged. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the OWNER is a municipal corporation which requires an elected official to approve progress payments, "promptly pay" shall mean payment within forty-five days, excluding legal holidays, of receipt of an approved Application for Payment.

5.2 *Final Payment.* Upon final completion and acceptance of the Work in accordance with paragraph 14.13 of the General Conditions, OWNER shall pay the remainder of the Contract Price as recommended by ENGINEER as provided in said paragraph 14.13.

ARTICLE 6 - INTEREST.

All moneys not paid when due as provided in Article 14 of the General Conditions shall bear interest at the statutory rate of the Commonwealth of Virginia.

ARTICLE 7 - CONTRACTOR'S REPRESENTATIONS.

In order to induce OWNER to enter into this Agreement CONTRACTOR makes the following representations:

7.1 CONTRACTOR has examined and carefully studied the Contract Documents (including the Addenda listed in paragraph 8) and the other related data identified in the Bidding Documents including "technical data."

7.2 CONTRACTOR has visited the site and become familiar with and is satisfied as to the general, local, and site conditions that may affect cost, progress, performance or furnishing of the Work. CONTRACTOR is familiar with and is satisfied as to all federal, state, and local Laws and Regulations that may affect cost, progress, performance and furnishing of the Work.

7.3 CONTRACTOR has carefully studied all reports of explorations and tests of subsurface conditions at or contiguous to site and all drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or subsurface structures at or contiguous to the site (except Underground Facilities) which have been identified in the Supplementary Conditions as provided in paragraph 4.2.1 of the General Conditions. CONTRACTOR accepts the determination set forth in paragraph SC-4.2 of the Supplementary Conditions of the extent of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings upon which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraph 4.2 of the General Conditions. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents and may not be complete for CONTRACTOR's purposes. CONTRACTOR acknowledges that OWNER and ENGINEER do not assume responsibility for the accuracy or completeness of information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site. CONTRACTOR has obtained and carefully studied (or assumes responsibility for having done so) all such additional supplementary examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data concerning conditions (surface, subsurface, and Underground Facilities) at or contiguous to the site or otherwise which may affect cost, progress, performance, or furnishing of the Work or which relate to any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences, and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions, and programs incident thereto. CONTRACTOR does not consider that any additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, or data are necessary for the performance and furnishing of the Work at the Contract Price, within the Contract Times and in accordance with the other terms and conditions of the Contract Documents.

7.4 CONTRACTOR is aware of the general nature of work to be performed by OWNER and others at the site that relates to the Work as indicated in the Contract Documents.

7.5 CONTRACTOR has correlated the information known to CONTRACTOR, information and observation obtained from visits to the site, reports, and drawings identified in the Contract Documents and all additional examinations, investigations, explorations, tests, studies, and data with the Contract Documents.

7.6 CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER written notice of all conflicts, errors, ambiguities or discrepancies that CONTRACTOR has discovered in the Contract Documents and the written resolution thereof by ENGINEER is acceptable to CONTRACTOR, and the Contract Documents are generally sufficient to indicate and convey understanding of all terms and conditions for performance and furnishing of the Work.

ARTICLE 8 - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

The Contract Documents which comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work consist of the following:

8.1 This Agreement (pages 1 to _____, inclusive).

8.2 Exhibits to this Agreement (pages _____ to _____, inclusive).

8.3 Performance, Payment, and other Bonds, identified as exhibits ____ and consisting of _____ pages.

8.4 Notice to Proceed.

8.5 General Conditions (pages _____ to ____, inclusive).

8.6 Supplementary Conditions (pages _____ to ____, inclusive).

8.7 Specifications bearing the title _____ and consisting of _____ divisions and __ pages, as listed in table of contents thereof.

8.8 Drawings consisting of a cover sheet and sheets numbered _ through _____, inclusive with each sheet bearing the following general title:

8.9 Addenda numbers _____ to ____, inclusive.

8.10 CONTRACTOR's Bid (pages ___ to _____, inclusive) marked exhibit _____.

8.11 Documentation submitted by CONTRACTOR prior to Notice of Award (pages__ to ___, inclusive).

8.12 The following which may be delivered or issued after the Effective Date of the Agreement and are not attached hereto: All Written Amendments and other documents amending, modifying or supplementing the Contract Documents pursuant to paragraphs 3.5 and 3.6 of the General Conditions.

The documents listed in paragraph 8.2 et seq. above are attached to this Agreement (except as expressly noted otherwise above).

There are not Contract Documents other than those listed above in this Article 8. The Contract Documents may only be amended, modified or supplemented as provided in paragraphs 3.5 and 3.6 of the General Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - MISCELLANEOUS.

9.1 Terms used in this Agreement which are defined in Article 1 of the General Conditions will have the meanings indicated in the General Conditions.

9.2 No assignment by a party hereto of any rights under or interests in the Contract Documents will be binding on another party hereto without the written consent of the party sought to be bound; and, specifically but without limitation, moneys that may become due and moneys that are due may not be assigned without such consent (except to the extent that the effect of this restriction may be limited by law), and unless specifically stated to the contrary in any

written consent to an assignment no assignment will release or discharge the assignor from any duty or responsibility under the Contract Documents.

9.3 OWNER and CONTRACTOR each binds itself, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives to the other party hereto, its partners, successors, assigns and legal representatives in respect to all covenants, agreements, and obligations contained in the Contract Documents.

9.4 Any provisions or part of the Contract Documents held to be void or unenforceable under any Law or Regulation shall be deemed stricken, and all remaining provisions shall continue to be valid and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, who agree that the Contract Documents shall be reformed to replace such stricken provision or part thereof with a valid and enforceable provision that comes as close as possible to expressing the intention of the stricken provision.

9.5 OTHER PROVISIONS

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, OWNER, and CONTRACTOR have signed this Agreement in triplicate. One counterpart each has been delivered to OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER. All portions of the Contract Documents have been signed, initialed or identified by OWNER, and CONTRACTOR, or identified by ENGINEER on their behalf.

This Agreement will be effective on _____, 20 __ (which is the Effective Date of the Agreement).

OWNER County of Bland

_____

By: _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest _____

Address for giving notices

P.O. Box 510

Bland, VA 24315

(If OWNER is a public body, attached evidence of authority to sign and resolution or other documents authorizing execution of Agreement).

CONTRACTOR_____

_____

By: _____

[CORPORATE SEAL]

Attest _____

Address for giving notices

_____

_____

License No. _____

Agent for services of process: _____

_____

_____

(If CONTRACTOR is a corporation, attach evidence of authority to sign).

This document has important legal consequences; consultation with an attorney is encouraged with respect to its use or modification. This document should be adapted to the particular circumstances of the contemplated Project and the Controlling Law.

STANDARD GENERAL CONDITIONS OF THE CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Prepared by

ENGINEERS JOINT CONTRACT DOCUMENTS COMMITTEE

and

Issued and Published Jointly By

PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS IN PRIVATE PRACTICE
a practice division of the
NATIONAL SOCIETY OF PROFESSIONAL ENGINEERS

AMERICAN CONSULTING ENGINEERS COUNCIL

AMERICAN SOCIETY OF CIVIL ENGINEERS

This document has been approved and endorsed by

The Associated General Contractors of America

Construction Specifications Institute

These General Conditions have been prepared for use with the Owner-Contractor Agreements (No. 1910-8-A-1 or 1910-8-A-2). Their provisions are interrelated and a change in one may necessitate a change in the other. Comments concerning their usage are contained in the EJCDC User's Guide (No. 1910-50). For guidance in the preparation of Supplementary Conditions, see Guide to the Preparation of Supplementary Conditions (No. 1910-17).

EJCDC No. 1910-8

Copyright ©

National Society of Professional Engineers
1420 King Street, Alexandria, VA 22314

American Consulting Engineers Council
1015 15th Street N.W., Washington, DC 20005

American Society of Civil Engineers
345 East 47th Street, New York, NY 10017

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

Article or Paragraph Number

1. DEFINITIONS 1
   - 1.1 Addenda 1
   - 1.2 Agreement 1
   - 1.3 Application for Payment 1
   - 1.4 Asbestos 1
   - 1.5 Bid 1
   - 1.6 Bidding Documents 1
   - 1.7 Bidding Requirements 1
   - 1.8 Bonds 1
   - 1.9 Change Order 1
   - 1.10 Contract Documents 1
   - 1.11 Contract Price 1
   - 1.12 Contract Times 1
   - 1.13 CONTRACTOR 1
   - 1.14 Defective 1
   - 1.15 Drawings 1
   - 1.16 Effective Date of Agreement 2
   - 1.17 ENGINEER 2
   - 1.18 ENGINEER's Consultant 2
   - 1.19 Field Order 2
   - 1.20 General Requirements 2
   - 1.21 Hazardous Waste 2
   - 1.22 Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations 2
   - 1.23 Liens 2
   - 1.24 Milestone 2
   - 1.25 Notice of Award 2
   - 1.26 Notice to Proceed 2
   - 1.27 OWNER 2
   - 1.28 Partial Utilization 2
   - 1.29 PCBs 2
   - 1.30 Petroleum 2
   - 1.31 Project 2
   - 1.32 Radioactive Material 2
   - 1.33 Resident Project Representative 2
   - 1.34 Samples 2
   - 1.35 Shop Drawings 2
   - 1.36 Specifications 2
   - 1.37 Subcontractor 2
   - 1.38 Substantial Completion 3
   - 1.39 Supplementary Conditions 3
   - 1.40 Supplier 3
   - 1.41 Underground Facilities 3
   - 1.42 Unit Price Work 3
   - 1.43 Work 3
   - 1.44 Work Change Directive 3
   - 1.45 Written Amendment 3

2. PRELIMINARY MATTERS 3
   - 2.1 Delivery of Bonds 3
   - 2.2 Copies of Documents 3
   - 2.3 Commencement of Contract Times Notice to Proceed 3
   - 2.4 Starting the Work 3
   - 2.5-2.7 Before Starting Construction: CONTRACTOR's Responsibility to Report: Preliminary Schedules; Delivery of Certificates of Insurance 4
   - 2.8 Preconstruction Conference 4
   - 2.9 Initially Acceptable Schedules 4

3. CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE 4
   - 3.1-3.2 Intent 4
   - 3.3 Reference to Standards and Specifications of Technical Societies; Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies 5
   - 3.4 Intent of Certain Terms or Adjectives 5
   - 3.5 Amending Contract Documents 5
   - 3.6 Supplementing Contract Documents 6
   - 3.7 Reuse of Documents 6

4. AVAILABILITY OF LANDS: SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS: REFERENCE POINTS 6
   - 4.1 Availability of Lands 6
   - 4.2 Subsurface and Physical Conditions 6
   - 4.2.1 Reports and Drawings 6
   - 4.2.2 Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR Authorized; Technical Data 6
   - 4.2.3 Notice of Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions 7
   - 4.2.4 ENGINEER's Review 7
   - 4.2.5 Possible Contract Documents Change 7
   - 4.2.6 Possible Price and Times Adjustments 7
   - 4.3 Physical Conditions-Underground Facilities 7
   - 4.3.1 Shown or Indicated 7
   - 4.3.2 Not Shown or Indicated 8
   - 4.4 Reference Points 8
   - 4.5 Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material 8

5. BONDS AND INSURANCE* 9
   * See Supplementary Conditions – Article 5

6. CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES 12
   - 6.1-6.2 Supervision and Superintendence 12
   - 6.3-6.5 Labor, Materials, and Equipment 13
   - 6.6 Progress Schedule 13
   - 6.7 Substitutes and "Or-Equal" Items; CONTRACTOR's Expense; Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures; ENGINEER's Evaluation 13
   - 6.8-6.11 Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others; Waiver of Rights 14
   - 6.12 Patent Fees and Royalties 15
   - 6.13 Permits 15
   - 6.14 Laws and Regulations 15
   - 6.15 Taxes 16
   - 6.16 Use of Premises 16
   - 6.17 Site Cleanliness 16
   - 6.18 Safe Structural Loading 16
   - 6.19 Record Documents 16
   - 6.20 Safety and Protection 16
   - 6.21 Safety Representative 17
   - 6.22 Hazard Communication Programs 17
   - 6.23 Emergencies 17
   - 6.24 Shop Drawings and Samples 17
   - 6.25 Submittal Procedures: CONTRACTOR'S Review Prior to Shop Drawing or Sample Submittal 17
   - 6.26 Shop Drawing & Sample Submittals Review by ENGINEER 18
   - 6.27 Responsibility for Variation From Contract Documents 18
   - 6.28 Related Work Performed Prior to ENGINEER'S Review and Approval of Required Submittals 18
   - 6.29 Continuing the Work 18
   - 6.30 CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee 18
   - 6.31-6.33 Indemnification 19
   - 6.34 Survival of Obligations 19

7. OTHER WORK 19
   - 7.1-7.3 Related Work at Site 19
   - 7.4 Coordination 20

8. OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES 20
   - 8.1 Communications to Contractor 20
   - 8.2 Replacement of ENGINEER 20

TABLE OF CONTENTS OF GENERAL CONDITIONS

Article or Paragraph Number

8.3 Furnish Data and Pay Promptly When Due 20
8.4 Lands and Easements; Reports and Tests 20
8.5 Insurance 20
8.6 Change Orders 20
8.7 Inspections, Tests and Approvals 20
8.8 Stop or Suspend Work: Terminate CONTRACTOR's Services 20
8.9 Limitations on OWNER's Responsibilities 20
8.10 Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste or Radioactive Material 21
8.11 Evidence of Financial Arrangements 21

9. ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION 21
9.1 OWNER's Representative 21
9.2 Visits to Site 21
9.3 Project Representative 21
9.4 Clarifications and Interpretations 21
9.5 Authorized Variations in Work 21
9.6 Rejecting Defective Work 22
9.7-9.9 Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments 22
9.10 Determinations for Unit Prices 22
9.11-9.12 Decisions on Disputes; ENGINEER as Initial Interpreter 22
9.13 Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities 23

10. CHANGES IN THE WORK 23
10.1 OWNER Ordered Change 23
10.2 Claim for Adjustment 23
10.3 Work Not Required by Contract Documents 23
10.4 Change Orders 23
10.5 Notification of Surety 24

11. CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE 24
11.1-11.3 Contract Price: Claim for Adjustment Value of Work 24
11.4 Cost of the Work 24
11.5 Exclusions to Cost of the Work 25
11.6 CONTRACTOR's Fee 26
11.7 Cost Records 26
11.8 Cash Allowances 26
11.9 Unit Price Work 26

12. CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES 27
12.1 Claim for Adjustment 27
12.2 Time of the Essence 27
12.3 Delays Beyond CONTRACTOR's Control 27
12.4 Delays Beyond OWNER's and CONTRACTOR's Control 27

Article or Paragraph Number

13. TESTS AND INSPECTIONS: CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK 27
13.1 Notice of Defects 27
13.2 Access to the Work 28
13.3 Tests and Inspections: CONTRACTOR's Cooperation 28
13.4 OWNER's Responsibilities: Independent Testing Laboratory 28
13.5 CONTRACTOR's Responsibilities 28
13.6-13.7 Covering Work Prior to Inspection, Testing or Approval 28
13.8-13.9 Uncovering Work at ENGINEER's Request 28
13.10 OWNER May Stop the Work 28
13.11 Correction or Removal of Defective Work 29
13.12 Correction Period 29
13.13 Acceptance of Defective Work 29
13.14 OWNER May Correct Defective Work 29

14. PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION 30
14.1 Schedule of Values 30
14.2 Application for Progress Payments 30
14.3 CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title 30
14.4-14.7 Review of Applications for Progress Payments 30
14.8-14.9 Substantial Completion 31
14.10 Partial Utilization 32
14.11 Final Inspection 32
14.12 Final Application for Payment 32
14.13-14.14 Final Payment and Acceptance 32
14.15 Waiver of Claims 33

15. SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION 33
15.1 OWNER May Suspend Work 33
15.2-15.4 OWNER May Terminate 33
15.5 CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate 34

16. DISPUTE RESOLUTION 34

17. MISCELLANEOUS 34
17.1 Giving Notice 34
17.2 Computation of Times 35
17.3 Notice of Claim 35
17.4 Cumulative Remedies 35
17.5 Professional Fees and Court Costs Included 35

EXHIBIT GC-A(Optional):
Dispute Resolution Agreement(Optional) GC-A1
16.1-16.6 Arbitration GC-A1
16.7 Mediation GC-A2

GENERAL CONDITIONS

ARTICLE 1 - DEFINITIONS

Wherever used in these General Conditions or in the other Contract Documents the following terms have the meanings indicated which are applicable to both the singular and plural thereof:

1.1 **Addenda** – Written or graphic instruments issued prior to the opening of Bids which clarify, correct or change the Bidding Requirements or the Contract Documents.

1.2 **Agreement** – The written contract between OWNER and CONTRACTOR covering the Work to be performed; other Contract Documents are attached to the Agreement and made a part thereof as provided therein.

1.3 **Application for Payment** – The form accepted by ENGINEER which is to be used by CONTRACTOR in requesting progress or final payments and which is to be accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents.

1.4 **Asbestos** – Any material that contains more than one percent asbestos and is friable or is releasing asbestos fibers into the air above current action levels established by the United States Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

1.5 **Bid** – The offer or proposal of the bidder submitted on the prescribed form setting forth the prices for the Work to be performed.

1.6 **Bidding Documents** – The advertisement or invitation to Bid, instructions to bidders, the Bid form, and the proposed Contract Documents (including all Addenda issued prior to receipt of Bids).

1.7 **Bidding Requirements** – The advertisement or invitation to Bid, instructions to bidders, and the Bid form.

1.8 **Bonds** – Performance and Payment bonds and other instruments of security.

1.9 **Change Order** – A document recommended by ENGINEER, which is signed by CONTRACTOR and OWNER and authorizes an addition, deletion or revision in the Work, or an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement.

1.10 **Contract Documents** – The Agreement, Addenda (which pertain to the Contract Documents), CONTRACTOR's Bid (including documentation accompanying the Bid and any post Bid documentation submitted prior to the Notice of Award) when attached as an exhibit to the Agreement, the Notice to Proceed, the Bonds, these General Conditions, the Supplementary Conditions, the Specifications and the Drawings as the same are more specifically identified in the Agreement, together with all Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders and ENGINEER's written interpretations and clarifications issued pursuant to paragraphs 3.5, 3.6.1, and 3.6.3 on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement. Shop Drawing submittals approved pursuant to paragraphs 6.26 and 6.27 and the reports and drawings referred to in paragraphs 4.2.1.1 and 4.2.2.2 are not Contract Documents.

1.11 **Contract Price** – The money payable by OWNER to CONTRACTOR for completion of the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents as stated in the Agreement (subject to the provisions of paragraph 11.9.1 in the case of Unit Price Work).

1.12 **Contract Times** – The numbers of days or the dates stated in the Agreement: (i) to achieve Substantial Completion, and (ii) to complete the Work so that it is ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.13.

1.13 **CONTRACTOR** – The person, firm or corporation with whom OWNER has entered into the Agreement.

1.14 **Defective** – An adjective which when modifying the word Work refers to Work that is unsatisfactory, faulty or deficient, in that it does not conform to the Contract Documents, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, reference standard, test or approval referred to in the Contract Documents, or has been damaged prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment (unless responsibility for the protection thereof has been assumed by OWNER at Substantial Completion in accordance with paragraph 14.8 or 14.10).

1.15 **Drawings** – The drawings which show the scope, extent, and character of the Work to be furnished and performed by CONTRACTOR and which have been prepared or approved by ENGINEER and are referred to in the Contract Documents. Shop drawings are not Drawings as so defined.

1.16 **Effective Date of the Agreement** – The date indicated in the Agreement on which it becomes effective, but if no such date is indicated it means the date on which the Agreement is signed and delivered by the last of the two parties to sign and deliver.

1.17 **ENGINEER** – The person, firm, or corporation named as such in the Agreement.

1.18 **ENGINEER's Consultant** – A person, firm, or corporation having a contract with ENGINEER to furnish services as ENGINEER's independent professional associate or consultant with respect to the Project and who is identified as such in the Supplementary Conditions.

1.19 **Field Order** – A written order issued by ENGINEER which orders minor changes in the Work in accordance with paragraph 9.5 but which does not involve a change in the Contract Price or the Contract Times.

1.20 **General Requirements** – Sections of Division 1 of the Specifications.

1.21 **Hazardous Waste** – The term Hazardous Waste shall have the meaning provided in Section 1004 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act (42 USC Section 6903) as amended from time to time.

1.22 **Laws and Regulations; Laws or Regulations** – Any and all applicable laws, rules, regulations, ordinances, codes and orders of any and all governmental bodies, agencies, authorities and courts having jurisdiction.

1.23 **Liens** – Liens, charges, security interests, or encumbrances upon real property or personal property.

1.24 **Milestone** – A principal event specified in the Contract Documents relating to an intermediate completion date or time prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

1.25 **Notice of Award** – The written notice by OWNER to the apparent successful bidder stating that upon compliance by the apparent successful bidder with the conditions precedent enumerated therein, within the time specified, OWNER will sign and deliver the Agreement.

1.26 **Notice to Proceed** – A written notice given by OWNER to CONTRACTOR (with a copy to ENGINEER) fixing the date on which the Contract Times will commence to run and on which CONTRACTOR shall start to perform CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents.

1.27 **OWNER** – The public body or authority, corporation, association, firm, or person with whom CONTRACTOR has entered into the Agreement and for whom the Work is to be provided.

1.28 **Partial Utilization** – Use by OWNER of a substantially completed part of the Work for the purpose for which it is intended (or a related purpose) prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work.

1.29 **PCBs** – Polychlorinated biphenyls.

1.30 **Petroleum** – Petroleum, including crude oil or any fraction thereof which is liquid at standard conditions of temperature and pressure (60 degrees Fahrenheit and 14.7 pounds per square inch absolute), such as oil, petroleum, fuel oil, oil sludge, oil refuse, gasoline, kerosene, and oil mixed with other non-Hazardous Wastes and crude oils.

1.31 **Project** – The total construction of which the Work to be provided under the Contract Documents may be the whole, or a part as indicated elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

1.32 **Radioactive Material** – Source, special nuclear, or byproduct material as defined by the Atomic Energy Act of 1954 (42 USC Section 2011 et seq.) as amended from time to time.

1.33 **Resident Project Representative** - The authorized representative of ENGINEER who may be assigned to the site or any part thereof.

1.34 **Samples** – Physical examples of materials, equipment, or workmanship that are representative of some portion of the Work and which establish the standards by which such portion of the Work will be judged.

1.35 **Shop Drawings** – All drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, and other data or information which are specifically prepared or assembled by or for CONTRACTOR and submitted by CONTRACTOR to illustrate some portion of the Work.

1.36 **Specifications** – Those portions of the Contract Documents consisting of written technical descriptions of materials, equipment, construction systems, standards, and workmanship as applied to the Work and certain administrative details applicable thereto.

1.37 **Subcontractor** – An individual, firm, or corporation having a direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any other Subcontractor for performance of a part of the Work at the site.

1.38 **Substantial Completion** – The Work (or a specified part thereof) has progressed to the point where, in the opinion of ENGINEER as evidenced by ENGINEER's definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, it is sufficiently complete, in accordance with the Contract Documents, so that the Work (or specified part) can be utilized for the purposes for which it is intended; or if no such certificate is issued, when the Work is complete and ready for final payment as evidenced by ENGINEER's written recommendation of final payment in accordance with paragraph 14.13. The terms "substantially complete" and "substantially completed" as applied to all or part of the Work refer to Substantial Completion thereof.

1.39 **Supplementary Conditions** – The part of the Contract Documents which amends or supplements these General Conditions.

1.40 **Supplier** – A manufacturer, fabricator, supplier, distributor, materialman, or vendor having direct contract with CONTRACTOR or with any Subcontractor to furnish materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work by CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor.

1.41 **Underground Facilities** – All pipelines, conduits, ducts, cables, wires, manholes, vaults, tanks, tunnels, or other such facilities or attachments, and any encasements containing such facilities which have been installed underground to furnish any of the following services or materials: electricity, gases, steam, liquid petroleum products, telephone, or other communications, cable television, sewage and drainage removal, traffic or other control systems or water.

1.42 **Unit Price Work** – Work to be paid for on the basis of unit prices.

1.43 **Work** – The entire completed construction or the various separately identifiable parts thereof required to be furnished under the Contract Documents. Work includes and is the result of performing or furnishing labor and furnishings and incorporating materials and equipment into the construction, and performing or furnishing services and furnishing documents, all as required by the Contract Documents.

1.44 **Work Change Directive** - A written directive to CONTRACTOR, issued on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and signed by OWNER and recommended by ENGINEER, ordering an addition, deletion, or revision in the Work, or responding to differing or unforeseen physical conditions under which the Work is to be performed as provided in paragraph 4.2 or 4.3 or to emergencies under paragraph 6.23. A Work Change Directive will not change the Contract Price or the Contract Times, but is evidence that the parties expect that the change directed or documented by a Work Change Directive will be incorporated in a subsequently issued Change Order following negotiations by the parties as to its effect, if any, on the Contract Price or Contract Times as provided in paragraph 10.2.

1.45 **Written Amendment** – A written amendment of the Contract Documents, signed by OWNER and CONTRACTOR on or after the Effective Date of the Agreement and normally dealing with the nonengineering or nontechnical rather than strictly construction-related aspects of the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

Delivery of Bonds:

2.1 When CONTRACTOR delivers the executed Agreements to OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall also deliver to OWNER such Bonds as CONTRACTOR may be required to furnish in accordance with Article 5

Copies of Documents:

2.2 OWNER shall furnish to CONTRACTOR up to ten copies (unless otherwise specified in the Supplementary Conditions) of the Contract Documents as are reasonably necessary for the execution of the Work. Additional copies will be furnished, upon request, at the cost of reproduction

Commencement of Contract Times; Notice to Proceed:

2.3 The Contract Times will commence to run on the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, or, if a Notice to Proceed is given, on the day indicated in the Notice to Proceed. A Notice to Proceed may be given at any time within thirty days after the Effective Date of the Agreement. In no event will the Contract Time commence to run later than the sixtieth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

Starting the Work:

2.4 CONTRACTOR shall start to perform the Work on the date when the Contract Times commence to run, but no Work shall be done at the site prior to the date on which the Contract Times commence to run.

Before Starting Construction:

2.5 Before undertaking each part of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall carefully study and compare the Contract Documents and check and verify pertinent figures shown thereon and all applicable field measurements. CONTRACTOR shall promptly report in writing to ENGINEER any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy which CONTRACTOR may discover and shall obtain a written interpretation or clarification from ENGINEER before proceeding with any Work affected thereby; however, CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy in the Contract Documents, unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

2.6 Within ten days after the Effective Date of the Agreement (unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements). CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review:

2.6.1 a preliminary progress schedule indicating the times (numbers of days or dates) for starting and completing the various stages of the Work, including any Milestones specified in the Contract Documents;

2.6.2 a preliminary schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals which will list each required submittal and the times for submitting, reviewing and processing such submittal;

2.6.3 a preliminary schedule of values for all of the Work which will include quantities and prices of items aggregating the Contract Price and will subdivide the Work into component parts in sufficient detail to serve as the basis for progress payments during construction. Such prices will include and appropriate amount of overhead and profit applicable to each item of Work.

2.7 Before any Work at the site is started, CONTRACTOR and OWNER shall each deliver to the other, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance which either of them or any additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR and OWNER respectively are required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

Preconstruction Conference:

2.8 Within twenty days after the Contract Times start to run, but before any Work at the site is started, a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER and others as appropriate will be held to establish a working understanding among the parties as to the Work and to discuss the schedules referred to in paragraph 2.6, procedures for handling Shop Drawings, and other submittals, processing Applications for Payment and maintaining required records.

Initially Acceptable Schedules:

2.9 Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, at least ten days before submission of the first Application for Payment a conference attended by CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, and others as appropriate will be held to review for acceptability to ENGINEER as provided below the schedules submitted in accordance with paragraph 2.6. CONTRACTOR shall have an additional ten days to make corrections and adjustments and to complete and resubmit the schedules. No progress payment shall be made to CONTRACTOR until the schedules are submitted to and acceptable to ENGINEER as provided below. The progress schedule will be acceptable to ENGINEER as providing an orderly progression of the Work to completion within any specified Milestones and the Contract Times, but such acceptance will neither impose on ENGINEER responsibility for the sequencing, scheduling, or progress of Work nor interfere with or relieve CONTRACTOR from CONTRACTOR's full responsibility therefore, CONTRACTOR's schedule of Shop Drawing and Sample submissions will be acceptable to ENGINEER as providing a workable arrangement for reviewing and processing the required submittals. CONTRACTOR's schedule of values will be acceptable to ENGINEER as to form and substance.

ARTICLE 3 - Contract Documents: INTENT, AMENDING, REUSE

Intent:

3.1 The Contract Documents comprise the entire agreement between OWNER and CONTRACTOR concerning the Work. The Contract Documents are complementary: what is called for by one is as binding as if called for by all. The Contract Documents will be construed in accordance with the law of the place of the Project.

3.2 It is the intent of the Contract Documents to describe a functionally complete Project (or part thereof) to be constructed in accordance with the Contract Documents. Any Work, materials, or equipment that may reasonably be inferred from the Contract Documents or from prevailing custom or trade usage as being required to produce the intended result will be furnished and performed whether or not

specifically called for. When words or phrases which have a well-known technical or construction industry or trade meaning are used to describe Work, materials, or equipment, such words or phrases shall be interpreted in accordance with the meaning. Clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents shall be issued by ENGINEER as provided in paragraph 9.4.

3.3 **Reference to Standards and Specifications of Technical Societies: Reporting and Resolving Discrepancies:**

3.3.1 Reference to standards, specifications, manuals or codes of any technical society, organization, or association, or to the Laws or Regulations of any governmental authority, whether such reference be specific or by implication, shall mean the latest standard, specification, manual, code or Laws or Regulations in effect at the time of opening of Bids (or, on the Effective Date of the Agreement if there were no Bids), except as may be otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents.

3.3.2 If, during the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR discovers any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy within the Contract Documents or between the Contract Documents and any provision of any such Law or Regulation applicable to the performance of the Work or of any such standard, specification, manual, or code or of any instruction of any Supplier referred to in paragraph 6.5. CONTRACTOR shall report it to ENGINEER in writing at once, and, CONTRACTOR shall not proceed with the Work affected thereby (except in an emergency as authorized by paragraph 6.23) until an amendment or supplement to the Contract Documents has been issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.5 or 3.6; provide, however, that CONTRACTOR shall not be liable to OWNER or ENGINEER for failure to report any such conflict, error, ambiguity or discrepancy unless CONTRACTOR knew or reasonably should have known thereof.

3.3.3 Except as otherwise specifically stated in the Contract Documents or as may be provided by amendment or supplement thereto issued by one of the methods indicated in paragraph 3.5 or 3.6, the provisions of the Contract Documents shall take precedence in resolving any conflict, error, ambiguity, or discrepancy between the provisions of the Contract Documents and:

3.3.3.1 the provisions of any such standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction (whether or not specifically incorporated by reference in the Contract Documents): or

3.3.3.2 the provisions of any such Laws or Regulations applicable to the performance of the Work (unless such an interpretation of the provisions of the Contract Documents would result in violation of such Law or Regulation).

No provision of any such standard, specification, manual, code, or instruction shall be effective to change the duties and responsibilities of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, or ENGINEER, or any of their subcontractors, consultants, agents, or employees from those set forth in the Contract Documents, nor shall it be effective to assign to OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants, agents, or employees any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility inconsistent with the provisions of paragraph 9.13 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

3.4 Whenever in the Contract Documents the terms "as ordered," "as directed," "as required," "as allowed," "as approved" or terms of like effect or import are used, or the adjectives "reasonable," "suitable," "acceptable," "proper," or "satisfactory" or adjectives of like effect or import are used to describe a requirement, direction, review or judgment of ENGINEER as to the Work, it is intended that such requirement, direction, review, or judgment will be solely to evaluate, in general, the completed Work for compliance with the requirements of and information in the Contract Documents and conformance with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as shown or indicated in the Contract Documents (unless there is a specific statement indicating otherwise). The use of any such term or adjective shall not be effective to assign to ENGINEER any duty or authority to supervise or direct the furnishing or performance of the Work or any duty or authority to undertake responsibility contrary to the provisions of paragraph 9.13 or any other provision of the Contract Documents.

Amending and Supplementing Contract Documents:

3.5 The Contract Documents may be amended to provide for additions, deletions, and revisions in the Work or to modify the terms and conditions thereof in one or more of the following ways:

3.5.1 a formal Written Amendment.

3.5.2 a Change Order (pursuant to paragraph 10.4) or

3.5.3 a Work Change Directive (pursuant to paragraph 10.1).

Supplementing Contract Documents:

3.6 In addition, the requirements of the Contract Documents may be supplemented, and minor variations, and deviations of the Work may be authorized, in one or more of the following ways:

3.6.1 a Field Order (pursuant to paragraph 9.5).

3.6.2 ENGINEER's approval of a Shop Drawing or Sample (pursuant to paragraphs 6.26 and 6.27), or

3.6.3 ENGINEER's written interpretation or clarification (pursuant to paragraph 9.4).

Reuse of Documents:

3.7 CONTRACTOR and any Subcontractor or Supplier or other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with OWNER (i) shall not have or acquire any title to or ownership rights in any of the Drawings, Specifications, or other documents (or copies of any thereof) prepared by or bearing the seal of ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant, and (ii) shall not reuse any of such Drawings, Specifications, other documents, or copies on extensions of the Project or any other project without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER and specific written verification or adaption by ENGINEER.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS: SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

Availability of Lands:

4.1 OWNER shall furnish, as indicated in the Contract Documents, the lands upon which the Work is to be performed, rights-of-way and easements for access thereto, and such other lands which are designated for the use of CONTRACTOR. Upon reasonable written request, OWNER shall furnish CONTRACTOR with a correct statement of record legal title and legal description of the lands upon which the Work it to be performed and OWNER's interest therein as necessary for giving notice of or filing a mechanic's lien against such lands in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations. OWNER shall identify any encumbrances or restrictions not of general application but specifically related to use of lands so furnished with which CONTRACTOR will have to comply in performing the Work. Easements for permanent structures or permanent in existing facilities will be obtained and paid for by OWNER, unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. If CONTRACTOR and OWNER are unable to agree on entitlement to or the amount or extent of any adjustments in the Contract Price or the Contract Times as a result of any delay in OWNER's furnishing these lands, rights-of-way or easements. CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 11 and 12. CONTRACTOR shall provide for all additional lands and access thereto that may be required for temporary construction facilities or storage of materials and equipment.

4.2 **Subsurface and Physical Conditions:**

4.2.1 **Reports and Drawings**: Reference is made to the Supplementary Conditions for identification of:

4.2.1.1 **Subsurface Conditions:** Those reports of explorations and tests of Subsurface conditions at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents; and

4.2.1.2 **Physical Conditions:** Those drawings of physical conditions in or relating to existing surface or Subsurface structures at or contiguous to the site (except Underground Facilities) that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

4.2.2 **Limited Reliance by CONTRACTOR Authorized; Technical Data:** CONTRACTOR may rely upon the general accuracy of the "technical data" contained in such reports and drawings, but such reports and drawings are not Contract Documents. Such "technical data" is identified in the Supplementary Conditions. Except for such reliance on such "technical data," CONTRACTOR may not rely upon or make any claim against OWNER, ENGINEER, or any of ENGINEER's Consultants with respect to:

4.2.2.1 the completeness of such reports and drawings for CONTRACTOR's purposes, including, but not limited to, any aspects of the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction to be employed by CONTRACTOR and safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or

4.2.2.2 other data, interpretations, opinions, and information contained in such reports or shown or indicated in such drawings, or

4.2.2.3 any CONTRACTOR interpretation of or conclusion drawn from any "technical data" or any such data, interpretations, opinions, or information.

4.2.3 **Notice of Differing Subsurface or Physical Conditions:** If CONTRACTOR believes that any Subsurface or physical condition at or contiguous to the site that is uncovered or revealed either:

4.2.3.1 is of such a nature as to establish that any "technical data" on which CONTRACTOR is entitled to rely as provided in paragraphs 4.2.1 and 4.2.2 is materially inaccurate, or

4.2.3.2 is of such a nature as to require a change in the Contract Documents, or

4.2.3.3 differs materially from that shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, or

4.2.3.4 is of an unusual nature, and differs materially from conditions ordinarily encountered and generally recognized as inherent in work of the character provided for in the Contract Documents; then

CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as permitted by paragraph 6.23), notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing about such condition. CONTRACTOR shall not further disturb such conditions or perform any Work in connection therewith (except as aforesaid) until receipt of written order to do so.

4.2.4 **ENGINEER's Review:** ENGINEER will promptly review the pertinent conditions, determine the necessity of OWNER's obtaining additional exploration or tests with respect thereto and advise OWNER in writing (with a copy to CONTRACTOR) of ENGINEER's findings and conclusions.

4.2.5 **Possible Contract Documents Change:** If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required as a result of a condition that meets one or more of the categories in paragraph 4.2.3., a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued as provided in Article 10 to reflect and document the consequences of such change.

4.2.6 **Possible Price and Times Adjustments:** An equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or in the Contract Times, or both, will be allowed to the extent that the existence of such uncovered or revealed condition causes an increase or decrease in CONTRACTOR's cost of, or time required for performance of the Work; subject, however, to the following:

4.2.6.1 such condition must meet any one or more of the categories described in paragraphs 4.2.3.1 through 4.2.3.4. inclusive;

4.2.6.2 a change in the Contract Documents pursuant to paragraph 4.2.5 will not be an automatic authorization of nor a condition precedent to entitlement to any such adjustment;

4.2.6.3 with respect to Work that is paid for on a Unit Price Basis, any adjustment in Contract price will be subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.10 and 11.9; and

4.2.6.4 CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to any adjustment in the Contract Price or Times if;

4.2.6.4.1 CONTRACTOR knew of the existence of such conditions at the time CONTRACTOR made a final commitment to OWNER in respect of Contract Price and Contract Times by the submission of a bid or becoming bound under a negotiated contract: or

4.2.6.4.2 the existence of such condition could reasonably have been discovered or revealed as a result of any examination, investigation, exploration, test, or study of the site and contiguous areas required by the Bidding Requirements or Contract Documents to be conducted by or for CONTRACTOR prior to CONTRACTOR's making such final commitment; or

4.2.6.4.3 CONTRACTOR failed to give the written notice within the time and as required by paragraph 4.2.3.

If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or as to the amount or length of any such equitable adjustment in the Contract Price or Contract Times, a claim may be made therefore as provided in Articles 11 and 12. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses, or damages sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

4.3 **Physical Conditions – Underground Facilities:**

4.3.1 **Shown or Indicated:** The information and data shown or indicated in the Contract Documents with respect to existing Underground Facilities at or contiguous to the site is based on information and data furnished to OWNER or ENGINEER by the owners of such Underground Facilities or by others. Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the Supplementary Conditions:

4.3.1.1 OWNER and ENGINEER shall not be responsible for the accuracy or completeness of any such information or data; and

4.3.1.2 The cost of all of the following will be included in the Contract Price and CONTRACTOR shall have full responsibility for: (i) reviewing and checking all such information and data, (ii) locating all Underground Facilities shown or indicated in the Contract Documents, (iii) coordination of the Work with the owners of such Underground Facilities during construction, and (iv) the safety and protection of all such Underground Facilities as provided in paragraph 6.20 and repairing any damage thereto resulting from the Work.

4.3.2 **Not Shown or Indicated:** If an Underground Facility is uncovered or revealed at or contiguous to the site which was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall, promptly after becoming aware thereof and before further disturbing conditions affected thereby or performing any Work in connection therewith (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.23), identify the owner of such Underground Facility and give written notice to that owner and to OWNER and ENGINEER. ENGINEER will promptly review the Underground Facility and determine the extent, if any, to which a change is required in the Contract Documents to reflect and document the consequences of the existence of the Underground Facility. If ENGINEER concludes that a change in the Contract Documents is required, a Work Change Directive or a Change Order will be issued as provided in Article 10 to reflect and document such consequences. During such time, CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for the safety and protection of such Underground Facility as provided in paragraph 6.20. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed and increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contact Times, or both, to the extent that they are attributable to the existence of any Underground Facility that was not shown or indicated in the Contract Documents and that CONTRACTOR did not know of and could not reasonably have been expected to be aware of or to have anticipated. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree on entitlement to or the amount or length of any such adjustment in Contract Price or Contract Times. CONTRACTOR may make a claim, therefore, as provided in Articles 11 and 12. However, OWNER, ENGINEER, and ENGINEER's Consultants shall not be liable to CONTRACTOR for any claims, costs, losses or damages incurred or sustained by CONTRACTOR on or in connection with any other project or anticipated project.

Reference Points:

4.4 OWNER shall provide engineering surveys to establish reference points for construction which in ENGINEER's judgment are necessary to enable CONTRACTOR to proceed with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for laying out the Work, shall protect and preserve the established reference points and shall make no changes or relocations without the prior written approval of OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall report to ENGINEER whenever any reference point is lost or destroyed or requires relocation because of necessary changes in grades or locations, and shall be responsible for the accurate replacement or relocation of such reference points by professionally qualified personnel.

4.5 **Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste or Radioactive Material:**

4.5.1 OWNER shall be responsible for any Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste, or Radioactive Material uncovered or revealed at the site which was not shown or indicated in Drawings or Specifications or identified in the Contract Documents to be within the scope of the Work and which may present a substantial danger to persons or property exposed thereto in connection with the Work at the site. OWNER shall not be responsible for any such materials brought to the site by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, Suppliers, or anyone else for whom CONTRACTOR is responsible.

4.5.2 CONTRACTOR shall immediately: (i) stop all Work in connection with such hazardous condition and in any area affected thereby (except in an emergency as required by paragraph 6.23), and (ii) notify OWNER and ENGINEER (and thereafter confirm such notice in writing). OWNER shall promptly consult with ENGINEER concerning the necessity for OWNER to retain a qualified expert to evaluate such hazardous condition to take corrective action, if any. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to resume Work in connection with such hazardous condition or in any such affected area until after OWNER has obtained any required permits related thereto and delivered to CONTRACTOR special written notice: (i) specifying that such condition and any affected area is or has been rendered safe for the resumption of Work, or (ii) specifying any special conditions under which such Work may be resumed safely. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or the amount or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of such Work stoppage or such special conditions under which Work is agreed by CONTRACTOR to be resumed, either party may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

4.5.3 If after receipt of such special written notice CONTRACTOR does not agree to resume such Work based on a reasonable belief it is unsafe, or does not agree to resume such Work under such special conditions, then OWNER may order such portion of the Work that is in connection with such hazardous condition or in such affected area to be deleted from the Work. If OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot agree as to entitlement to or the amount or extent of an adjustment, if any, in Contract Price or Contract Times as a result of deleting such portion of the Work, then either party may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 11 and 12. OWNER may have such deleted portion of the Work performed by OWNER's own forces or others in accordance with Article 7.

4.5.4 To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, OWNER shall indemnify and hold harmless CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, employees, agents, other consultants and subcontractors of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses, and damages arising out of or resulting from such hazardous condition, provided that: (i) any such claim, cost, loss, or damage is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease, or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (ii) nothing in this subparagraph 4.5.4. shall obligate OWNER to indemnify any person or entity from and against the consequences of that person's or entity's own negligence.

4.5.5 The provisions of paragraphs 4.2 and 4.3 are not intended to apply to Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste or Radioactive Material uncovered or revealed at the site.

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

Performance, Payment, and Other Bonds:

5.1 CONTRACTOR shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect at least until one year after the date when final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall also furnish such other Bonds as are required by the Supplementary Conditions. All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, an shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (amended) by the Audit Staff. Bureau of Government Financial Operations, U.S. Treasury Department. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

5.2 If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR is declared a bankrupt or becomes insolvent or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.1. CONTRACTOR shall within ten days thereafter substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to OWNER.

5.3 **Licensed Sureties and Insurers; Certificates of Insurance:**

5.3.1 All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bonds or insurance policies for the limits and coverages so required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

5.3.2 CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with paragraph 5.4. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, certificates of insurance (and other evidence of insurance requested by CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7 hereof.

CONTRACTOR's Liability Insurance:

5.4 CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain such liability and other insurance as is appropriate for the Work being performed and furnished and as will provide protection from claims set forth below which may arise out of or result from CONTRACTOR's performance and furnishing of the Work and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract

Documents, whether it is to be performed or furnished by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or Supplier, or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work, or by anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable:

5.4.1 claims under workers' compensation, disability benefits and other similar employee benefit acts;

5.4.2 claims for damages because of bodily injury, occupational sickness or disease, or death of CONTRACTOR's employees;

5.4.3 claims for damages because of bodily injury, sickness or disease, or death of any person other than CONTRACTOR's employees;

5.4.4 claims for damages insured by customary personal injury liability coverage which are sustained: (i) by any person as a result of an offense directly or indirectly related to the employment of such person by CONTRACTOR, or by any other person for any other reason;

5.4.5 claims for damages, other than to the Work itself, because of injury to or destruction of tangible property wherever located, including loss of use resulting therefrom; and

5.4.6 claims for damages because of bodily injury or death of any person or property damage arising out of the ownership, maintenance or use of any motor vehicle.

The policies of insurance so required by this paragraph 5.4 to be purchased and maintained shall:

5.4.7 with respect to insurance required by paragraphs 5.4.3 through 5.4.6 inclusive, include as additional insureds (subject to any customary exclusion in respect of professional liability) OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and any other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, all of whom shall be listed as additional insureds, and include coverage for the respective officers and employees of all such additional insureds;

5.4.8 include the specific coverages and be written for not less than the limits of liability provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws or Regulations, whichever is greater;

5.4.9 include completed operations insurance;

5.4.10 include contractual liability insurance covering CONTRACTOR's indemnity obligations under paragraphs 6.12, 6.16, and 6.31 through 6.33;

5.4.11 contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled, materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued (and the certificates of insurance furnished by the CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraph 5.3.2 will so provide);

5.4.12 remain in effect at least until final payment and at all times thereafter when CONTRACTOR may be correcting, removing or replacing **defective** Work in accordance with paragraph 13.12; and

5.4.13 with respect to completed operations insurance, and any insurance coverage written on a claims-made basis, remain in effect for at least two years after final payment (and CONTRACTOR shall furnish OWNER and each other additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued evidence satisfactory to OWNER and any such additional insured of continuation of such insurance at final payment and one year thereafter).

OWNER's Liability Insurance:

5.5 In addition to the insurance required to be provided by CONTRACTOR under paragraph 5.4. OWNER, at OWNER's option, may purchase and maintain at OWNER's expense OWNER's own liability insurance as will protect OWNER against claims which may arise from operations under the Contract Documents.

Property Insurance:

5.6 Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall purchase and maintain property insurance upon the Work at the site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to such deductible amounts as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions or required by Laws and Regulations). This insurance shall:

5.6.1 include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and any other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured;

5.6.2 be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that

shall at least include insurance for physical loss or damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework and Work in transit and shall insure against at least the following perils fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism and malicious mischief, earthquake, collapse, debris removal, demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations, water damage, and such other perils as may be specifically required by the Supplementary Conditions;

5.6.3 include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including but not limited to fees and charges of engineers and architects);

5.6.4 cover materials and equipment stored at the site or at another location that was agreed to in writing by OWNER prior to being incorporated in the Work, provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER; and

5.6.5 be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER with thirty days written notice to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued.

5.7 OWNER shall purchase and maintain such boiler and machinery insurance or additional property insurance as may be required by the Supplementary Conditions or Laws and Regulations which will include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and any other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions, each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

5.8 All the policies of insurance (and the certificates or other evidence thereof) required to be purchased and maintained by OWNER in accordance with paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7 will contain a provision or endorsement that the coverage afforded will not be canceled or materially changed or renewal refused until at least thirty days prior written notice has been given to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and to each other additional insured to whom a certificate of insurance has been issued and will contain waiver provisions in accordance with paragraph 5.11.

5.9 OWNER shall not be responsible for purchasing and maintaining any property insurance to protect the interests of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors or others in the Work to the extent of any deductible amounts that are identified in the Supplementary Conditions. The risk of loss within such identified deductible amount, will be borne by CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, or others suffering any such loss and if any of them wishes property insurance coverage within the limits of such amounts, each may purchase and maintain it at the purchaser's own expense.

5.10 If CONTRACTOR requests in writing that other special insurance be included in the property insurance policies provided under paragraphs 5.6 or 5.7, OWNER shall, if possible, include such insurance, and the cost thereof will be changed to CONTRACTOR by appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment. Prior to commencement of the Work at the site, OWNER shall in writing advise CONTRACTOR whether or not such other insurance has been procured by OWNER.

5.11 **Waiver of Rights:**

5.11.1 OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that all policies purchased in accordance with paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, and all other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils covered thereby. All such policies shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder. OWNER and CONTRACTOR waive all rights against each other and their respective officers, directors, employees, and agents for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of, or resulting from any of the perils covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work; and, in addition, waive all such rights against Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and all other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds under such policies for losses and damages so caused. None of the above waivers shall extend to the rights that any party making such waiver may have to the proceeds of insurance held by OWNER as trustee or otherwise payable under any policy so issued.

5.11.2 In addition, OWNER waives all rights against CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, employees, and agents of any of them, for;

5.11.2.1 loss due to business interruption, loss of use or other consequential loss extending beyond direct physical loss or damage to OWNER's property or the Work caused by, arising out of or resulting from fire or

other peril, whether or not insureds by OWNER; and

5.11.2.2 loss or damage to the completed Project or part thereof caused by, arising out of or resulting from fire or other insureds peril coverage by any property insurance maintained on the completed Project or part thereof by OWNER during partial utilization pursuant to paragraph 14.10, after substantial completion pursuant to paragraph 14.8 or after final payment pursuant to paragraph 14.13.

Any insurance policy maintained by OWNER covering any loss, damage or consequential loss referred to in this paragraph 5.11.2 shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any such loss, damage, or consequential loss the insurers will have not rights of recovery against any of CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, employees, and agents of any of them.

Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds

5.12 Any insureds loss under the policies of insurance required by paragraphs 5.6 and 5.7 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to he requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and of paragraph 5.13. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received, and shall distribute it in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or Written Amendment.

5.13 OWNER as fiduciary shall have power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within fifteen days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for the proper performance of such duties.

Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace:

5.14 If either party (OWNER or CONTRACTOR) has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within ten days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.7. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

Partial Utilization – Property Insurance:

5.15 If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, such use or occupancy may be accomplished in accordance with paragraph 14.10; provided that no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

Supervision and Superintendence:

6.1 CONTRACTOR shall supervise, inspect and direct the Work competently and efficiently, devoting such attention thereto and applying such skills and expertise as may be necessary to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for the means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction, but CONTRACTOR shall not be responsible for the negligence of others in the design or specification of a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction which is shown or indicated in and expressly required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall be responsible to

see that the completed Work complies accurately with the Contract Documents.

6.2 CONTRACTOR shall keep on the Work at all times during its progress a competent resident superintendent, who shall not be replaced without written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER except under extraordinary circumstances. The superintendent will be CONTRACTOR's representative at the site and shall have authority to act on behalf of CONTRACTOR. All communications to the superintendent shall be as binding as if given to CONTRACTOR.

Labor, Materials and Equipment:

6.3 CONTRACTOR shall provide competent, suitably qualified personnel to survey, lay out and construct the Work as required by the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall at all times maintain good discipline and order at the site. Except as otherwise required for the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, and except as otherwise indicated in the Contract Documents, all Work at the site shall be performed during regular working hours and CONTRACTOR will not permit overtime work or the performance of Work on Saturday, Sunday or any legal holiday without OWNER's written consent given after prior written notice to ENGINEER.

6.4 Unless otherwise specified in the General Requirements, CONTRACTOR shall furnish and assume full responsibility for all materials, equipment, labor, transportation, construction equipment and machinery, tools, appliances, fuel, power, light, heat, telephone, water, sanitary facilities, temporary facilities and all other facilities and incidentals necessary for the furnishing, performance, testing, start-up and completion of the Work.

6.5 All materials and equipment shall be of good quality and new, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. All warranties and guarantees specifically called for by the Specifications shall expressly run to the benefit of OWNER. If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall furnish satisfactory evidence (including reports of required tests) as to the kind and quality of materials and equipment. All materials and equipment shall be applied, installed, connected, erected, used, cleaned and conditioned in accordance with instructions of the applicable Supplier, except as otherwise provided in the Contract Documents.

Progress Schedule:

6.6 CONTRACTOR shall adhere to the progress schedule established in accordance with paragraph 2.9 as it may be adjusted from time to time as provided below:

6.6.1 CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for acceptance (to the extent indicated in paragraph 2.9) proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will not change the Contract Times (or Milestones). Such adjustments will conform generally to the progress schedule then in effect and additionally will comply with any provisions of the General Requirements applicable thereto.

6.6.2 Proposed adjustments in the progress schedule that will change the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be submitted in accordance with the requirements of paragraph 12.1. Such adjustments may only be made by a Change Order or Written Amendment in accordance with Article 12.

6.7 **Substitutes and "Or-Equal" Items:**

6.7.1 Whenever an item of material or equipment is specified or described in the Contract Documents by using the name of a proprietary item or the name of a particular Supplier, the specification or description is intended to establish the type, function and quality required. Unless the specification or description contains or is followed by words reading that no like, equivalent or "or-equal" item or no substitution is permitted, other items of material or equipment or material or equipment of other Suppliers may be accepted by ENGINEER under the following circumstances:

6.7.1.1 **"Or-Equal:"** If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR is functionally equal to that named and sufficiently similar so that no change in related Work will be required, it may be considered by ENGINEER as an "or-equal" item, in which case review and approval of the proposed item may, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, be accomplished without compliance with some or all of the requirements for acceptance of proposed substitute items.

6.7.1.2 **Substitute Items:** If in ENGINEER's sole discretion an item of material or equipment proposed by CONTRACTOR does not qualify as an "or-equal" item under subparagraph 6.7.1.1, it will be considered a proposed substitute item. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information as provided below to allow ENGINEER to determine that the item of material or equipment proposed is essentially equivalent to that named and an acceptable substitute

therefore. The procedure for review by the ENGINEER will include the following as supplemented in the General Requirements and as ENGINEER may decide is appropriate under the circumstances. Requests for review of proposed substitute items of material or equipment will not be accepted by ENGINEER from anyone other than CONTRACTOR. If CONTRACTOR wishes to furnish or use a substitute item of material or equipment, CONTRACTOR shall first make written application to ENGINEER for acceptance thereof, certifying that the proposed substitute will perform adequately the functions and achieve the results called for by the general design, be similar in substance to that specified and be suited to the same use as that specified. The application will state the extent, if any, to which the evaluation and acceptance of the proposed substitute will prejudice CONTRACTOR's achievement of Substantial Completion on time, whether or not acceptance of the substitute for use in the Work will require a change in any of the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) to adapt the design to the proposed substitute and whether or not incorporation or use of the substitute in connection with the Work is subject to payment of any license fee or royalty. All variations of the proposed substitute from that specified will be identified in the application and available maintenance, repair and replacement service will be indicated. The application will also contain an itemized estimate of all costs or credits that will result directly or indirectly from acceptance of such substitute, including costs of redesign and claims of other contractors affected by the resulting change, all of which will be considered by ENGINEER in evaluating the proposed substitute. ENGINEER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish additional data about the proposed substitute.

6.7.1.3 **CONTRACTOR's Expense:** All data to be provided by CONTRACTOR in support of any proposed "or-equal" or substitute item will be at CONTRACTOR's expense.

6.7.2 **Substitute Construction Methods or Procedures:** If a specific means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is shown or indicated in an expressly required by the Contract Documents, CONTRACTOR may furnish or utilize a substitute means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction acceptable to ENGINEER. CONTRACTOR shall submit sufficient information to allow ENGINEER, in ENGINEER's sole discretion, to determine that the substitute proposed is equivalent to that expressly called for by the Contract Documents. The procedure for review by ENGINEER will be similar to that provided in subparagraph 6.7.1.2.

6.7.3 **ENGINEER's Evaluation:** ENGINEER will be allowed a reasonable time within which to evaluate each proposal or submittal made pursuant to paragraphs 6.7.1.2 and 6.7.2. ENGINEER will be the sole judge of acceptability. No "or-equal" or substitute will be ordered, installed or utilized without ENGINEER's prior written acceptance which will be evidenced by either a Change Order or an approved Shop Drawing. OWNER may require CONTRACTOR to furnish at CONTRACTOR's expense a special performance guarantee or other surety with respect to any "or-equal" or substitute. ENGINEER will record time required by ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants in evaluating substitutes proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR pursuant to paragraphs 6.7.1.2 and 6.7.2 and in making changes in the Contract Documents (or in the provisions of any other direct contract with OWNER for work on the Project) occasioned thereby. Whether or not ENGINEER accepts a substitute item so proposed or submitted by CONTRACTOR, CONTRACTOR shall reimburse OWNER for the changes of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants for evaluating each such proposed substitute item.

6.8 **Concerning Subcontractors, Suppliers and Others:**

6.8.1 CONTRACTOR shall not employ any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization (including those acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER as indicated in paragraph 6.8.2), whether initially or as a substitute, against whom OWNER or ENGINEER may have reasonable objection. CONTRACTOR shall not be required to employ any subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization to furnish or perform any of the Work against whom CONTRACTOR has reasonable objection.

6.8.2 If the Supplementary Conditions require the identity of certain Subcontractors, Suppliers or other persons or organizations (including those who are to furnish the principal items of materials or equipment) to be submitted to OWNER in advance of the specified date prior to the Effective Date of the Agreement for acceptance by OWNER and ENGINEER, and if CONTRACTOR has submitted a list thereof in accordance with the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER's or ENGINEER's acceptance (either in writing or by failing to make written objection thereto by the date indicated for acceptance or objection in the bidding documents or the Contract Documents) of any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization so identified may be revoked on the basis of reasonable objection after due investigation, in which case CONTRACTOR shall submit an acceptable substitute, the Contract Price will be adjusted by the

difference in the cost occasioned by such substitution and an appropriate Change Order will be issued or Written Amendment signed. No acceptance by OWNER or ENGINEER of any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization shall constitute a waiver of any right of OWNER or ENGINEER to reject **defective** Work.

6.9 CONTRACTOR shall be fully responsible to OWNER and ENGINEER for all acts and omissions of the Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR just as CONTRACTOR is responsible for CONTRACTOR's own acts and omissions. Nothing in the Contract Documents shall create for the benefit of any such Subcontractor, Supplier, or other person or organization any contractual relationship between OWNER or ENGINEER and any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization, nor shall it create any obligation on the part of OWNER or ENGINEER to pay or to see to the payment of any moneys due any such Subcontractor. Supplier or other person or organization except as may otherwise be required by Laws and Regulations.

6.9.1 CONTRACTOR shall be solely responsible for scheduling and coordinating the Work or Subcontractors, Suppliers and other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work under a direct or indirect contract with CONTRACTOR. CONTRACTOR shall require all Subcontractors, Suppliers and such other persons and organizations performing or furnishing any of the Work to communicate with the ENGINEER through CONTRACTOR.

6.10 The divisions and sections of the Specifications and the identifications of any drawings shall not control CONTRACTOR in dividing the Work among Subcontractors or Suppliers or delineating the Work to be performed by any specific trade.

6.11 All Work performed by CONTRACTOR by a Subcontractor or Supplier will be pursuant to an appropriate agreement between CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier which specifically binds the Subcontractor or Supplier to the applicable terms and conditions of the Contract Documents for the benefit of OWNER and ENGINEER. Whenever any such agreement is with a Subcontractor or Supplier who is listed as an additional insureds on the property insurance provided in paragraph 54.5. the agreement between the CONTRACTOR and the Subcontractor or Supplier will contain provisions whereby the Subcontractor or Supplier waives all rights against OWNER, CONTRACTOR, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and all other additional insureds for all losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from any of the perils covered by such policies and any other property insurance applicable to the Work. If the insurers on any such policies require separate waiver forms to be signed by any Subcontractor or Supplier, CONTRACTOR will obtain the same.

Patent Fees and Royalties:

6.12 CONTRACTOR shall pay all license fees and royalties and assume all costs incident to the use in the performance of the Work or the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device which is the subject of patent rights or copyrights held by others. If a particular invention, design, process, product or device is specified in the Contract Documents for use in the performance of the Work and if to the actual knowledge of OWNER or ENGINEER its use is subject to patent rights or copyrights calling for the payment of any license fee or royalty to others, the existence of such rights shall be disclosed by OWNER in the Contract Documents. To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, employees, agents and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages arising out of or resulting from any infringement of patent rights or copyrights incident to the use in the performance of the Work or resulting from the incorporation in the Work of any invention, design, process, product or device not specified in the Contract Documents.

Permits:

6.13 Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, CONTRACTOR shall obtain and pay for all construction permits and licenses. OWNER shall assist CONTRACTOR, when necessary, in obtaining such permits and licenses. CONTRACTOR shall pay all governmental charges and inspection fees necessary for the prosecution of the Work, which are applicable at the time of opening of Bids, or, if there are no Bids, on the Effective Date of the Agreement. CONTRACTOR shall pay all charges of utility owners for connections to the Work, and OWNER shall pay all charges of such utility owners for capital costs related thereto such as plant investment fees.

Laws and Regulations:

6.14 CONTRACTOR shall give all notices and comply with all Laws and Regulations applicable to

furnishing and performance of the Work. Except where otherwise expressly required by applicable Laws and Regulations, neither OWNER nor ENGINEER shall be responsible for monitoring CONTRACTOR's compliance with any Laws or Regulations.

6.14.1 If CONTRACTOR performs any Work knowing or having reason to know that it is contrary to Laws or Regulations, CONTRACTOR shall bear all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting therefrom: however, it shall not be CONTRACTOR's primary responsibility to make certain that the Specifications and Drawings are in accordance with Laws and Regulations, but this shall not relieve CONTRACTOR or CONTRACTOR's obligations under paragraph 3.3.2.

Taxes:

6.15 CONTRACTOR shall pay all sales, consumer, use and other similar taxes required to be paid by CONTRACTOR in accordance with the Laws and Regulations of the place of the Project which are applicable during the performance of the Work..

Use of Premises:

6.16 CONTRACTOR shall confine construction equipment, the storage of materials and equipment and the operations of workers to the site and land and areas identified in and permitted by the Contract Documents and other land and areas permitted Laws and Regulations, rights-of-way, permits and easements, and shall not unreasonably encumber the premises with construction equipment or other materials or equipment. CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for any damage to any such land or area, or to the owner or occupant thereof or of any adjacent land or areas, resulting from the performance of the Work. Should any claim be made by any such owner or occupant because of the performance of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall promptly settle with such other party by negotiation or otherwise resolve the claim by arbitration or other dispute resolution proceeding or at law. CONTRACTOR shall, to the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultant and anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them from and against all claims costs, losses and damages arising out of or resulting from any claim or action, legal or equitable, brought by any such owner or occupant against OWNER, ENGINEER or any other party indemnified hereunder to the extent caused by or based upon CONTRACTOR's performance of the Work.

6.17 During the progress of the Work, CONTRACTOR shall keep the premises free from accumulations of waste materials, rubbish and other debris resulting from the Work. At the completion of the Work CONTRACTOR shall remove all waste materials, rubbish and debris from and about the premises as well as all tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery and surplus materials. CONTRACTOR shall leave the site clean and ready for occupancy by OWNER at Substantial Completion of the Work.. CONTRACTOR shall restore to original condition all property not designated for alteration by the Contract Documents.

6.18 CONTRACTOR shall not load nor permit any part of any structure to be loaded in any manner that will endanger the structure, nor shall CONTRACTOR subject any part of the Work or adjacent property to stresses or pressures that will endanger it.

Record Documents:

6.19 CONTRACTOR shall maintain in a safe place at the site one record copy of all Drawings, Specifications, Addenda, Written Amendments, Change Orders, Work Change Directives, Field Orders and written interpretations and clarifications (issued pursuant to paragraph 9.4) in good order and annotated to show all changes made during construction. These record documents together with all approved Samples and a counterpart of all approved Shop Drawings will be available to ENGINEER for reference. Upon completion of the Work, these record documents, Samples and Shop Drawings will be delivered to ENGINEER for OWNER.

Safety and Protection:

6.20 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for initiating, maintaining and supervising all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. CONTRACTOR shall take all necessary precautions for the safety of, and shall provide the necessary protection to prevent damage, injury or loss to:

6.20.1 all persons on the Work site or who may be affected by the Work;

6.20.2 all the Work and materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, whether in storage on or off the site; and

6.20.3 other property at the site or adjacent thereto, including trees, shrubs, lawns, walks, pavements, roadways, structures, utilities and Underground Facilities not designated for removal, relocation or replacement in the course of construction.

CONTRACTOR shall comply with all applicable Laws and Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction for safety of persons or property or to protect them from damage, injury of loss; and shall erect and maintain all necessary safeguards for such safety and protection. CONTRACTOR shall notify owners of adjacent property and of Underground Facilities and utility owners when prosecution of the Work may affect them, and shall cooperate with them in the protection, removal, relocation and replacement of their property. All damage, injury or loss to any property referred to in paragraph 6.20.2. or 6.20.3. caused, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, by CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, Supplier or any other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, shall be remedied by CONTRACTOR (except damage or loss attributable to the fault of Drawings or Specifications or to the acts or omissions of OWNER or ENGINEER or ENGINEER's Consultant or anyone employed by any of them or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, and not attributable, directly or indirectly, in whole or in part, to the fault or negligence of CONTRACTOR or any Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them). CONTRACTOR's duties and responsibilities for safety and for protection of the Work shall continue until such time as all the Work is completed and ENGINEER has issued a notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR in accordance with paragraph 14.13. that the Work is acceptable (except as otherwise expressly provided in connection with Substantial Completion).

Safety Representative:

6.21 CONTRACTOR shall designate a qualified and experienced safety representative at the site whose duties and responsibilities shall be the prevention of accidents and the maintaining and supervising of safety precautions and programs.

Hazard Communication Programs:

6.22 CONTRACTOR shall be responsible for coordinating any exchange of material safety data sheets or other hazard communication information required to be made available to or exchanged between or among employers at the site in accordance with Laws or Regulations.

Emergencies:

6.23 In emergencies affecting the safety or protection of persons or the Work or property at the site or adjacent thereto, CONTRACTOR, without special instruction or authorization from OWNER or ENGINEER, is obligated to act to prevent threatened damage, injury or loss. CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER prompt written notice if CONTRACTOR believes that any significant changes in the Work or variations from the Contract Documents have been caused thereby. If ENGINEER determines that a change in the Contract Documents is required because of the action taken by CONTRACTOR in response to such an emergency, a Work Change Directive or Change Order will be issued to document the consequences of such action.

6.24 **Shop Drawings and Samples:**

6.24.1 CONTRACTOR shall submit Shop Drawings to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with the accepted schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals (see paragraph 2.9.). All submittals will be identified as ENGINEER may require and in the number of copies specified in the General Requirements. The data shown on the Shop Drawings will be complete with respect to quantities, dimensions, specified performance and design criteria, materials and similar data to shown ENGINEER the materials and equipment CONTRACTOR proposes to provide and to enable ENGINEER to review the information for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.26.

6.24.2 CONTRACTOR shall also submit Samples to ENGINEER for review and approval in accordance with said accepted schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals. Each Sample will be identified clearly as to material, Supplier, pertinent data such as catalog numbers and the use for which intended and otherwise as ENGINEER may require to enable ENGINEER to review the submittal for the limited purposes required by paragraph 6.26. The numbers of each Sample to be submitted will be as specified in the Specifications.

6.25 **Submittal Procedures:**

6.25.1 Before submitting each Shop Drawing or Sample, CONTRACTOR shall have determined and verified:

6.25.1.1 all field measurements, quantities, dimensions, specified performance criteria, installation requirements, materials, catalog numbers and similar information with respect thereto,

6.25.1.2 all materials with respect to intended use, fabrication, shipping, handling storage, assembly and installation pertaining to the performance of the Work, and

6.25.1.3 all information relative to CONTRACTOR's sole responsibilities in respect of means, methods, techniques, sequences and procedures of construction and safety precautions and programs incident thereto.

CONTRACTOR shall also have reviewed and coordinated each Shop Drawing or Sample with other Shop Drawings and Samples and with the requirements of the Work and the Contract Documents.

6.25.2 Each submittal will bear a stamp or specific written indication that CONTRACTOR has satisfied CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents with respect to CONTRACTOR's review and approval of that submittal.

6.25.3 At the time of each submission, CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER specific written notice of such variations, if any, that the Shop Drawing or Sample submitted may have from the requirements of the Contract Documents, such notice to be in a written communication separate from the submittal; and, in addition, shall cause a specific notation to be made on each Shop Drawing and Sample submitted to ENGINEER for review and approval of each such variation.

6.26 ENGINEER will review and approve Shop Drawings and Samples in accordance with the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submittals accepted by ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.9. ENGINEER's review and approval will be only to determine if the items covered by the submittals will, after installation or incorporation in the Work, conform to the information given in the Contract Documents and be compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER's review and approval will not extend to means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction (except where a particular means, method, technique, sequence or procedure of construction is specifically and expressly called for by the Contract Documents) or to safety precautions or programs incident thereto. The review and approval of a separate item as such will not indicate approval of the assembly in which the item functions. CONTRACTOR shall make corrections required by ENGINEER, and shall return the required number of corrected copies of Shop Drawings and submit as required new Samples for review and approval. CONTRACTOR shall direct specific attention in writing to revisions other than the corrections called for by ENGINEER on previous submittals.

6.27 ENGINEER's review and approval of Shop Drawings or Samples shall not relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for any variation from the requirements of the Contract Documents unless CONTRACTOR has in writing called ENGINEER's attention to each such variation at the time of submission as required by paragraph 6.25.3 and ENGINEER has given written approval of each such variation by specific written notation thereof incorporated in or accompanying Shop Drawing or Sample approval; nor will any approval by ENGINEER relieve CONTRACTOR from responsibility for complying with the requirements of paragraph 6.25.1.

6.28 Where a Shop Drawing or Sample is required by the Contract Documents or the schedule of Shop Drawings and Sample submissions accepted by ENGINEER as required by paragraph 2.9, any related Work performed prior to ENGINEER's review and approval of the pertinent submittal will be at the sole expense and responsibility of CONTRACTOR.

Continuing the Work:

6.29 CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule during all disputes or disagreements with OWNER. No Work shall be delayed or postponed pending resolution of any disputes or disagreements, except as permitted by paragraph 15.5 or as OWNER and CONTRACTOR may otherwise agree in writing.

6.30 **CONTRACTOR's General Warranty and Guarantee:**

6.30.1 CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees to OWNER, ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants that all Work will be in accordance with the Contract Documents and will not be defective. CONTRACTOR's warranty and guarantee hereunder excludes defects or damage caused by:

6.30.1.1 abuse, modification or improper maintenance or operation by persons other than CONTRACTOR, Subcontractors or Suppliers; or

6.30.1.2 normal wear and tear under normal usage.

6.30.2 CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform and complete the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents shall be absolute. None of the following will constitute an acceptance of Work that is not in accordance with the Contract Documents or a release of CONTRACTOR's obligation to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents:

6.30.2.1 observations by ENGINEER;

6.30.2.2 recommendation of any progress or final payment by ENGINEER;

6.30.2.3 the issuance of a certificate of Substantial Completion or any payment by OWNER to CONTRACTOR under the Contract Documents;

6.30.2.4 use or occupancy of the Work or any part thereof by OWNER;

6.30.2.5 any acceptance by OWNER or any failure to do so;

6.30.2.6 any review and approval of Shop Drawing or Sample submittal or the issuance of a notice of acceptability by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 14.13;

6.30.2.7 any inspection, test or approval by others; or

6.30.2.8 any correction of defective Work by OWNER.

Indemnification:

6.31 To the fullest extent permitted by Laws and Regulations. CONTRACTOR shall indemnify and hold harmless OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants and the officers, directors, employees, agents and other consultants of each and any of them from and against all claims, costs, losses and damages (including but not limited to all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs) caused by, arising out of or resulting from the performance of the Work, provided that any such claim, cost, loss or damage: (i) is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or to injury to or destruction of tangible property (other than the Work itself), including the loss of use resulting therefrom, and (ii) is caused in whole or in part by any negligent act or omission of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, regardless of whether or not caused in part by any negligence or omission of a person or entity indemnified hereunder or whether liability is imposed upon such indemnified party by Laws and Regulations regardless of the negligence of any such person or entity.

6.32 In any and all claims against OWNER or ENGINEER or any of their respective consultants, agents, officers, directors or employees by any employee (or the survivor or personal representative of such employee) of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any person or organization directly or indirectly employed by any of them to perform or furnish any of the Work, or anyone for whose acts any of them may be liable, the indemnification obligation under paragraph 6.31 shall not be limited in any way by any limitation on the amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for CONTRACTOR or any such Subcontractor, Supplier or other person or organization under workers' compensation acts, disability benefit acts or other employee benefit acts.

6.33 The indemnification obligations of CONTRACTOR under paragraph 6.31 shall not extend to the liability of ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants, officers, directors, employees or agents caused by the professional negligence, errors or omissions of any of them.

Survival of Obligations:

6.34 All representations, indemnifications, warranties and guarantees made in, required by or given in accordance with the Contract Documents, as well as all continuing obligations indicated in the Contract Documents, will survive final payment, completion and acceptance of the Work and termination or completion of the Agreement.

ARTICLE 7 - OTHER WORK

Related Work at Site:

7.1 OWNER may perform other work related to the Project at the site by OWNER's own forces, or let other direct contracts therefore which shall contain General Conditions similar to these, or have other work performed by utility owners. If the fact that such other work is to be performed was not noted in the Contract Documents, then; (i) written notice thereof will be given to CONTRACTOR prior to starting any such other work, and (ii) CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 11 and 12 if CONTRACTOR believes that such performance will involve additional expense to CONTRACTOR or requires additional time and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof.

7.2 CONTRACTOR shall afford each other contractor who is a party to such a direct contract and each utility owner (and OWNER if OWNER is performing the additional work with OWNER's employees) proper and safe access to the site and a reasonable opportunity for the introduction and storage

of materials and equipment and the execution of such other work and shall properly connect and coordinate the Work with theirs. Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents. CONTRACTOR shall do all cutting, fitting, and patching of the Work that may be required to make its several parts come together properly and integrate with such other work. CONTRACTOR shall not endanger any work of others by cutting, excavating or otherwise altering their work and will only cut or alter their work with the written consent of ENGINEER and the others whose work will be affected. The duties and responsibilities of CONTRACTOR under this paragraph are for the benefit of such utility owners and other contractors to the extent that there are comparable provisions for the benefit of CONTRACTOR in said direct contracts between OWNER and such utility owners and other contractors.

7.3 If the proper execution or results of any part of CONTRACTOR's Work depends upon work performed by others under this Article 7. CONTRACTOR shall inspect such other work and promptly report to ENGINEER in writing any delays, defects or deficiencies in such other work that render it unavailable or unsuitable for the proper execution and results of CONTRACTOR's Work. CONTRACTOR's failure so to report will constitute an acceptance of such other work as fit and proper for integration with CONTRACTOR's Work except for latent or nonapparent defects and deficiencies in such other work.

Coordination:

7.4 If OWNER contracts with others for the performance of other work on the Project at the site, the following will be set forth in Supplementary Conditions:

7.4.1 the person, firm or corporation who will have authority and responsibility for coordination of the activities among the various prime contractors will be identified;

7.4.2 the specific matters to be covered by such authority and responsibility will be itemized: and

7.4.3 the extent of such authority and responsibilities will be provided.

Unless otherwise provided in the Supplementary Conditions, OWNER shall have sole authority and responsibility in respect of such coordination.

ARTICLE 8 - OWNER'S RESPONSIBILITIES

8.1 Except as otherwise provided in these General Conditions, OWNER shall issue all communications to CONTRACTOR through ENGINEER.

8.2 In case of termination of the employment of ENGINEER, OWNER shall appoint an engineer against whom CONTRACTOR makes no reasonable objection, whose status under the Contract Documents shall be that of the former ENGINEER.

8.3 OWNER shall furnish the data required of OWNER under the Contract Documents promptly and shall make payments to CONTRACTOR promptly when they are due as provided in paragraphs 14.4 and 14.13.

8.4 OWNER's duties in respect of providing lands and easements and providing engineering surveys to establish reference points are set forth in paragraphs 4.1 and 4.4. Paragraph 4.2 refers to OWNER's identifying and making available to CONTRACTOR copies of reports of explorations and tests of Subsurface conditions at the site and drawings of physical conditions in existing structures at or contiguous to the site that have been utilized by ENGINEER in preparing the Contract Documents.

8.5 OWNER's responsibilities in respect of purchasing and maintaining liability and property insurance, if any, are set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

8.6 OWNER is obligated to execute Change Orders as indicated in paragraph 10.4.

8.7 OWNER's responsibility in respect of certain inspections, tests and approvals is set forth in paragraph 13.4.

8.8 In connection with OWNER's right to stop Work or suspend Work, see paragraphs 13.10 and 15.1. Paragraph 15.2 deals with OWNER's right to terminate services of CONTRACTOR under certain circumstances.

8.9 The OWNER shall not supervise, direct or have control or authority over, nor be responsible for, CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. OWNER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

8.10 OWNER's responsibility in respect of undisclosed Asbestos, PCBs, Petroleum, Hazardous Waste or Radioactive Materials uncovered or revealed at the site is set forth in paragraph 4.5.

8.11 If and to the extent OWNER has agreed to furnish CONTRACTOR reasonable evidence that financial arrangements have been made to satisfy OWNER's obligations under the Contract Documents, OWNER's responsibility in respect thereof will be as set forth in the Supplementary Conditions.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

OWNER's Representative:

9.1 ENGINEER will be OWNER's representative during the construction period. The duties and responsibilities and the limitations of authority of ENGINEER as OWNER's representative during construction are set forth in the Contract Documents and shall not be extended without written consent of OWNER and ENGINEER.

Visits to Site:

9.2 ENGINEER will make visits to the site at intervals appropriate to the various stages of construction as ENGINEER deems necessary in order to observe as an experienced and qualified design professional the progress that has been made and the quality of the various aspects of CONTRACTOR's executed Work. Based on information obtained during such visits and observations, ENGINEER will endeavor for the benefit of OWNER to determine, in general, if the Work is proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will not be required to make exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections to check the quality or quantity of the Work. ENGINEER's efforts will be directed toward providing for OWNER a greater degree of confidence that the completed Work will conform generally to the Contract Documents. On the basis of such visits and on-site observations, ENGINEER will keep OWNER informed of the progress of the Work and will endeavor to guard OWNER against defective Work. ENGINEER's visits and on-site observations are subject to all the limitations on ENGINEER's authority and responsibility set forth in paragraph 9.13, and particularly, but without limitation, during or as a result of ENGINEER's on-site visits or observations of CONTRACTOR's Work ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work.

Project Representative:

9.3 If OWNER and ENGINEER agree, ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative to assist ENGINEER in providing more continuous observation of the Work. The responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of any such Resident Project Representative and assistants will be as provided in paragraph 9.13 and in the Supplementary Conditions. If OWNER designates another representative or agent to represent OWNER at the site who is not ENGINEER's Consultant, agent or employee, the responsibilities and authority and limitations thereon of such other person will be as provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

Clarifications and Interpretations:

9.4 ENGINEER will issue with reasonable promptness such written clarifications or interpretations of the requirements of the Contract Documents (in the form of Drawings or otherwise) as ENGINEER may determine necessary, which shall be consistent with the intent of and reasonably inferable from Contract Documents. Such written clarifications and interpretations will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR. If OWNER or CONTRACTOR believes that a written clarification or interpretation justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and the parties are unable to agree to the amount or extent thereof, if any, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a written claim therefore as provided in Article 11 or Article 12.

Authorized Variations in Work:

9.5 ENGINEER may authorize minor variations in the Work from the requirements of the Contract Documents which do not involve an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and are compatible with the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. These may be accomplished by a Field Order and will be binding on OWNER and also on CONTRACTOR who shall perform the Work involved promptly. If OWNER or CONTRACTOR believes that a Field Order justifies an adjustment in the Contract Price or the Contract Times and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent thereof, OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a written claim therefore as provided in Article 11 or 12.

Rejecting Defective Work:

9.6 ENGINEER will have authority to disapprove or reject Work which ENGINEER believes to be defective, or that ENGINEER believes will not produce a complete Project that conforms to the Contract Documents or that will prejudice the integrity of the design concept of the completed Project as a functioning whole as indicated by the Contract Documents. ENGINEER will also have authority to require special inspection or testing of the Work as provided in paragraph 13.9, whether or not the Work is fabricated, installed or completed.

Shop Drawings, Change Orders and Payments:

9.7 In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Shop Drawings and Samples, see paragraphs 6.24 through 6.28 inclusive.

9.8 In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Change Orders, see Articles 10,11, and 12.

9.9 In connection with ENGINEER's authority as to Applications for Payment, see Article 14.

Determinations for Unit Prices:

9.10 ENGINEER will determine the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR. ENGINEER will review with CONTRACTOR the ENGINEER's preliminary determinations on such matters before rendering a written decision thereon (by recommendation of an Application for Payment or otherwise). ENGINEER's written decision thereon will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR, unless, within ten days after the date of any such decision, either OWNER or CONTRACTOR delivers to the other and to ENGINEER written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's decision and: (i) an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Exhibit GC-A, "Dispute Resolution Agreement," entered into between OWNER and CONTRACTOR pursuant to Article 16, or (ii) if no such Dispute Resolution Agreement has been entered into, a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to ENGINEER's decision, unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such appeal will not be subject to procedures of paragraph 9.11.

Decisions on Disputes:

9.11 ENGINEER will be the initial interpreter of the requirements of the Contract Documents and judge of the acceptability of the Work thereunder. Claims, disputes and other matters relating to the acceptability of the Work or the interpretation of the requirements of the Contract Documents pertaining to the performance and furnishing of the Work and Claims under Articles 11 and 12 in respect of changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times will be referred initially to ENGINEER in writing with a request for a formal decision in accordance with this paragraph. Written notice of each such claim, dispute or other matter will be delivered by the claimant to ENGINEER and the other party to the Agreement promptly (but in no event later than thirty days) after the start of the occurrence or event giving rise thereto, and written supporting data will be submitted to ENGINEER and the other party within sixty days after the start of such occurrence or event unless ENGINEER allows an additional period of time for the submission of additional or more accurate data in support of such claim, dispute or other matter. The opposing party shall submit any response to ENGINEER and the claimant within thirty days after receipt of the claimant's last submittal (unless ENGINEER allows additional time). ENGINEER will render a formal decision in writing within thirty days after receipt of the opposing party's submittal, if any, in accordance with this paragraph. ENGINEER's written decision on such claim, dispute or other matter will be final and binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR unless: (i) an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the procedures set forth in EXHIBIT GC-A, "Dispute Resolution Agreement," entered into between OWNER and CONTRACTOR pursuant to Article 16, or (ii) if no such Dispute Resolution Agreement has been entered into, a written notice of intention to appeal from ENGINEER's written decision is delivered by OWNER or CONTRACTOR to the other and to ENGINEER within thirty days after the date of such decision and a formal proceeding is instituted by the appealing party in a forum of competent jurisdiction to exercise such rights or remedies as the appealing party may have with respect to such claim, dispute or other matter in accordance with applicable Laws and Regulations within sixty days of the date of such decision, unless otherwise agreed in writing by OWNER and CONTRACTOR.

9.12 When functioning as interpreter and judge under paragraphs 9.10 and 9.11, ENGINEER will not show partiality to OWNER or CONTRACTOR and will not be liable in connection with any interpretation or decision rendered in good faith in such capacity.

The rendering of a decision by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraphs 9.10 or 9.11 with respect to any such claim, dispute or other matter (except any which have been waived by the making or acceptance of final payment as provided in paragraph 14.15) will be a condition precedent to any exercise by OWNER or CONTRACTOR of such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any such claim, dispute or other matter pursuant to Article 16.

9.13 **Limitations on ENGINEER's Authority and Responsibilities:**

9.13.1 Neither ENGINEER's authority or responsibility under this Article 9 or under any other provision of the Contract Documents nor any decision made by ENGINEER in good faith either to exercise or not exercise such authority or responsibility or the undertaking, exercise or performance of any authority or responsibility by ENGINEER shall create, impose or give rise to any duty owed by ENGINEER to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, and Supplier, any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them.

9.13.2 ENGINEER will not supervise, direct, control or have authority over or be responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of the Work. ENGINEER will not be responsible for CONTRACTOR's failure to perform or furnish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

9.13.3 ENGINEER will not be responsible for the acts or omissions of CONTRACTOR or of any Subcontractor, any Supplier, or of any other person or organization performing or furnishing any of the Work.

9.13.4 ENGINEER's review of the final Application for Payment and accompanying documentation and all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, bonds and certificates of inspection, tests, and approvals and Other documentation required to be delivered by paragraph 4.12 will only be to determine generally that their content complies with the requirements of, and in the case of certificates of inspections, tests and approvals that the results certified indicate compliance with, the Contract Documents.

9.13.5 The limitations upon authority and responsibility set forth in this paragraph 9.13 shall also apply to ENGINEER's Consultants, Resident Project Representative and assistants.

ARTICLE 10 - CHANGES IN THE WORK

10.1 Without invalidating the Agreement and without notice to any surety, OWNER may, at any time or from time to time, order additions, deletions or revisions in the Work. Such additions, deletions or revisions will be authorized by a Written Amendment, a Change Order, or a Work Change Directive. Upon receipt of any such document, CONTRACTOR shall promptly proceed with the Work involved which will be performed under the applicable conditions of the Contract Documents (except as otherwise specifically provided).

10.2 If OWNER and CONTRACTOR are unable to agree as to the extent, if any, of an adjustment in the Contract Price or an adjustment of the Contract Times that should be allowed as a result of a Work Change Directive, a claim may be made therefore as provided in Article 11 or Article 12.

10.3 CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times with respect to any Work performed that is not required by the Contract Documents as amended, modified and supplemented as provided in paragraphs 3.5 and 3.6 except in the case of an emergency as provided in paragraph 6.23 or in the case of uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.9.

10.4 OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall execute appropriate Change Orders recommended by ENGINEER (or Written Amendments) covering:

10.4.1 changes in the Work which are (i) ordered by OWNER pursuant to paragraph 10.1, (ii) required because of acceptance of defective Work under paragraph 13.13 or correcting defective Work under paragraph 13.14, or (iii) agreed to by the parties;

10.4.2 changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which are agreed to by the parties; and

10.4.3 changes in the Contract Price or Contract Times which embody the substance of any written decision rendered by ENGINEER pursuant to paragraph 9.11;

Provided that, in lieu of executing any such Change Order, an appeal may be taken from any such decision in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents and applicable Laws and Regulations, but during any such appeal, CONTRACTOR shall carry on the Work and adhere to the progress schedule as provided in paragraph 6.29.

10.5 If notice of any change affecting the general scope of the Work or the provisions of the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, Contract Price or Contract Times) is required by the provisions of any Bond to be given to a surety, the giving of any such notice will be CONTRACTOR's responsibility, and the amount of each applicable Bond will be adjusted accordingly.

ARTICLE 11 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT PRICE

11.1 The Contract Price constitutes the total compensation (subject to authorized adjustments) payable to CONTRACTOR for performing the Work. All duties, responsibilities and obligations assigned to or undertaken by CONTRACTOR shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense without change in the Contract Price.

11.2 The Contract Price may only be changed by a Change Order or by a Written Amendment. Any claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party and to ENGINEER promptly (but in no event later than thirty days) after the start of the occurrence or event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the amount of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within sixty days after the start of such occurrence or event (unless ENGINEER allows additional time for claimant to submit additional or more accurate data in support of the claim) and shall be accompanied by claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed covers all known amounts to which the claimant is entitled as a result of said occurrence or event. All claims for adjustment in the Contract Price shall be determined by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 9.11 if OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree on the amount involved. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be valid if not submitted in accordance with this paragraph 11.2.

11.3 The value of any Work covered by a Change Order or of any claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price will be determined as follows:

11.3.1 where the Work involved is covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by application of such unit prices to the quantities of the items involved (subject to the provisions of paragraphs 11.9.1. through 11.9.3. inclusive);

11.3.2 where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents, by a mutually agreed lump sum (which may include an allowance for overhead and profit not necessarily in accordance with paragraph 11.6.2):

11.3.3 where the Work involved is not covered by unit prices contained in the Contract Documents and agreement to a lump sum is not reached under paragraph 11.3.2, on the basis of the Cost of the Work (determined as provided in paragraphs 11.4 and 11.5) plus a CONTRACTOR's fee for overhead and profit (determined as provided in paragraph 11.6).

Cost of the Work:

11.4 The term Cost of the Work means the sum of all costs necessarily incurred and paid by CONTRACTOR in the proper performance of the Work. Except as otherwise may be agreed to in writing by OWNER, such costs shall be in amounts no higher than those prevailing in the locality of the Project, shall include only the following items and shall not include any of the costs itemized in paragraph 11.5.

11.4.1 Payroll costs for employees in the direct employ of CONTRACTOR in the performance of the Work under schedules of job classifications agreed upon by OWNER and CONTRACTOR. Such employees shall include without limitation superintendents, foremen and other personnel employed full-time at the site. Payroll costs for employees not employed full-time on the Work shall be apportioned on the basis of their time spent on the Work. Payroll costs shall include, but not be limited to, salaries and wages plus the cost of fringe benefits which shall include social security contributions, unemployment, excise and payroll taxes, worker's compensation, health and retirement benefits, bonuses, sick leave, vacation and holiday pay applicable thereto. The expenses of performing Work after regular working hours, on Saturday, Sunday or legal holidays, shall be included in the above to the extent authorized by OWNER.

11.4.2 Cost of all materials and equipment furnished and incorporated in the Work, including costs of transportation and storage thereof, and Suppliers' field services required in connection therewith. All cash

discounts shall accrue to CONTRACTOR unless OWNER deposits funds with CONTRACTOR with which to make payments, in which case the cash discounts shall accrue to OWNER. All trade discounts, rebates and refunds and returns from sale of surplus materials and equipment shall accrue to OWNER, and CONTRACTOR shall make provisions so that they may be obtained.

11.4.3 Payments made by CONTRACTOR to the Subcontractors for Work performed or furnished by Subcontractors. If required by OWNER, CONTRACTOR shall obtain competitive bids from subcontractors acceptable to OWNER and CONTRACTOR and shall deliver such bids to OWNER who will then determine, with the advice of ENGINEER, which bids, if any, will be accepted. If any subcontract provides that the Subcontractor is to be paid on the basis of Cost of the Work Plus a fee, the Subcontractor's Cost of the Work and fee shall be determined in the same manner as CONTRACTOR's Cost of the Work and fee as provided in paragraphs 11.4, 11.5, 11.6 and 11.7. All subcontracts shall be subject to the other provisions of the Contract Documents insofar as applicable.

11.4.4 Costs of special consultants (including but not limited to engineers, architects, testing laboratories, surveyors, attorneys and accountants) employed for services specifically related to the Work.

11.4.5 Supplemental costs including the following:

11.4.5.1 The proportion of necessary transportation, travel and subsistence expenses of CONTRACTOR's employees incurred in discharge of duties connected with the Work.

11.4.5.2 Cost, including transportation and maintenance, of all materials, supplies, equipment, machinery, appliances, office and temporary facilities at the site and hand tools not owned by the workers, which are consumed in the performance of the Work, and cost less market value of such items used but not consumed which remain the property of CONTRACTOR.

11.4.5.3 Rentals of all construction equipment and machinery and the parts thereof whether rented from CONTRACTOR or others in accordance with rental agreements approved by OWNER with the advice of ENGINEER, and the costs of transportation, loading, unloading, installation, dismantling and removal thereof – all in accordance with the terms of said rental agreements. The rental of any such equipment, machinery or parts shall cease when the use thereof is no longer necessary for the Work.

11.4.5.4 Sales, consumer, use or similar taxes related to the work, and for which CONTRACTOR is liable, imposed by Laws and Regulations.

11.4.5.5 Deposits lost for causes other than negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, and royalty payments and fees for permits and licenses.

11.4.5.6 Losses and damages (and related expenses) caused by damage to the Work, not compensated by insurance or otherwise, sustained by CONTRACTOR in connection with the performance and furnishing of the Work (except losses and damages within the deductible amounts of property insurance established by OWNER), provided they have resulted from causes other than the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable. Such losses shall include settlements made with the written consent and approval of OWNER. No such losses, damages and expenses shall be included in the Cost of the Work for the purpose of determining CONTRACTOR's fee. If, however, any such loss or damage requires reconstruction and CONTRACTOR is placed in charge thereof, CONTRACTOR is placed in charge thereof, CONTRACTOR shall be paid for services a fee proportionate to that stated in paragraph 11.6.2.

11.4.5.7 The cost of utilities, fuel and sanitary facilities at the site.

11.4.5.8 Minor expenses such as telegrams, long distance telephone calls, telephone service at the site, expressage and similar petty cash items in connection with the Work.

11.4.5.9 Cost of premiums for additional Bonds and insurance required because of changes in the Work.

11.5 The term Cost of the Work shall not include any of the following:

11.5.1 Payroll costs and other compensation of CONTRACTOR's officers, executives, principals (of partnership and sole proprietorships), general managers, engineers, architects, estimators, attorneys, auditors, accountants, purchasing and contracting agents, expediters, timekeepers, clerks and other personnel employed by CONTRACTOR whether at the site or in CONTRACTOR's principal or a branch office for general administration of the Work and not specifically included in the agreed upon schedule of job classifications referred to in paragraph 11.4.1 or specifically covered by paragraph 11.4.4 – all of which

are to be considered administrative costs covered by the CONTRACTOR's fee.

11.5.2 Expenses of CONTRACTOR's principal and branch offices other than CONTRACTOR's office at the site.

11.5.3 Any part of CONTRACTOR's capital expenses, including interest on CONTRACTOR's capital employed for the Work and charges against CONTRACTOR for delinquent payments.

11.5.4 Cost of premiums for all Bonds and for all insurance whether or not CONTRACTOR is required by the Contract Documents to purchase and maintain the same (except for the cost of premiums covered by subparagraph 11.4.5.9 above).

11.5.5 Costs due to the negligence of CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by any of them or for whose acts any of them may be liable, including but not limited to, the correction of defective Work, disposal of materials or equipment wrongly supplied and making good any damage to property. other overhead or general expense costs of any kind and the costs of any item not specifically and expressly included in paragraph 11.4.

11.6 The CONTRACTOR's fee allowed to CONTRACTOR for overhead and profit shall be determined as follows:

11.6.1 a mutually acceptable fixed fee; or

11.6.2 if a fixed fee is not agreed upon, then a fee based on the following percentages of the various portions of the Cost of the Work:

11.6.2.1 for costs incurred under paragraphs 11.4.1 and 11.4.2, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be fifteen percent;

11.6.2.2 for costs incurred under paragraph 11.4.3, the CONTRACTOR's fee shall be five percent.

11.6.2.3 where one or more tiers of subcontracts are on the basis of Cost of the Work plus a fee and no fixed fee is agreed upon, the intent of paragraphs 11.4.1, 11.4.2, 11.4.3 and 11.6.2 is that the Subcontractor who actually performs or furnishes the Work, at whatever tier, will be paid a fee of fifteen percent of the costs incurred by such Subcontractor under paragraphs 11.4.1 and 11.4.2 and that any higher tier Subcontractor and CONTRACTOR will each be paid a fee of five percent of the amount paid to the next lower tier Subcontractor:

11.6.2.4 no fee shall be payable on the basis of costs itemized under paragraphs 11.4.4, 11.4.5 and 11.5;

11.6.2.5 the amount of credit to be allowed by CONTRACTOR to OWNER for any change which results in a net decrease in cost will be the amount of the actual net decrease in cost plus a deduction in CONTRACTOR's fee by an amount equal to five percent of such net decrease; and

11.6.2.6 when both additions and credits are involved in any one change, the adjustment in CONTRACTOR's fee shall be computed on the basis of the net change in accordance with paragraphs 11.6.2.1 through 11.6.2.5, inclusive.

11.7 Whenever the cost of any work is to be determined pursuant to paragraphs 11.4 and 11.5, CONTRACTOR will establish and maintain records thereof in accordance with generally accepted accounting practices and submit in form acceptable to ENGINEER an itemized cost breakdown together with supporting data.

Cash Allowances:

11.8 It is understood that CONTRACTOR has included in the Contract Price all allowances so named in the Contract Documents and shall cause the Work so covered to be furnished and performed for such sums as may be acceptable to OWNER and ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR agrees that:

11.8.1 the allowances include the cost to CONTRACTOR (less any applicable trade discounts) of materials and equipment required by the allowances to be delivered at the site, and all applicable taxes; and

11.8.2 CONTRACTOR's costs for unloading and handling on the site, labor, installation costs, overhead, profit and other expenses contemplated for the allowances have been included in the Contract Price and not in the allowances and no demand for additional payment on account of any of the foregoing will be valid.

Prior to final payment, an appropriate Change Order will be issued as recommended by ENGINEER to reflect actual amounts due CONTRACTOR on account of Work covered by allowances, and the Contract Price shall be correspondingly adjusted.

11.9 **Unit Price Work:**

11.9.1 Where the Contract Documents provide that all or part of the Work is to be Unit Price Work, initially the Contract Price will be deemed to include

for all Unit Price Work an amount equal to the sum of the established unit price for each separately identified item of Unit Price Work times the estimated quantity of each item as indicated in the Agreement. The estimated quantities of items of Unit Price Work are not guaranteed and are solely for the purpose of comparison of Bids and determining an initial Contract Price. Determinations of the actual quantities and classifications of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR will be made by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 9.10.

11.9.2 Each unit price will be deemed to include an amount considered by CONTRACTOR to be adequate to cover CONTRACTOR's overhead and profit for each separately identified item.

11.9.3 OWNER or CONTRACTOR may make a claim for an adjustment in the Contract Price in accordance with Article 11 if:

11.9.3.1 the quantity of any item of Unit Price Work performed by CONTRACTOR differs materially and significantly from the estimated quantity of such item indicated in the Agreement; and

11.9.3.2 there is no corresponding adjustment with respect to any other item of Work; and

11.9.3.3 if CONTRACTOR believes that CONTRACTOR is entitled to an increase in Contract Price as a result of having incurred additional expense or OWNER believes that OWNER is entitled to a decrease in Contract Price and the parties are unable to agree as to the amount of any such increase or decrease.

ARTICLE 12 - CHANGE OF CONTRACT TIMES

12.1 The Contract Times (or Milestones) may only be changed by a Change Order or a Written Amendment. Any claim for an adjustment of the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be based on written notice delivered by the party making the claim to the other party and to ENGINEER promptly (but in no event later than thirty days) after the occurrence of the event giving rise to the claim and stating the general nature of the claim. Notice of the extent of the claim with supporting data shall be delivered within sixty days after such occurrence (unless ENGINEER allows an additional period of time to ascertain more accurate data in support of the claim) and shall be accompanied by the claimant's written statement that the adjustment claimed is the entire adjustment to which the claimant has reason to believe it is entitled as a result of the occurrence of said event. All claims for adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) shall be determined by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 9.11 if OWNER and CONTRACTOR cannot otherwise agree. No claim for an adjustment in the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be valid if not submitted in accordance with the requirements of this paragraph 12.1.

12.2 All time limits stated in the Contract Documents are of the essence of the Agreement.

12.3 Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of CONTRACTOR, the Contract Times (or Milestones) will be extended in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay if a claim is made therefore as provided in paragraph 12.1. Delays beyond the control of CONTRACTOR shall include, but not be limited to, acts or neglect by OWNER, acts or neglect of utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7, fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions or acts of God. Delays attributable to and within the control of a Subcontractor or Supplier shall be deemed to be delays within the control of CONTRACTOR.

12.4 Where CONTRACTOR is prevented from completing any part of the Work within the Contract Times (or Milestones) due to delay beyond the control of both OWNER and CONTRACTOR, an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) in an amount equal to the time lost due to such delay shall be CONTRACTOR's sole and exclusive remedy for such delay. In no event shall OWNER be liable to CONTRACTOR, any Subcontractor, any Supplier, any other person or organization, or to any surety for or employee or agent of any of them, for damages arising out of or resulting from (i) delays caused by or within the control of CONTRACTOR, or (ii) delays beyond the control of both parties including but not limited to fires, floods, epidemics, abnormal weather conditions, acts of God or acts or neglect by utility owners or other contractors performing other work as contemplated by Article 7.

ARTICLE 13 - TESTS AND INSPECTION: CORRECTION, REMOVAL OR ACCEPTANCE OF DEFECTIVE WORK

13.1 **Notice of Defects:** Prompt notice of all defective Work of which OWNER or ENGINEER have actual knowledge will be given to CONTRACTOR. All defective Work may be rejected, corrected or accepted as provided in this Article 13.

Access to Work:

13.2 OWNER, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's Consultants, other representatives and personnel of OWNER, independent testing laboratories and governmental agencies with jurisdictional interests will have access to the Work at reasonable times for their observation, inspecting and testing. CONTRACTOR shall provide them proper and safe conditions for such access and advise them of CONTRACTOR's site safety procedures and programs so that they may comply therewith as applicable.

Tests and Inspections:

13.3 CONTRACTOR shall give ENGINEER timely notice of readiness of the Work for all required inspections, tests or approvals, and shall cooperate with inspection and testing personnel to facilitate required inspections or tests.

13.4 OWNER shall employ and pay for the services of an independent testing laboratory to perform all inspections, tests, or approvals required by the Contract Documents except:

13.4.1 for inspections, tests or approvals covered by paragraph 13.5 below:

13.4.2 that costs incurred in connection with tests or inspections conducted pursuant to paragraph 13.9 below shall be paid as provided in said paragraph 13.9; and

13.4.3 as otherwise specifically provided in the Contract Documents.

13.5 If Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction require any Work (or part thereof) specifically to be inspected, tested or approved by an employee or other representative of such public body, CONTRACTOR shall assume full responsibility for arranging and obtaining such inspections, tests or approvals, pay all costs in connection therewith, and furnish ENGINEER the required certificates of inspection, or approval. CONTRACTOR shall also be responsible for arranging and obtaining and shall pay all costs in connection with any inspections, tests or approvals required for OWNER's and ENGINEER's acceptance of materials or equipment to be incorporated in the Work, or of materials, mix designs, or equipment submitted for approval prior to CONTRACTOR's purchase thereof for incorporation in the Work.

13.6 If any Work (or the work of others) that is to be inspected, tested or approved is covered by CONTRACTOR without written concurrence of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for observation.

13.7 Uncovering Work as provided in paragraph 13.6 shall be at CONTRACTOR's expense unless CONTRACTOR has given ENGINEER timely notice of CONTRACTOR's intention to cover the same and ENGINEER has not acted with reasonable promptness in response to such notice.

Uncovering Work:

13.8 If any Work is covered contrary to the written request of ENGINEER, it must, if requested by ENGINEER, be uncovered for ENGINEER's observation and replaced at CONTRACTOR's expense.

13.9 If ENGINEER considers it necessary or advisable that covered Work be observed by ENGINEER or inspected or tested by others, CONTRACTOR, at ENGINEER's request, shall uncover, expose or otherwise make available for observation, inspection or testing as ENGINEER may require that portion of the Work in question, furnishing all necessary labor, material and equipment. If it is found that such Work is defective, CONTRACTOR shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by, arising out of or resulting from such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection and testing and of satisfactory replacement or reconstruction (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, may make a claim therefore as provided in Article 11. If, however, such Work is not found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an increase in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones), or both, directly attributable to such uncovering, exposure, observation, inspection, testing, replacement and reconstruction; and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount or extent therefore, CONTRACTOR may make a claim therefore as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

OWNER May Stop the Work:

13.10 If the Work is defective, or CONTRACTOR fails to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment, or fails to furnish or perform the Work in such a way that the completed Work will conform to the Contract Documents. OWNER may order CONTRACTOR to stop the Work, or any portion thereof, until the cause for such order has been eliminated; however, this right of OWNER to stop the

Work shall not give rise to any duty on the part of OWNER to exercise this right for the benefit of CONTRACTOR or any surety or other party.

Correction or Removal of Defective Work:

13.11 If required by ENGINEER, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, as directed, either correct all defective Work, whether or not fabricated, installed or completed, or, if the Work has been rejected by ENGINEER, remove it from the site and replace it with Work that is not defective. CONTRACTOR shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from such correction or removal (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others).

13.12 **Correction Period:**

13.12.1 If within one year after the date of Substantial Completion or such longer period of time as may be prescribed by Laws or Regulations or by the terms of any applicable special guarantee required by the Contract Documents or by any specific provision of the Contract Documents, any Work is found to be defective, CONTRACTOR shall promptly, without cost to OWNER and in accordance with OWNER's written instruction: (i) correct such defective Work, or, if it has been rejected by OWNER, remove it from the site and replace it with Work that is not defective, and (ii) satisfactorily correct or remove and replace any damage to other Work or the work of others resulting therefrom. If CONTRACTOR does not promptly comply with the terms of such instructions, or in any emergency where delay would cause serious risk of loss or damage, OWNER may have the defective Work corrected or the rejected Work removed and replaced, and all claims, costs, losses and damages caused by or resulting from such removal and replacement (including but not limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others) will be paid by CONTRACTOR.

13.12.2 In special circumstances where a particular item of equipment is placed in continuous service before Substantial Completion of all the Work, the correction period for that item may start to run from an earlier date if so provided in the Specifications or by Written Amendment.

13.12.3 Where defective Work (and damage to other Work resulting therefrom) has been corrected, removed or replaced under this paragraph 13.12, the correction period hereunder with respect to such Work will be extended for an additional period of one year after such correction or removal and replacement has been satisfactorily completed.

Acceptance of Defective Work:

13.13 If, instead of requiring correction or removal and replacement of defective Work, OWNER (and, prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, also ENGINEER) prefers to accept it, OWNER may do so. CONTRACTOR shall pay all claims, costs, losses and damages attributable to OWNER's evaluation of and determination to accept such defective Work (such costs to be approved by ENGINEER as to reasonableness). If any such acceptance occurs prior to ENGINEER's recommendation of final payment, a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a claim therefore as provided in Article 11. If the acceptance occurs after such recommendation, an appropriate amount will be paid by CONTRACTOR to OWNER.

OWNER May Correct Defective Work:

13.14 If CONTRACTOR fails within a reasonable time after written notice from ENGINEER to correct defective Work or to remove and replace rejected Work as required by ENGINEER in accordance with paragraph 13.11, or if CONTRACTOR fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents, or if CONTRACTOR fails to comply with any other provision of the Contract Documents, OWNER may, after seven days' written notice to CONTRACTOR, correct and remedy any such deficiency. In exercising the rights and remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall proceed expeditiously. In connection with such corrective and remedial action, OWNER may exclude CONTRACTOR from all or part of the site, take possession of all or part of the Work, and suspend CONTRACTOR's services related thereto, take possession of CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere. CONTRACTOR shall allow OWNER, OWNER's representative, agents and employees, OWNER's other contractors and ENGINEER and ENGINEER's Consultants access to the site to enable OWNER to exercise the rights and remedies under this paragraph. All claims, costs, losses and damages incurred or sustained by OWNER in exercising such rights and remedies will be charged against CONTRACTOR and a Change Order will be issued incorporating the necessary revisions in the Contract Documents with respect to the Work; and OWNER shall be entitled to

an appropriate decrease in the Contract Price, and, if the parties are unable to agree as to the amount thereof, OWNER may make a claim therefore as provided in Article 11. Such claims, costs, losses and damages will include but not be limited to all costs of repair or replacement of work of others destroyed or damaged by correction, removal or replacement of CONTRACTOR's defective Work. CONTRACTOR shall not be allowed an extension of the Contract Times (or Milestones) because of any delay in the performance of the Work attributable to the exercise by OWNER of OWNER's rights and remedies hereunder.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

Schedule of Values:

14.1 The schedule of values established as provided in paragraph 2.9 will serve as the basis for progress payments and will be incorporated into a form of Application for Payment acceptable to ENGINEER. Progress payments on account of Unit Price Work will be based on the number of units completed.

Application for Progress Payment:

14.2 At least twenty days before the date established for each progress payment (but not more often than once a month), CONTRACTOR shall submit to ENGINEER for review an Application for Payment filled out and signed by CONTRACTOR covering the Work completed as of the date of the Application and accompanied by such supporting documentation as is required by the Contract Documents. If payment is requested on the basis of materials and equipment not incorporated in the Work but delivered and suitably stored at the site or at another location agreed to in writing, the Application for Payment shall also be accompanied by a bill of sale, invoice or other documentation warranting that OWNER has received the materials and equipment free and clear of all Liens and evidence that the materials and equipment are covered by appropriate property insurance and other arrangements to protect OWNER's interest therein, all of which will be satisfactory to OWNER. The amount of retainage with respect to progress payments will be as stipulated in the Agreement.

CONTRACTOR's Warranty of Title:

14.3 CONTRACTOR warrants and guarantees that title to all Work, materials and equipment covered by any Application for Payment, whether incorporated in the Project or not, will pass to OWNER no later than the time of payment free and clear of all Liens.

Review of Applications for Progress Payment:

14.4 ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of each Application for Payment, either indicate in writing a recommendation of payment and present the Application to OWNER, or return the Application to CONTRACTOR indicating in writing ENGINEER's reasons for refusing to recommend payment. In the latter case, CONTRACTOR may make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. Ten days after presentation of the Application for Payment to OWNER with ENGINEER's recommendation, the amount recommended will (subject to the provisions of the last sentence of paragraph 14.7) become due and when due will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR.

14.5 ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment requested in an Application for Payment will constitute a representation by ENGINEER to OWNER, based on ENGINEER's on-site observations of the executed Work as an experienced and qualified design professional and on ENGINEER's review of the Application for Payment and the accompanying data and schedules, that to the best of ENGINEER's knowledge, information and belief:

14.5.1 the Work has progressed to the point indicated.

14.5.2 the quality of the Work is generally in accordance with the Contract Documents (subject to an evaluation of the Work as a functioning whole prior to or upon Substantial Completion, to the results of any subsequent tests called for in the Contract Documents, to a final determination of quantities and classifications for Unit Price Work under paragraph 9.10, and to any other qualifications stated in the recommendation), and

14.5.3 the conditions precedent to CONTRACTOR's being entitled to such payment appear to have been fulfilled in so far as it is ENGINEER's responsibility to observe the Work.

However, by recommending any such payment ENGINEER will not thereby be deemed to have represented that: (i) exhaustive or continuous on-site inspections have been made to check the quality or the quantity of the Work beyond the responsibilities specifically assigned to ENGINEER in the Contract Documents or (ii) that there may not be other matters or issues between the parties that might entitle CONTRACTOR to be paid additionally by OWNER or entitle OWNER to withhold payment to CONTRACTOR.

14.6 ENGINEER's recommendation of any payment, including final payment, shall not mean that

ENGINEER is responsible for CONTRACTOR's means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction, or the safety precautions and programs incident thereto, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to comply with Laws and Regulations applicable to the furnishing or performance of Work, or for any failure of CONTRACTOR to perform or furnish Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

14.7 ENGINEER may refuse to recommend the whole or any part of any payment if, in ENGINEER's opinion, it would be incorrect to make the representations to OWNER referred to in paragraph 14.5. ENGINEER may also refuse to recommend any such payment, or, because of subsequently discovered evidence or the results of subsequent inspections or tests, nullify any such payment previously recommended, to such extent as may be necessary in ENGINEER's opinion to protect OWNER from loss because:

14.7.1 the Work is defective, or completed Work has been damaged requiring correction or replacement.

14.7.2 the Contract Price has been reduced by Written Amendment or Change Order.

14.7.3 OWNER has been required to correct defective Work or complete Work in accordance with paragraph 13.14. or

14.7.4 ENGINEER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 15.2.1 through 15.2.4 inclusive.

OWNER may refuse to make payment of the full amount recommended by ENGINEER because:

14.7.5 claims have been made against OWNER on account of CONTRACTORs performance or furnishing of the Work.

14.7.6 liens have been filed in connection with the Work, except where CONTRACTOR has delivered a specific Bond satisfactory to OWNER to secure the satisfaction and discharge of such Liens,

14.7.7 there are other items entitling OWNER to a set-off against the amount recommended, or

14.7.8 OWNER has actual knowledge of the occurrence of any of the events enumerated in paragraphs 14.7.1 through 14.7.3 or paragraphs 15.2.1 through 15.2.4 inclusive;

but OWNER must give CONTRACTOR immediate written notice (with a copy to ENGINEER) stating the reasons for such action and promptly pay CONTRACTOR the amount so withheld, or any adjustment thereto agreed to by OWNER and CONTRACTOR, when CONTRACTOR corrects to OWNER's satisfaction the reasons for such action.

Substantial Completion:

14.8 When CONTRACTOR considers the entire Work ready for its intended use CONTRACTOR shall notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that the entire Work is substantially complete (except for items specifically listed by CONTRACTOR as incomplete) and request that ENGINEER issue a certificate of Substantial Completion. Within a reasonable time thereafter, OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of the Work to determine the status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefore. If ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will prepare and deliver to OWNER a tentative certificate of Substantial Completion which shall fix the date of Substantial Completion. There shall be attached to the certificate a tentative list of items to be completed or corrected before final payment. OWNER shall have seven days after receipt of the tentative certificate during which to make written objection to ENGINEER as to any provisions of the certificate or attached list. If, after considering such objections, ENGINEER concludes that the Work is not substantially complete, ENGINEER will within fourteen days after submission of the tentative certificate to OWNER notify CONTRACTOR in writing, stating the reasons therefore. If, after consideration of OWNER's objections, ENGINEER considers the Work substantially complete, ENGINEER will within said fourteen days execute and deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a definitive certificate of Substantial Completion (with a revised tentative list of items to be completed or corrected) reflecting such changes from the tentative certificate as ENGINEER believes justified after consideration of any objections from OWNER. At the time of delivery of the tentative certificate of Substantial Completion ENGINEER will deliver to OWNER and CONTRACTOR a written recommendation as to division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, heat, utilities, insurance and warranties and guarantees. Unless OWNER and CONTRACTOR agree otherwise in writing and so inform ENGINEER in writing prior to ENGINEER's issuing the definitive certificate of Substantial Completion, ENGINEER's aforesaid recommendation will be binding on OWNER and CONTRACTOR until final payment.

14.9 OWNER shall have the right to exclude CONTRACTOR from the Work after the date of Substantial Completion, but OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on the tentative list.

Partial Utilization:

14.10 Use by OWNER at OWNER's option of any substantially completed part of the Work which: (i) has specifically been identified in the Contract Documents, or (ii) OWNER, ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR agree constitutes a separately functioning and usable part of the Work that can be used by OWNER for its intended purpose without significant interference with CONTRACTOR's performance of the remainder of the Work, may be accomplished prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work subject to the following:

14.10.1 OWNER at any time may request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to use any such part of the Work which OWNER believes to be ready for its intended use and substantially complete. If CONTRACTOR agrees that such part of the Work is substantially complete, CONTRACTOR will certify to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. CONTRACTOR at any time may notify OWNER and ENGINEER in writing that CONTRACTOR considers any such part of the Work ready for its intended use and substantially complete and request ENGINEER to issue a certificate of Substantial Completion for that part of the Work. Within a reasonable time after either such request, OWNER, CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion. If ENGINEER does not consider that part of the Work to be substantially complete, ENGINEER will notify OWNER and CONTRACTOR in writing giving the reasons therefore. If ENGINEER considers that part of the Work to be substantially complete, the provisions of paragraphs 14.8 and 14.9 will apply with respect to certification of Substantial Completion of that part of the Work and the division of responsibility in respect thereof and access thereto.

14.10.2 No occupancy or separate operation of part of the Work will be accomplished prior to compliance with the requirements of paragraph 5.13 in respect of property insurance.

Final Inspection:

14.11 Upon written notice from CONTRACTOR that the entire Work or an agreed portion thereof is complete, ENGINEER will make a final inspection with OWNER and CONTRACTOR and will notify CONTRACTOR in writing of all particulars in which this inspection reveals that the Work is incomplete or defective. CONTRACTOR shall immediately take such measures as are necessary to complete such Work or remedy such deficiencies.

Final Application for Payment:

14.12 After CONTRACTOR has completed all such corrections to the satisfaction of ENGINEER and delivered in accordance with the Contract Documents all maintenance and operating instructions, schedules, guarantees, Bonds, certificates or other evidence of insurance required by Article 5, certificates of inspection, marked-up record documents (as provided in paragraph 6.19) and other documents, CONTRACTOR may make application for final payment following the procedure for progress payments. The final Application for Payment shall be accompanied (except as previously delivered) by: (i) all documentation called for in the Contract Documents, including but not limited to the evidence of insurance required by Article 5, (ii) consent of the surety, if any, to final payment, and (iii) complete and legally effective releases or waivers (satisfactory to OWNER) of all Liens arising out of or filed in connection with the Work. In lieu of such releases or waivers of Liens and as approved by OWNER, CONTRACTOR may furnish receipts or releases in full and an affidavit of CONTRACTOR that: (i) the releases and receipts include all labor, services, material and equipment for which a Lien could be filed, and (ii) all payrolls, material and equipment bills and other indebtedness connected with the Work for which OWNER or OWNER's property might in any way be responsible have been paid or otherwise satisfied. If any Subcontractor or Supplier fails to furnish such a release or receipt in full, CONTRACTOR may furnish a Bond or other collateral satisfactory to OWNER to indemnify OWNER against any Lien.

Final Payment and Acceptance:

14.13 If, on the basis of ENGINEER's observation of the Work during construction and final inspection, and ENGINEER's review of the final application for Payment and accompanying documentation as required by the Contract Documents, ENGINEER is satisfied that the Work has been completed and CONTRACTOR's other obligations under the Contract Documents have been fulfilled, ENGINEER will, within ten days after receipt of the final Application for Payment, indicate in writing ENGINEER's recommendation of payment and present the

Application to OWNER for payment. At the same time ENGINEER will also give written notice to OWNER and CONTRACTOR that the Work is acceptable subject to the provisions of paragraph 14.15 Otherwise, ENGINEER will return the Application to CONTRACTOR, indicating in writing the reasons for refusing to recommend final payment, in which case CONTRACTOR shall make the necessary corrections and resubmit the Application. Thirty days after the presentation to OWNER of the Application and accompanying documentation, in appropriate form and substance and with ENGINEER's recommendation and notice of acceptability, the amount recommended by ENGINEER will become due and will be paid by OWNER to CONTRACTOR

14.14 If, through no fault of CONTRACTOR, final completion of the Work is significantly delayed and if ENGINEER so confirms, OWNER shall, upon receipt of CONTRACTOR's final Application for Payment and recommendation of ENGINEER, and without terminating the Agreement, make payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted. If the remaining balance to be held by OWNER for Work not fully completed or corrected is less than the retainage stipulated in the Agreement, and if Bonds have been furnished as required in Article 5, the written consent of the surety to the payment of the balance due for that portion of the Work fully completed and accepted shall be submitted by CONTRACTOR to ENGINEER with the Application for such payment. Such payment shall be made under the terms and conditions governing final payment, except that it shall not constitute a waiver of claims.

Waiver of Claims:

14.15 The making and acceptance of final payment will constitute:

14.15.1 a waiver of all claims by OWNER against CONTRACTOR, except claims arising from unsettled Liens, from defective Work appearing after final inspection pursuant to paragraph 14.11, from failure to comply with the Contract Documents or the terms of any special guarantees specified therein, or from CONTRACTOR's continuing obligations under the Contract Documents; and

14.15.2 a waiver of all claims by CONTRACTOR against OWNER other than those previously made in writing and still unsettled.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

OWNER May Suspend Work:

15.1 At any time and without cause, OWNER may suspend the Work or any portion thereof for a period of not more than ninety days by notice in writing to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER which will fix the date on which Work will be resumed. CONTRACTOR shall resume the Work on the date so fixed. CONTRACTOR shall be allowed an adjustment in the Contract Price or an extension of the Contract Times, or both, directly attributable to any such suspension if CONTRACTOR makes an approved claim therefore as provided in Articles 11 and 12.

OWNER May Terminate:

15.2 Upon the occurrence of any one or more of the following events:

15.2.1 if CONTRACTOR persistently fails to perform the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents (including, but not limited to, failure to supply sufficient skilled workers or suitable materials or equipment or failure to adhere to the progress schedule established under paragraph 2.9 as adjusted from time to time pursuant to paragraph 6.6);

15.2.2 if CONTRACTOR disregards Laws or Regulations of any public body having jurisdiction;

15.2.3 if CONTRACTOR disregards the authority of ENGINEER; or

15.2.4 if CONTRACTOR otherwise violates in any substantial way any provisions of the Contract Documents;

OWNER may, after giving CONTRACTOR (and the surety, if any,) seven days' written notice and to the extent permitted by Laws and Regulations, terminate the services of CONTRACTOR, exclude CONTRACTOR from the site and take possession of the Work and of all CONTRACTOR's tools, appliances, construction equipment and machinery at the site and use the same to the full extent they could be used by CONTRACTOR (without liability to CONTRACTOR for trespass or conversion), incorporate in the Work all materials and equipment stored at the site or for which OWNER has paid CONTRACTOR but which are stored elsewhere, and finish the Work as OWNER may deem expedient. In such case CONTRACTOR shall not be entitled to receive any further payment until the Work is finished. If the unpaid balance of the Contract Price exceeds all claims, costs, losses and damages sustained by

OWNER arising out of or resulting from completing the Work such excess will be paid to CONTRACTOR. If such claims, costs, losses and damages exceed such unpaid balance, CONTRACTOR shall pay the difference to OWNER. Such claims, costs, losses and damages incurred by OWNER will be reviewed by ENGINEER as to their reasonableness and when so approved by ENGINEER incorporated in a Change Order, provided that when exercising any rights or remedies under this paragraph OWNER shall not be required to obtain the lowest price for the Work performed.

15.3 Where CONTRACTOR's services have been so terminated by OWNER, the termination will not affect any rights or remedies of OWNER against CONTRACTOR then existing or which may thereafter accrue. Any retention or payment of moneys due CONTRACTOR by OWNER will not release CONTRACTOR from liability.

15.4 Upon seven days' written notice to CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER, OWNER may, without cause and without prejudice to any other right or remedy of OWNER, elect to terminate the Agreement. In such case, CONTRACTOR shall be paid (without duplication of any items):

15.4.1 for completed and acceptable Work executed in accordance with the Contract Documents prior to the effective date of termination, including fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such Work;

15.4.2 for expenses sustained prior to the effective date of termination in performing services and furnishing labor, materials or equipment as required by the Contract Documents in connection with uncompleted Work, plus fair and reasonable sums for overhead and profit on such expenses;

15.4.3 for all claims, costs, losses and damages incurred in settlement of terminated contracts with Subcontractors, Suppliers and other; and
15.4.4 for reasonable expenses directly attributable to termination.

CONTRACTOR shall not be paid on account of loss of anticipated profits or revenue or other economic loss arising out of or resulting from such termination.

CONTRACTOR May Stop Work or Terminate:

15.5 If, through no act or fault of CONTRACTOR, the Work is suspended for a period of more than ninety days by OWNER or under an order of court or other public authority, or ENGINEER fails to act on any Application for Payment within thirty days after it is submitted or OWNER fails for thirty days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, then CONTRACTOR may, upon seven days' written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER, and provided OWNER or ENGINEER do not remedy such suspension or failure within that time, terminate the Agreement and recover from OWNER payment on the same terms as provided in paragraph 15.4. In lieu of terminating the Agreement and without prejudice to any other right or remedy, if ENGINEER has failed to act on an Application for Payment within thirty days after it is submitted, or OWNER has failed for thirty days to pay CONTRACTOR any sum finally determined to be due, CONTRACTOR may upon seven day's written notice to OWNER and ENGINEER stop the Work until payment of all such amounts due CONTRACTOR, including interest thereon. The provisions of this paragraph 15.5 are not intended to preclude CONTRACTOR from making claim under Articles 11 and 12 for an increase in Contract Price or Contract Times or otherwise for expenses or damage directly attributable to CONTRACTOR's stopping Work as permitted by this paragraph.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

If and to the extent that OWNER and CONTRACTOR have agreed on the method and procedure for resolving disputes between them that may arise under this Agreement, such dispute resolution method and procedure, if any, shall be as set forth in Exhibit GC-A, "Dispute Resolution Agreement," to be attached hereto and made a part hereof. If no such agreement on the method and procedure for resolving such disputes has been reached, and subject to the provisions of paragraphs 9.10, 9.11, and 9.12, OWNER and CONTRACTOR may exercise such rights or remedies as either may otherwise have under the Contract Documents or by Laws or Regulations in respect of any dispute.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS

Giving Notice:

17.1 Whenever any provision of the Contract Documents requires the giving of written notice, it will be deemed to have been validly given if delivered in person to the individual or to a member of the firm or to an officer of the corporation for whom it is intended, or if delivered at or sent by registered or certified mail, postage prepaid, to the last business address known to the giver of the notice.

Computation of Times:

17.2 When any period of time is referred to in the Contract Documents by days, it will be computed to exclude the first and include the last day of such period. If the last day of any such period falls on a Saturday or Sunday or on a day made a legal holiday by the law of the applicable jurisdiction, such day will be omitted from the computation.

17.2.1 A calendar day of twenty-four hours measured from midnight to the next midnight will constitute a day.

Notice of Claim:

17.3 Should OWNER or CONTRACTOR suffer injury or damage to person or property because of any error, omission or act of the other part or of any of the other party's employees or agents or others for whose acts the other party is legally liable, claim will be made in writing to the other party within a reasonable time of the first observance of such injury or damage. The provisions of this paragraph 17.3 shall not be construed as a substitute for or a waiver of the provisions of any applicable statute of limitations or repose.

Cumulative Remedies:

17.4 The duties and obligations imposed by these General Conditions and the rights and remedies available hereunder to the parties hereto, and, in particular but without limitation, the warranties, guarantees and obligations imposed upon CONTRACTOR by paragraphs 6.12, 6.16, 6.30, 6.31, 6.32, 13.1, 13.12, 13.14, 14.3 and 15.2 and all of the rights and remedies available to OWNER and ENGINEER thereunder, are in addition to, and are not to be construed in any way as a limitation of, any rights and remedies available to any or all of them which are otherwise imposed or available by Laws or Regulations, by special warranty or guarantee or by other provisions of the Contract Documents, and the provisions of this paragraph will be as effective as if repeated specifically in the Contract Documents in connection with each particular duty, obligation, right and remedy to which they apply.

Professional Fees and Court Costs Included:

17.5 Whenever reference is made to "claims, costs, losses and damages," it shall include in each case, but not be limited to, all fees and charges of engineers, architects, attorneys and other professionals and all court or arbitration or other dispute resolution costs.

SUPPLEMENTARY CONDITIONS

These Supplementary Conditions amend or supplement the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract and other provisions of the Contract Documents as indicted below. All provisions which are not so amended or supplemented remain in full force and effect.

SC-1 - DEFINITIONS

The term used in these Supplementary Conditions which are defined in the Standard General Conditions of the Construction Contract have the meanings assigned to them in the General Conditions.

SC-1.18

ENGINEER's Consultant - the following list of independent professional associates and consultants are considered the ENGINEER's consultant for this Construction Contract:

(Individual's Proper Name) (Firm or Corporation)

ARTICLE 2 - PRELIMINARY MATTERS

SC-2.3

Amend the third sentence of paragraph 2.3 of the General Conditions to read as follows:

> In no event will the Contract Times commence to run later than the seventy-fifth day after the day of Bid opening or the thirtieth day after the Effective Date of the Agreement, whichever date is earlier.

And as so amended paragraph 2.3 remains in effect.

SC-2.7

Amend the first sentence of paragraph 2.7 of the General Conditions to read as follows:

> Before any work at the site is started, CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, Certificates of Insurance (and other evidence of insurance which OWNER or any other additional insured may reasonably request) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with Article 5.

And as so amended paragraph 2.7 remains in effect.

SC-2.8

Amend the first segment of the first sentence of paragraph 2.8 of the General Conditions to read as follows:

> Within 20 days after the Contract Times commence to run, but before any work at the site is started,

And as so amended paragraph 2.8 remains in effect.

ARTICLE 4 - AVAILABILITY OF LANDS; SUBSURFACE AND PHYSICAL CONDITIONS; REFERENCE POINTS

SC-4.2.1.

Amend the first sentence of paragraph 4.2.1 of the General Conditions to read as follows:

> Reports and drawings: Reference is made to the 'Information Available to Bidders' for identification of:

And as so amended paragraph 4.2.1 remains in effect.

SC-4.2.2

Amend the second sentence of paragraph 4.2.2 of the General Conditions to read as follows:

> Such "technical data" is identified in the Information Available to Bidders.

And as so amended paragraph 4.2.2 remains in effect.

SC-4.3.1

Amend the second sentence of paragraph 4.3.1 of the General Conditions to read as follows:

> Unless it is otherwise expressly provided in the "Information Available to Bidders:"

And as so amended paragraph 4.3.1 remains in effect.

ARTICLE 5 - BONDS AND INSURANCE

New Bond and Insurance Provisions:

SC-5

Article 5 of the General Conditions is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following provisions.

Performance and Payment Bonds:

SC 5.1

CONTRACTOR shall furnish Performance and Payment Bonds, each in an amount of at least equal to the Contract Price as security for the faithful performance and payment of all CONTRACTOR's obligations under the Contract Documents. These Bonds shall remain in effect, at a minimum, for one year after the date when the final payment becomes due, except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations or by the Contract Documents.

SC 5.1.1

All Bonds shall be in the form prescribed by the Contract Documents except as provided otherwise by Laws or Regulations, and shall be executed by such sureties as are named in the current list of "Companies Holding Certificates of Authority as Acceptable Sureties on Federal Bonds and as Acceptable Reinsuring Companies" as published in Circular 570 (as amended) by the U.S. Treasury Department. All Bonds signed by an agent must be accompanied by a certified copy of such agent's authority to act.

SC 5.2

If the surety on any Bond furnished by CONTRACTOR files a petition in bankruptcy, becomes insolvent, is reasonably likely to becomes insolvent in the near future, or its right to do business is terminated in any state where any part of the Project is located, or it ceases to meet the requirements of paragraph 5.6, CONTRACTOR shall within ten days thereafter substitute another bond and surety, both of which must be acceptable to OWNER

Licensed Sureties and Insurers:

SC 5.3

All Bonds and insurance required by the Contract Documents to be purchased and maintained by OWNER or CONTRACTOR shall be obtained from surety or insurance companies that are duly licensed or authorized in the jurisdiction in which the Project is located to issue Bond or insurance policies for the limits and coverages required. Such surety and insurance companies shall also meet such additional requirements and qualifications as may be provided in the Supplementary Conditions.

CONTRACTOR'S Liability Insurance:

SC 5.4

CONTRACTOR shall, at his own cost and expense, take out and maintain for the life of the Project and cause his Subcontractors to obtain and maintain for the life of their subcontracts, the following insurance:

Commercial General Liability Insurance:

SC 5.4.1

Commercial General Liability (CGL) with limits of insurance of not less than:

Limits of Liability:

$1,000,000	Each Occurrence
$2,000,000	General Aggregate Limit (Per Project – CG 25 0311/85)
$2,000,000	Products/Completed Operations
$1,000,000	Advertising/Personal Injury
$ 10,000	Premises Medical Payments

CONTRACTOR's CGL policy shall include the following coverages: Products/Completed Operations, Contractual Liability and Explosion, Collapse and Underground Damage.

OWNER and ENGINEER shall be included as insureds on the CONTRACTOR's CGL, using ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 20 10 11 85 or an endorsement providing equivalent coverage to the additional insureds. The CGL insurance for the additional insureds shall be as broad as the coverage provided for the named insured CONTRACTOR. It shall apply as primary and non-contributing insurance before any insurance maintained by the additional insureds.

CONTRACTOR shall maintain CGL coverage for itself and all additional insureds for the duration of the project and maintain Completed Operations coverage for itself and all additional insureds for at least 3 years after completion of the work.

Automobile Liability Insurance:

SC 5.4.2

Business Automobile Liability (AL) with limits of insurance of not less than $1,000,000, Combined Single Limit. AL coverage must include coverage for liability arising out of all owned, leased, hired and non-owned automobiles.

OWNER and ENGINEER shall be included as additional insureds on the CONTRACTOR's AL policy. The AL coverage for the additional insured shall apply as primary and non-contributing insurance before any insurance maintained by the additional insureds.

Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance:

SC 5.4.3

Workers Compensation (WC) as required by statute in the state where the Project is located.

Employer's Liability (EL) with limits of insurance of not less than $500,000 each accident for bodily injury by accident and $500,000 each employee for injury by disease.

The policy shall include an All States coverage endorsement. Where applicable, the U.S. Longshore and Harbor workers Compensation Act Endorsement shall be attached to the policy. Where applicable, the Maritime Coverage Endorsement shall be attached to the policy. Where applicable, the Stop Gap Endorsement shall be attached to the policy.

Proof of the coverage shall be provided on Form C-105.2, GSI-105.2, SI-12 or U-26.3.

Commercial Umbrella Liability Insurance:

SC 5.4.4

Commercial Umbrella Liability (UL) with limits of insurance of not less than $5,000,000.

Builder's Risk Insurance:

SC 5.4.5

CONTRACTOR shall purchase and maintain Builder's Risk insurance upon the Work at the site in the amount of the full replacement cost thereof (subject to a deductible of no more than $500.00). This Builder's Risk insurance shall:

SC 5.4.5.1 Include the interests of OWNER, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS, ENGINEER and ENGINEER's consultants and any other person or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions each of whom is deemed to have an insurable interest and shall be listed as an insured or additional insured.

SC 5.4.5.2 Be written on a Builder's Risk "all-risk" or open peril or special causes of loss policy form that shall at least insure for physical loss and damage to the Work, temporary buildings, falsework and Work in transit and shall insure against at least the following perils: fire, lightning, extended coverage, theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, water damage, earthquake, collapse, debris removal and demolition occasioned by enforcement of Laws and Regulations and such other perils as may be specifically required in the Supplementary Conditions.

SC 5.4.5.3 Include expenses incurred in the repair or replacement of any insured property (including, but not limited to, fees and charges of the ENGINEER and architect)

SC 5.4.5.4 Cover materials and equipment in transit for incorporation in the Work or stored at the site or at another location provided that such materials and equipment have been included in an Application for Payment recommended by ENGINEER;

SC 5.4.5.5 Be maintained in effect until final payment is made unless otherwise agreed to in writing by OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER with thirty days written notice to each insured or additional insured to whom a Certificate of Insurance has been issued.

Pollution Liability Coverage:

SC 5.4.6

Pollution Legal Liability (PLL) with limits of Insurance of not less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and $2,000,000 annual aggregate. The maximum deductible shall not exceed $25,000.

CONTRACTOR's PPL policy shall include coverage for damage to soil, surface water or plant or animal caused by the discharge, dispersal, release or escape of any solid, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant or contaminant, including smoke, vapors, soot, fumes, acids, alkalis, toxic chemicals, medical waste and waste materials into or upon land, or any structure on land, the atmosphere or any watercourse or body of water, including groundwater, provided such conditions are not naturally present in the environment in the concentration or amounts discovered.

OWNER and ENGINEER shall be included as insureds on the CONTRACTOR'S PPL, using ISO Additional Insured Endorsement CG 20 10 11 85 or an endorsement providing equivalent coverage to the additional insureds. The PPL insurance for the additional insureds shall be as broad as the coverage provided for the named insured CONTRACTOR. It shall

apply as primary and non-contributing insurance before any insurance maintained by the additional insureds.

Waiver of Subrogation:

SC 5.5

CONTRACTOR waives all rights against OWNER and ENGINEER and their agents, officers, directors and employees for recovery of damages to the extent these damages are covered by the CGL, UL, AL or WC and EL insurance maintained per the requirements set forth above.

Required Insurance Carriers:

SC 5.6

All of the above insurance requirements shall be provided by an insurance carrier licensed to business in the state where the project is located and have an A.M. Best Rating of A- or better as determined by the most recent A.M. Best Publication.

Certificates of Insurance:

SC 5.7

Within five business days of the Contract being executed, CONTRACTOR shall deliver to OWNER, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, Certificates of Insurance (and other evidence of insurance reasonably requested by the OWNER or any other additional insured) which CONTRACTOR is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents. OWNER shall deliver to CONTRACTOR, with copies to each additional insured identified in the Supplementary Conditions, Certificates of Insurance (and other evidence of insurance reasonably requested by the CONTRACTOR or any other additional insured) which OWNER is required to purchase and maintain in accordance with the Contract Documents.

SC 5.7.1

Each Certificate of Insurance shall be endorsed to provide for 30 days notice of cancellation, non-renewal or material change to the Certificate Holder and each additional insured except where Laws or Regulations require otherwise. The endorsement shall read: "No cancellation of or change in this policy shall become effective until after thirty (30) days notice by issuing company."

Effect of Insurance Coverage; Claims in Excess of Coverage:

SC 5.8

Upon failure of the CONTRACTOR to furnish, deliver and maintain such insurance as required above, this Contract may, at the election of the OWNER, be forthwith declared suspended, discontinued or terminated. Failure of the CONTRACTOR to take out or maintain or the taking out or maintenance of any required insurance, shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR's liability under the Contract nor shall the insurance requirements be construed to limit the obligations of indemnification or contribution.

SC 5.8.1

In the event that claims in excess of the amounts provided by insurance are filed by reason of any operations under the Contract, the amount of excess of such claims, or any portion thereof, may be withheld from payment due to or become due the CONTRACTOR until such time as the CONTRACTOR shall furnish additional security covering such claims as may be determined by the OWNER.

Waiver of Rights:
SC 5.9

OWNER and CONTRACTOR intend that policy purchased and maintained pursuant to paragraphs 5.4.5 will protect OWNER, CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS, ENGINEER, ENGINEER's consultants and all other persons or entities identified in the Supplementary Conditions to be listed as insureds or additional insureds in such policies and will provide primary coverage for all losses and damages caused by the perils covered thereby. This policy shall contain provisions to the effect that in the event of payment of any loss or damage the insurers will have no rights of recovery against any of the insureds or additional insureds thereunder.

Receipt and Application of Insurance Proceeds:

SC 5.10

Any insureds' loss under the policy of insurance required by paragraph 5.4.5 will be adjusted with OWNER and made payable to OWNER as fiduciary for the insureds, as their interests may appear, subject to the requirements of any applicable mortgage clause and paragraph 5.8. OWNER shall deposit in a separate account any money so received and shall distribute it in

accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no other special agreement is reached, the damaged Work shall be repaired or replaced, the moneys so received applied on account thereof and the Work and the cost thereof covered by an appropriate Change Order or written Amendment.

SC 5.10.1

OWNER as fiduciary shall have the power to adjust and settle any loss with the insurers unless one of the parties in interest shall object in writing within fifteen days after the occurrence of loss to OWNER's exercise of this power. If such objection be made, OWNER as fiduciary shall make settlement with the insurers in accordance with such agreement as the parties in interest may reach. If no such agreement among the parties in interest is reached, OWNER as fiduciary shall adjust and settle the loss with the insurers and, if required in writing by any party in interest, OWNER as fiduciary shall give bond for proper performance of such duties.

Disability Benefits:

SC 5.11

Where and as required by law, CONTRACTOR will provide disability benefits during the duration of the contract for the employees required to be covered.

Proof of such coverage shall be provided on Form D-120.1, DB-820/829 or DB-155.

Acceptance of Bonds and Insurance; Option to Replace:

SC 5.12

If either party (OWNER or CONTRACTOR) has any objection to the coverage afforded by or other provisions of the Bonds or insurance required to be purchased and maintained by the other party in accordance with Article 5 on the basis of non-conformance with the Contract Documents, the objecting party shall so notify the other party in writing within ten days after receipt of the certificates (or other evidence requested) required by paragraph 2.7. OWNER and CONTRACTOR shall each provide to the other such additional information in respect of insurance provided as the other may reasonably request. If either party does not purchase or maintain all of the Bonds and insurance required of such party by the Contract Documents, such party shall notify the other party in writing of such failure to purchase prior to the start of the Work, or of such failure to maintain prior to any change in the required coverage. Without prejudice to any other right or remedy, the other party may elect to obtain equivalent Bonds or insurance to protect such other party's interests at the expense of the party who was required to provide such coverage, and a Change Order shall be issued to adjust the Contract Price accordingly.

Partial Utilization – Property Insurance:

SC 5.13

If OWNER finds it necessary to occupy or use a portion or portions of the Work prior to Substantial Completion of all the Work, such use or occupancy may be accomplished in accordance with paragraph 14.10; provided that no such use or occupancy shall commence before the insurers providing the property insurance have acknowledged notice thereof and in writing effected any changes in coverage necessitated thereby. The insurers providing the property insurance shall consent by endorsement on the policy or policies, but the property insurance shall not be canceled or permitted to lapse on account of any such partial use or occupancy.

ARTICLE 6 - CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY

SC-6.2.1

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 6.2 of the General Conditions which reads as follows:

Contractor shall observe recognized safety standards, such as those of the National Fire Protection Association and the American National Standards Institute, ensure safety on the site, through safe work practices and an effective safety management program, maintain safe equipment and material storage and employ good site housekeeping and fire prevention practices, establish a safe traffic flow for pedestrians and vehicles and employ measures to prevent falling or collapsing items in their vicinity, and require that contractors make their subcontractors follow the same safe work practices.

SC-6.7

Add the following language at the end of the first sentence of paragraph 6.7 of the General Conditions:

> Whenever the term "or-equal" is followed by the words "requiring prior approval" in the specification or description of an item of material or equipment, the CONTRACTOR's proposed equivalent will be submitted for ENGINEER's approval as described in paragraph 10 in the Instructions to Bidders.

And as so amended paragraph 6.7 remains in effect.

SC-6.8

Add a new paragraph immediately before paragraph 6.8.1 of the General conditions which is to read as follows:

> The CONTRACTOR shall submit a list of SUBCONTRACTORS and major Material Suppliers for the OWNER's approval within five days of the Notice of Award. An OWNER or ENGINEER, who after due investigation, reasonably believes that a Subcontractor, Supplier, other person or organization is suspended, debarred or has otherwise been declared ineligible to perform this contract, may request that the Successful Bidder submit an acceptable substitute Subcontractor, Supplier, person or organization.

And as so amended paragraph 6.8 remains in effect.

SC-6.15

Delete paragraph 6.15 in its entirety and substitute the following:

> "The OWNER is exempt from payment of Sales and Compensating Use Taxes of the State of New York and of its cities and counties on all materials and supplies sold to the OWNER pursuant to the provisions of this Contract. Those tools, machinery, and equipment or other property leased by or to the CONTRACTOR or a SUBCONTRACTOR, or supplies and materials which even though they are consumed, are not incorporated into the completed project are not tax exempt. The CONTRACTOR and his SUBCONTRACTORS shall be responsible to pay all applicable taxes, including Sales and Compensating Use Taxes, on such leased tools, machinery, and equipment, or other property and upon all such unincorporated supplies and materials.

ARTICLE 9 - ENGINEER'S STATUS DURING CONSTRUCTION

SC-9.3

Add thirty-five (35) new paragraphs immediately after the last paragraph in section 9.3 of the General Conditions which are to read as follows:

9.3.1 ENGINEER will furnish a Resident Project Representative, assistants and other field staff as needed, to assist ENGINEER in observing performance of the Work. The Resident Project Representative is to observe and inspect, in the OWNER'S interest, the materials furnished and the work done as the work progresses in order to insure full and complete compliance with the contract and to verify quantities of work completed.

9.3.2 OWNER may also designate one of its employees to represent OWNER for these purposes.

9.3.3 ENGINEER, Resident Project Representative, OWNER and all such other persons referred to shall have unrestricted access to all parts of the Work. CONTRACTOR shall cooperate by supplying necessary facilities and assistance required by above persons to carry out their work of observation and inspection.

9.3.4 It is not the function of the ENGINEER, Resident Project Representative or OWNER to supervise or direct the manner in which the work to be done under this CONTRACT is carried on or conducted. The ENGINEER, Resident Project Representative or OWNER is not responsible for construction means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures, or for safety precautions and programs in connection with the work, and they will not be responsible for the CONTRACTOR'S failure to carry out the work in accordance with the Contract Documents. Nevertheless, CONTRACTOR agrees that any method or procedure, which in the opinion of the ENGINEER or OWNER does not achieve the required results or quality of the work specified, shall be discontinued immediately upon the order of the ENGINEER.

9.3.5 All communications between CONTRACTOR and ENGINEER or CONTRACTOR and OWNER are to be through the Resident Project Representative.

9.3.6 Duties and Responsibilities of Resident Project Representative (RPR):

> (a) ENGINEER'S agent at the site; will act as directed by and under the supervision of ENGINEER, and will confer with ENGINEER regarding RPR's actions. RPR's dealings in matters pertaining to the on-site work shall in general be with ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR keeping OWNER advised as necessary. RPR'S dealings with SUBCONTRACTORS shall only be through or with the full knowledge and approval of Contractor. RPR shall generally communicate with Owner with the knowledge of and under direction of Engineer.
>
> (b) Review progress schedule, schedule of Shop Drawing submittals and schedule of values prepared by CONTRACTOR and consult with ENGINEER concerning acceptability.
>
> (c) Attend meetings with CONTRACTOR, such as pre-construction conferences, progress meetings, job conferences and other project-related meetings, and prepare and circulate copies of minutes thereof.

(d) Serve as ENGINEER's and OWNER's liaison with CONTRACTOR, working principally through CONTRACTOR's superintendent and assist in understanding the intent of the Contract Documents.

(e) Advise ENGINEER and CONTRACTOR of the commencement of any Work requiring a Shop Drawing or sample if the submittal has not been approved by ENGINEER.

(f) Conduct on-site observations of the Work in progress to assist ENGINEER in determining if the Work is in general proceeding in accordance with the Contract Documents. Report to ENGINEER whenever RPR believes that any Work is unsatisfactory, faulty or defective or does not conform to the Contract Documents, or has been damaged, or does not meet the requirements of any inspection, test or approval required to be made; and advise ENGINEER of Work that RPR believes should be corrected or rejected or should be uncovered for observation, or requires special testing, inspection or approval.

(g) Report to ENGINEER when clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents are needed and transmit to CONTRACTOR clarifications and interpretations as issued by ENGINEER.

(h) Consider and evaluate CONTRACTOR's suggestions for modifications in Drawings or Specifications and report with RPR's recommendations to ENGINEER. Transmit to CONTRACTOR decisions as issued by ENGINEER.

(i) Maintain orderly files for correspondence, reports of job conferences, Shop Drawings and samples, reproductions of original Contract Documents including all Work Directive Changes, Addenda, Change Orders, Field Orders, additional Drawings issued subsequent to the execution of the Contract, ENGINEER's clarifications and interpretations of the Contract Documents, progress reports, and other Project related documents.

(j) Keep a diary or log book, recording CONTRACTOR hours on the job site, weather conditions, data relative to questions of Work Directive Changes, Change Orders or Changed conditions, list of job site visitors, daily activities, decisions, observations in general, and specific observations in more detail as in the case of observing test procedures; and send copies to ENGINEER.

(k) Record names, addresses and telephone numbers of all CONTRACTORS, SUBCONTRACTORS and major suppliers of materials and equipment.

(l) Furnish ENGINEER periodic reports as required of progress of the Work and of CONTRACTOR's compliance with the progress schedule and schedule of Shop Drawing and sample submittals.

(m) Draft proposed Change Orders and Work Directive Changes, obtaining backup material from CONTRACTOR and recommend to ENGINEER and OWNER Change Orders, Work Directive Changes, and Field Orders.

(n) Report immediately to ENGINEER and OWNER upon the occurrence of any accident.

(o) Review applications for payment with CONTRACTOR for compliance with the established procedure for their submission and forward with recommendations to ENGINEER, noting particularly the relationship of the payment requested to the schedule of values, Work completed and materials and equipment delivered at the site but not incorporated in the Work.

(p) During the course of the Work, verify that certificates, maintenance and operation manuals and other data required to be assembled and furnished by CONTRACTOR are applicable to the items actually installed and in accordance with the Contract Documents, and have this material delivered to ENGINEER for review and forwarding to OWNER prior to final payment for the work.

(q) Before ENGINEER issues a Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit to CONTRACTOR a list of observed items requiring completion or correction.

(r) Conduct final inspection in the company of ENGINEER, OWNER and CONTRACTOR and prepare a final list of items to be completed or corrected.

(s) Observe that all items on final list have been completed or corrected and make recommendations to ENGINEER concerning acceptance.

9.3.7 Limitations of Authority of Resident Project Representative (RPR):

(a) Shall not authorize any deviation from the Contract Documents or substitution of materials or equipment, unless authorized by ENGINEER.

(b) Shall not exceed limitations of ENGINEER's authority as set forth in the Contract Documents.

(c) Shall not undertake any of the responsibilities of CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTORS or CONTRACTOR's superintendent.

(d) Shall not advise on, issue directions relative to or assume control over any aspect of the means, methods, techniques, sequences or procedures of construction unless such advice or directions are specifically required by the Contract Documents.

(e) Shall not advise on, issue directions regarding or assume control over safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work.

(f) Shall not accept Shop Drawing or sample submittals from anyone other than Contractor.

9.3.8 The ENGINEER shall have the authority to reject any work, or materials, or any part thereof, which does not in his opinion conform to the plans, drawings, specifications and contract, and it shall be permissible for him to do so at any time during the progress of the work and until its acceptance.

No material of any kind shall be used upon the work until it has been inspected and accepted by the ENGINEER. All materials rejected shall be removed immediately from the work and not again offered for inspection. Any materials or workmanship found at any time to be defective or not of the quality or character required by the plans and specifications shall be remedied at once regardless of previous inspection.

Such inspection shall not relieve the CONTRACTOR from any obligation to perform said work strictly in accordance with the plans and specifications and work not so constructed shall be removed and made good by the CONTRACTOR at his own expense, and free from all expense to the OWNER whenever so ordered by the OWNER without reference to any previous oversight or error in inspection.

SC-9.10

Amend the second sentence of paragraph 9.10 of the General Conditions by striking out the following words:

(i) An appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Exhibit GC-A, "Dispute Resolution Agreement," entered into between OWNER and CONTRACTORS pursuant to Article 16, or (ii) if no such dispute resolution agreement has been entered into.

And as so amended paragraph 9.10 remains in effect.

SC-9.11

Amend the sixth sentence of paragraph 9.11 of the General Conditions by striking out the following words:

(i) an appeal from ENGINEER's decision is taken within the time limits and in accordance with the procedures set forth in Exhibit GC-A "Dispute Resolution Agreement," entered into between OWNER and CONTRACTOR pursuant to Article 16, or (ii) if no dispute resolution agreement has been entered into.

And as so amended paragraph 9.11 remains in effect.

SC-9.12

Amend the second sentence of paragraph 9.12 of the General Conditions by striking out the following words:

Pursuant to Article 16.

And as so amended paragraph 9.12 remains in effect.

ARTICLE 13 – FEDERAL AIDED NYS TRANSPORTATION PROJECTS

SC-13.12

Delete Paragraphs 13.12.1, 13.12.2 and 13.12.3.

ARTICLE 14 - PAYMENT TO CONTRACTOR AND COMPLETION

SC-14.4

Amend paragraph 14.4 of the General Conditions by charging the last sentence to read as follows:

OWNER shall promptly pay the CONTRACTOR'S Application for Payment. Where the OWNER is other than the City of New York, the term "promptly pay" shall mean payment within thirty days, excluding legal holidays, of receipt of an Application for Payment unless such Application is not approved. Notwithstanding the foregoing, where the OWNER is other than the City of New York and is a municipal corporation which requires an elected official to approve progress payments, "promptly pay" shall mean payment within forty-five days, excluding legal

holidays, of receipt of an approved Application for Payment.

and so amended, paragraph 14.4 remains in effect.

SC-14.10

Add a new unnumbered paragraph immediately after paragraph 14.10 of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

OWNER may at any time request CONTRACTOR in writing to permit OWNER to take over operation of any such part of the work although it is not substantially complete. A copy of such request will be sent to ENGINEER and within a reasonable time thereafter OWNER, CONTRACTOR, and ENGINEER shall make an inspection of that part of the Work to determine its status of completion and will prepare a list of the items remaining to be completed or corrected thereon before final payment. If CONTRACTOR does not object in writing to OWNER and ENGINEER that such part of the Work is not ready for separate operation by OWNER, ENGINEER will finalize the list of items to be completed or corrected and will deliver such lists to OWNER and CONTRACTOR together with a written recommendation as to the division of responsibilities pending final payment between OWNER and CONTRACTOR with respect to security, operation, safety, maintenance, utilities, insurance, warranties and guarantees for that part of the Work which will become binding upon OWNER and CONTRACTOR at the time when OWNER takes over such operation (unless they shall have otherwise agreed in writing and so informed ENGINEER). During such operation and prior to Substantial Completion of such part of the Work, OWNER shall allow CONTRACTOR reasonable access to complete or correct items on said list and to complete other related Work.

ARTICLE 15 - SUSPENSION OF WORK AND TERMINATION

SC-15.2

Add additional subparagraphs to paragraph 15.2 of the General Conditions as follows:

15.2.5 if CONTRACTOR commences a voluntary case under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code), as now or hereafter in effect, or if CONTRACTOR takes any equivalent or similar action by filing a petition or otherwise under any other federal or state law in effect at such time relating to the bankruptcy or insolvency;

15.2.6 if a petition is filed against CONTRACTOR under any chapter of the Bankruptcy Code (Title 11, United States Code), as now or hereafter in effect at the time of filing, or if a petition is filed seeking any such equivalent or similar relief against CONTRACTOR under any other federal or state law in effect at the time relating to bankruptcy or insolvency;

15.2.7 if CONTRACTOR makes a general assignment for the benefit of creditors;

15.2.8 if a trustee, receiver, custodian, or agent of CONTRACTOR is appointed under applicable law or under contract, whose appointment or authority to take charge of property of CONTRACTOR is for the purpose of enforcing a Lien against such property or for the purpose of general administration of such property for the benefit of CONTRACTOR'S creditors;

15.2.9 if CONTRACTOR admits in writing an inability to pay its debts generally as they become due.

ARTICLE 16 - DISPUTE RESOLUTION

SC-16

Delete Article 16 of the General Conditions in its entirety.

ARTICLE 17 - MISCELLANEOUS

SC-17

Amend the first sentence of paragraph 17.5 of the General Conditions by striking out the following words:

Or arbitration.

And as so amended paragraph 17.5 remains in effect.

SC-17.6 LABOR RECORDS AND SCHEDULES

Add new paragraph immediately after paragraph 17.5 of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

The Department of Jurisdiction on such public work shall require all CONTRACTORS and SUBCONTRACTORS to keep the following records on the site of the public work project on which such CONTRACTORS, and SUBCONTRACTORS are engaged:

17.6.1 Record of hours worked by each worker, laborer, and mechanic on each day.

17.6.2 Record of days worked each week by each worker, laborer, and mechanic.

17.6.3 Schedule of occupation or occupations at which each worker, laborer, and mechanic on the project is employed during each workday and week.

17.6.4 Schedule of hourly wage rates and supplements paid to each worker, laborer, and mechanic for each occupation.

SC-17.7 WAGE SCHEDULES

Add a new paragraph immediately after paragraph 17.6.4 of the General Conditions which is to read as follows:

17.7 Pursuant to Sections 220.3 and 220-d of the Labor Law, each laborer, worker, or mechanic employed by the CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, or other person shall be paid not less than the prevailing rate of wages for a legal day's work and shall be provided supplements not less than the prevailing supplements as determined by the Industrial Commissioner.

17.7.1 The CONTRACTOR and every SUBCONTRACTOR shall post in a prominent and accessible place on the site of the work a legible statement of all wage rates and supplements as specified in the CONTRACT to be paid or provided, as the case may be, for the various classes of mechanics, workers, and laborers employed on the work.

17.7.2 The OWNER does not represent or warrant that the accompanying schedule of wage rates and supplements with the classification of workers, mechanics, and laborers, as required by Section 220 of the Labor Law, is complete, and it reserves the right to revise such schedule when required. If any occupation is not mentioned in the schedule of wage rates and supplements it shall be requested from the Industrial Commissioner, by the CONTRACTOR through the ENGINEER and such schedules, shall, upon notice to the CONTRACTOR, become and be a part of the wage and supplement schedules embodied in the CONTRACT.

SC-18 NON-DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT

18.1 During the performance of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall comply with the following: Section 220-e of the State Labor Law including -

(a) That in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any subcontract hereunder, no CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, nor any person acting on behalf of such CONTRACTOR or SUBCONTRACTOR, shall by reason of race, creed, color, sex, or national origin discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the Work to which the employment relates;

(b) That no CONTRACTOR, SUBCONTRACTOR, nor any person acting on behalf shall, in any manner discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract on account of race, creed, color, sex or national origin;

(c) That there may be deducted from the amount payable to the CONTRACTOR by the municipality under this Contract a penalty of five dollars for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or intimidated in violation of the provisions of the Contract;

(d) That this Contract may be canceled or terminated by the municipality and all monies due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited, for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of the provisions of the Contract;

(e) The aforesaid provisions of this Section covers every Contact for or on behalf of the municipality for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment, or supplies shall be limited to operations performed within the territorial limits of the State of New York.

18.2 Non-discrimination Clauses of the Executive Law and Civil Rights Law:

(a) The CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, creed, color, sex, or national origin, and will take affirmative action to insure that they are afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, color, sex, or national origin. Such action shall be taken with reference, but not be limited to: recruitment, employment, job assignment, promotion, upgrading, demotion, transfer, layoff, or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training or retraining, including apprenticeship and on-the-job training.

(b) The CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative or workers with which he has or is bound by a collective bargaining or other agreement or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the State Commission for Human Rights, advising such labor union or representative of the

CONTRACTOR's agreement under clauses (a) through (g) (hereinafter called "non-discrimination clauses"). If the CONTRACTOR was directed to do so by the contracting agency as part of the bid or negotiation of this Contract, the CONTRACTOR shall request such labor union or representative to furnish him with a written statement that such labor union or representative will not discriminate because of race, creed, color, sex or national origin and that such labor union or representative either will affirmatively cooperate, within the limits of its legal and contractual authority, in the implementation of the policy and provisions of the non-discrimination clauses or that it consents and agrees that recruitment, employment and the terms and conditions of employment under this Contract shall be in accordance with purposes and provisions of these non-discrimination clauses. If such labor union or representative fails or refuses to comply with such a request that it furnish such a statement, the Contractor shall promptly notify the State Commission for Human Rights of such failure or refusal.

(c) The CONTRACTOR will post and keep posted in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided by the State Commission for Human Rights setting forth the substance of the provisions of clauses (a) and (b) and such provisions of the State's laws against discrimination as the State Commission for Human Rights shall determine.

(d) The CONTRACTOR will state, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, that all qualified applicants will be afforded equal employment opportunities without discrimination because of race, creed, color, sex, or national origin.

(e) The CONTRACTOR will comply with the provisions of Section 291-299 of the Executive Law and the Civil Rights Law, will furnish all information and reports deemed necessary by the State Commission for Human Rights for Human Rights under these non-discrimination clauses and such sections of the Executive Law, and will permit access to his books, records and accounts by the State Commission for Human Rights, the Attorney General and the Industrial Commissioner for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with these non-discrimination clauses and such sections of the Executive law and the Civil Rights Law.

(f) This Contract may be forthwith canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part, upon the basis of finding made by the State Commission for Human Rights that the contractor may be declared ineligible for further contracts made by or on behalf of the State or a public authority or agency of the State, until he has satisfied the State Commission for Human Rights that he has established and is carrying out a program in conformity with the provisions of these non-discrimination clauses. Such findings shall be made by the State Commission of Human Rights after conciliation efforts by the Commission have failed to achieve compliance with these non-discrimination clauses and after a verified complaint has been filed with the Commission, notice thereof has been given to the Contractor and an opportunity has been afforded him to be heard publicly before three members of the Commission. Such sanctions may be imposed and remedies invoked independently of or in addition to sanctions and remedies otherwise provided by law.

(g) The CONTRACTOR will include the provisions of clauses (a) through (f) in every sub-contract or purchase order in such a manner that such provisions will be binding upon each Sub-CONTRACTOR or vendor as to operations to be performed within the State of New York. The CONTRACTOR will take such action in enforcing such provisions of such Subcontract or purchase order as the contracting agency may direct, including sanctions or remedies for non-compliance.

SC-19 PROVISIONS FOR PUBLIC WORKS UNDER NEW YORK STATE LAW

During the performance of the Contract, the CONTRACTOR agrees as follows:

(a) That in the hiring of employees for the performance of work under this Contract or any subcontract hereunder, no CONTRACTOR, Subcontractor, nor any person acting on behalf of such CONTRACTOR or Subcontractor, shall by reason of age, race, creed, color, disability, sex, national origin, or marital status discriminate against any citizen of the State of New York who is qualified and available to perform the work to which the employment relates;

(b) That no CONTRACTOR, SUBCON-TRACTOR, nor any person on his behalf, shall, in any manner, discriminate against or intimidate any employee hired for the performance of work under this Contract on account of age, race, creed, color, disability, sex, national origin, or marital status;

(c) That there may be deducted from the amount payable to the CONTRACTOR by the state or municipality under this Contract, a penalty of $50.00 for each person for each calendar day during which such person was discriminated against or

intimidated in violation of the provisions of the Contract;

(d) That this Contract may be canceled or terminated by the state or municipality, and all moneys due or to become due hereunder may be forfeited for a second or any subsequent violation of the terms or conditions of this section of the Contract; and

(e) That contracts of $250,000.00 or more require every worker employed in the performance of a public work contract shall be certified as having completed an OSHA 10 safety training course. Training shall occur prior to performing any work on the project.

(f) The aforesaid provisions of this section covering every Contract for or on behalf of the state or municipality for the manufacture, sale or distribution of materials, equipment or supplies shall be limited to operations performed within the territorial limits of the State of New York.

SC-20 FEDERALLY ASSISTED CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

20.1 The applicant (for federal assistance involving a construction contract, or other participant in a program involving a construction contract as determined by regulation of an administering agency; also includes such persons after they become recipients of such federal assistance) hereby agrees that it will incorporate or cause to be incorporated into any contracts for construction work, or modification thereof, as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60, which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Federal Government or borrowed on the credit of the Federal Government pursuant to a grant, contract, loan, insurance or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan insurance or guarantee, the following equal opportunity clause:

During the performance of this Contract, the CONTRACTOR agrees as follows:

(a) The CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of age, race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action, shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees, and applicants for employment, notices or be provided by the agency contracting officer setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.

(b) The CONTRACTOR will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the CONTRACTOR, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to age, race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.

(c) The CONTRACTOR will send to each labor union or representative of works for which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other Contract or understanding, a notice to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or workers' representative of the CONTRACTOR's commitments under section 202 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

(d) The CONTRACTOR will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.

(e) The CONTRACTOR will furnish all information and reports required by Executive order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by the rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the contracting agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

(f) In the event of the CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this Contract or with any of such rules, regulations or orders, this Contract may be canceled, terminated or suspended in whole or in part and the CONTRACTOR maybe declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with the procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(g) The CONTRACTOR will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraph (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each

subcontractor or vendor. The CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event the CONTRACTOR becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of United States.

20.2 The applicant further agrees that it will be bound by the above equal opportunity clause with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in federally assisted construction work: Provided, that if the applicant so participating is a State or local government, the above equal opportunity clause is not applicable to any agency, instrumentality or subdivision of such government which does not participate in work on or under the Contract.

20.3 The applicant agrees that it will assist and cooperate actively with the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor in obtaining the compliance of contractors and SUBCONTRACTORS with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor, that it will furnish the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor such information as they may require for the supervision of such compliance, and that it will otherwise assist the administering agency in the discharge of the agency's primary responsibility for securing compliance.

20.4 The applicant further agrees that it will refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Executive Order 11246 of the September 24, 1965, with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, the United States Government contracts and federally assisted construction contracts pursuant to the Executive Order and will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed or the Secretary of Labor pursuant to Part II, Subpart D of the Executive Order. In addition, the applicant agrees that if it fails or refuses to comply with these undertakings, the administering agency may take any and all of the following actions: Cancel, terminate, or suspend in whole or in part, this grand (contract, loan, insurance, guarantee); refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure or refund occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant, and refer the case to the Department of Justice for appropriate legal proceedings.

20.5 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR DISABLED VETERANS AND VETERANS OF THE VIETNAM ERA

(a) The CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because he or she is a disabled veteran or veteran of the Vietnam era in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era without discrimination based upon their disability or veterans status in all employment practices such as the following: Employment upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(b) The CONTRACTOR agrees that all suitable employment openings of the CONTRACTOR which exist at the time of the execution of this Contract and those which occur during the performance of this Contract, including those not generated by this Contract and including those occurring at the establishment of the Contract other than the one wherein the Contract is being performed, but excluding those of independently operated corporate affiliates, shall be listed at an appropriate local office of the State employment service system wherein the opening occurs. The CONTRACTOR further agrees to provide such reports to such local office regarding employment openings and hires as may be required.

State and local government agencies holding federal contracts of $10,000.00 or more shall also list all of their suitable openings with the appropriate office of the State employment service, but are not required to provide those reports set forth in paragraphs (d) and (e).

(c) Listing of employment openings with the employment service system pursuant to this clause shall be made at least concurrently with the use of any other recruitment source or effort and shall involve the normal obligations which attach to the placement of a bonafide job order, including the acceptance of referrals of veterans and nonveterans. The listing of employment openings does not require the hiring of any particular job applicant or from any particular group of job applicants, and nothing herein is intended to relieve the CONTRACTOR from any requirements in Executive orders or regulations regarding nondiscrimination in employment.

(d) The reports required by paragraph (b) of this clause shall include, but not be limited to, periodic reports which shall be filed at least quarterly

with the appropriate local office, or, where the CONTRACTOR has more than one hiring location in a State, with the central office of that State employment service. Such report shall indicate for each hiring location (1) the number of individuals hired during the reporting period, (2) the number of nondisabled veterans of the Vietnam era hired, (3) the number of disabled veterans of the Vietnam era hired, and (4) the total number of disabled veterans hired. The reports should include covered veterans hired for on-the-job training under 38 USC 1787. The CONTRACTOR shall submit a report within thirty (30) days after the end of each reporting period wherein any performance is made on this Contract identifying data for each hiring location. The CONTRACTOR shall maintain at each hiring location copies of the reports submitted until the expiration of one year after final payment under the Contract, during which time these reports and related documentation shall be made available, upon request, for examination by any authorized representatives of the contracting officer or of the Secretary of Labor. Documentation would include personnel records respecting job openings, recruitment and placement.

(e) Whenever the CONTRACTOR becomes contractually bound to the listing provisions of this clause, it shall advise the employment service system in each State where it has establishments of the name and location of each hiring location in the State. As long as the CONTRACTOR is contractually bound to these provisions and has so advised the State system, there is no need to advise the State system of subsequent contracts. The CONTRACTOR may advise the State system when it is no longer bound by this Contract clause.

(f) This clause does not apply to the listing of employment openings which occur and are filled outside of the 50 States, the District of Columbia, Puerto Rico, Guam, and the Virgin Islands.

(g) The provisions of paragraphs (b), (c), (d), and (e) of this clause do not apply to openings which the CONTRACTOR proposes to fill from within his own organization or to fill pursuant to a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement. This exclusion does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of his own organization or employer-union hiring arrangement. This exclusion does not apply to a particular opening once an employer decides to consider applicants outside of his own organization or employer-union arrangement for that opening.

(h) As used in this clause:

(1) "All suitable employment openings" includes, but is not limited to, openings which occur in the following job categories: production and nonproduction; plant and office; laborers and mechanics; supervisory and nonsupervisory; technical, executive, administrative and professional openings as are compensated on a salary basis of less than $25,000.00 per year. This term includes full-time employment, temporary employment of more than three days' duration, and part-time employment. It does not include openings which the CONTRACTOR proposes to fill within his own organization or to fill pursuant to a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement nor openings of that institution. Under the most compelling circumstances and employment opening may not be suitable for listing, including such situations where the needs of the Government cannot reasonably be otherwise supplied, where listing would be contrary to national security, or where the requirement of listing would otherwise not be for the best interests of the Government.

(2) "Appropriate office of the State employment service system" means the local office of the Federal-State national system of public employment offices with assigned responsibility for serving the area where the employment opening is to be filled, including the District of Columbia, Guam, Puerto Rico and the Virgin Islands.

(3) "Openings which the CONTRACTOR proposes to fill from within his own organization" means employment openings from which no consideration will be given to persons outside the CONTRACTOR's organization (including any affiliates, subsidiaries and parent companies) and includes any openings which the CONTRACTOR proposes to fill from regularly established "recall" lists.

(4) "Openings which the CONTRACTOR proposes to fill pursuant to a customary and traditional employer-union hiring arrangement" means employment openings which the CONTRACTOR proposes to fill from union halls, which is part of the customary and traditional hiring relationship which exists between the CONTRACTOR and representatives of his employees.

(i) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(j) In the event of the CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(k) The CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the Director of Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs ("OFCCP"), provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notice shall state the CONTRACTOR's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

(l) The CONTRACTOR will notify each labor union or representative of workers for which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the CONTRACTOR is bound by the terms of the Vietnam Era Veterans Readjustment Assistance Act, and is committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified disabled veterans and veterans of the Vietnam era.

(m) The CONTRACTOR will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $10,000.00 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant tot he Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the OFCCP Director may direct or enforce said provisions, including action for noncompliance.

20.6 AFFIRMATIVE ACTION FOR HANDICAPPED WORKERS

(a) The CONTRACTOR will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of physical or mental handicap in regard to any position for which the employee or applicant for employment is qualified. The CONTRACTOR agrees to take affirmative action to employ, advance in employment and otherwise treat qualified handicapped individuals without discrimination based upon their physical or mental handicap in all employment practices such as the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion or transfer, recruitment, advertising, layoff or termination, rates of pay or other forms of compensation, and selection for training, including apprenticeship.

(b) The CONTRACTOR agrees to comply with the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(c) In the event of the CONTRACTOR's noncompliance with the requirements of this clause, actions for noncompliance may be taken in accordance with the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to the Act.

(d) The CONTRACTOR agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices in a form to be prescribed by the OFCCP Director or his/her designee, provided by or through the contracting officer. Such notices shall state the CONTRACTOR's obligation under the law to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment qualified handicapped employees and applicants for employment, and the rights of applicants and employees.

(e) The CONTRACTOR shall notify each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract understanding, that the CONTRACTOR is bound by the terms of section 503 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, and is to be committed to take affirmative action to employ and advance in employment physical and mentally handicapped individuals.

(f) The CONTRACTOR will include the provisions of this clause in every subcontract or purchase order of $2,500.00 or more unless exempted by rules, regulations or orders of the Secretary issued pursuant to section 503 of the Act, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The CONTRACTOR will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order that the OFCCP Director may direct to enforce such provisions, including action for noncompliance.

SC-21 SUBMISSION OF CERTIFIED PAYROLLS

CONTRACTOR shall in accordance with New York Labor Law Section 220(3)(a) submit to the OWNER within thirty days after issuance of its first payroll on the project and each and every thirty days thereafter until the conclusion of the project, a transcript of the original payroll record, as provided under New York Labor Law Section 220(3)(a), subscribed and affirmed as true under penalty of perjury. Failure to do so shall be a material breach of this contract.

For contracts over $250,000, CONTRACTOR and sub-contractors shall, in accordance with New York Labor Law Section 220-H, attach a copy of proof of completion of the OSHA10 course to the first certified payroll submitted to the contracting agency and on each succeeding payroll

where any new or additional employee is first listed. Proof of completion may include but is not limited to:

(a) Copies of bona fide course completion card;

(b) Training roster, attendance record of other documentation from the certified trainer pending the issuance of the card.

(c) Other valid proof.

Certification by the employer attesting that all employees have completed such course is not sufficient proof that the course has been completed.

SC-22 CONFLICTS WITH NEW YORK STATE LAW

Should any provision of the General or Supplemental Conditions contained herein conflict with New York State law, New York State law shall control.

SC – 23 (Optional – See gray bar instructions)

For Contracts over $200,000, and in accordance with Schenectady City Council Resolution No. 2003-03 and New York Labor Law §816-b, CONTRACTOR shall enter into apprenticeship agreements appropriate for the type and scope of the work to be performed that have been registered with, and approved by, the Commissioner of Labor of the State of New York. Upon request, CONTRACTOR shall provide, within 10 days, a copy of the apprenticeship agreements to the Commissioner of Public Works for the City of Schenectady.

All subcontractors to the prime contract with a contract amount over $200,000 shall comply with the Schenectady City Council Resolution No. 2003-03 and New York Labor Law 816-b and will be required to submit the "Certification of Apprenticeship Programs" (included in the Project Manual).

Suppliers are exempt from this requirement.

SC-24 DIRECT CLAIMS

24.1 CONTRACTOR shall make no direct claim against ENGINEER or its consultants for costs or damages arising out of, resulting from or in connection with any alleged act, error or omission by ENGINEER. Provided that this limitation shall not prohibit the Contractor from making such claims against the party with whom it has contracted nor prevent such party from making claims against the ENGINEER, except as otherwise limited in their agreements.

CONSTRUCTION PERFORMANCE BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address)

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address)
County of Bland
612 Main St. (P.O. Box 510)
Bland, VA 24315

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date: _____ Amount: _____

Description (Name and Location):

Community of Rocky Gap – Safe Routes to School Sidewalk Project
Project #EN14-010-789,P101,C501 (UPC #56389), TEA-_____

BOND

Date (not earlier than Construction Contract Date): _____ Amount: _____
Modifications to this Bond Form:

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

SURETY
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

SURETY
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner for the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. If the Contractor performs the Construction Contract, the Surety and the Contractor shall have no obligation under this Bond, except to participate in conferences as provided in Subparagraph 3.1.

3. If there is no Owner Default, the Surety's obligation under this Bond shall arise after:

3.1 The Owner has notified the Contractor and the Surety at its address described in Paragraph 10 below, that the Owner is considering declaring a Contractor Default and has requested and attempted to arrange a conference with the Contractor and the Surety to be held not later than fifteen days after receipt of such notice to discuss methods of performing the Construction Contract. If the Owner and the Contractor and the Surety agree, the Contractor shall be allowed a reasonable time to perform the Construction Contract, but such an agreement shall not waive the Owner's right, if any subsequently to declare a Contractor Default; and

3.2 The Owner has declared a Contractor Default and formally terminated the Contractor's right to complete the contract. Such Contractor Default shall not be declared earlier than twenty days after the Contractor and the Surety have received notice as provided in Subparagraph 3.1; and

3.3 The Owner has agreed to pay the Balance of the Contract Price to the Surety in accordance with the terms of the Construction Contract or to a contractor selected to perform the Construction Contract in accordance with the terms of the contract with the Owner.

4. When the Owner has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 3, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take one of the following actions:

4.1 Arrange for the Contractor, with Consent of the Owner, to perform and complete the Construction Contract; or

4.2 Undertake to perform and complete the Construction Contract itself, through its agents or through independent contractors; or

4.3 Obtain bids or negotiated proposals from qualified contractors acceptable to the Owner for Contract or performance and completion of the Construction Contract, arrange for a contract to be prepared for execution by the Owner and the Contractor selected with the Owner's concurrence, to be secured with performance and payment bonds executed by qualified surety equivalent to the bonds issued on the Construction Contract, and pay to the Owner the amount of damages as described in Paragraph 6 in excess of the Balance of the Contract Price incurred by the Owner resulting from the Contractor's default; or

4.4 Waive its right to perform and complete, arrange for completion, or obtain a new contractor and with reasonable promptness under the circumstances.

1. After investigation, determine the amount for which it may be liable to the Owner and, as soon as practicable after the amount is determined, tender payment therefore to the Owner; or
2. Deny liability in whole or in part and notify the Owner citing reasons therefor.

5. If the Surety does not proceed as provided in Paragraph 4 with reasonable promptness, the Surety shall be deemed to be in default on this bond fifteen days after receipt of an additional written notice from the Owner to the Surety demanding that the Surety perform its obligations under this Bond, and the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner. If the Surety proceeds as provided in Subparagraph 4.4, and the Owner refuses the payment tendered or the Surety has denied liability, in whole or in part, without further notice the Owner shall be entitled to enforce any remedy available to the Owner.

6. After the Owner has terminated the Contractor's right to complete the Construction Contract, and if the Surety elects to act under Subparagraph 4.1, 4.2, or 4.3 above, then the responsibilities of the Surety to the Owner shall not be greater than those of the Contractor under the Construction Contract, and the responsibilities of the Owner to the Surety shall not be greater than those of the Owner under the Construction Contract. To the limit of the amount of this Bond, but subject to commitment by the Owner of the Balance of the Contract Price to mitigation of costs and damages on the Construction Contract, the Surety is obligated without duplication for:

6.1 The responsibilities of the Contractor for correction of defective work and completion of the Construction Contract:

6.2 Additional legal, design professional and delay costs resulting from the Contractor's Default, and resulting from the actions or failure to act of the Surety under Paragraph 4; and

6.3 Liquidated damages, or if no liquidated damages are specified in the Construction Contract, actual damages caused by delayed performance or non-performance of he Contractor.

7. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract, and the Balance of the Contract Price shall not be reduced or set off on account of any such unrelated obligations. No right of action shall accrue on this Bond to any person or entity other than the Owner or its heirs, executors, administrators, or successors.

8. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, include changes of time to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

9. Any proceeding, legal, or equitable, under this Bond may be instituted in any court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located and shall be instituted within two years after Contractor Default or within two years after the Contractor ceased working or within two years after the Surety refuses or fails to perform its obligations under this Bond, whichever occurs first. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by the law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

10. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page.

11. When this bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirements in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirements shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirements shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

12. Definitions.

12.1 Balance of the Contract Price: The total amount payable by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract after all proper adjustments have been made, including allowance to the Contractor of any amount received or to be received by the Owner in settlement of insurance or other claims for damages to which the Contractor is entitled, reduce by all valid and proper payments made to or on behalf of the Contractor under the Construction Contract.

12.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

12.3 Contractor Default: Failure of the Contractor, which has neither been remedied nor waived, to perform or otherwise to comply with the terms of the Construction Contract.

12.4 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which as neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with other terms thereof.

CONSTRUCTION PAYMENT BOND

Any singular reference to Contractor, Surety, Owner, or other party shall be considered plural where applicable.

CONTRACTOR (Name and Address)

SURETY (Name and Principal Place of Business):

OWNER (Name and Address)
County of Bland
612 Main St. (P.O. Box 510)
Bland, VA 24315

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT

Date: _____ Amount: _____

Description (Name and Location):

Community of Rocky Gap – Safe Routes to School Sidewalk Project
Project #EN14-010-789,P101,C501 (UPC #56389), TEA-_____

BOND

Date (not earlier than Construction Contract Date): _____ Amount: _____
Modifications to this Bond Form:

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

SURETY
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

CONTRACTOR AS PRINCIPAL
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

SURETY
Company (Corp Seal)

Signature: _____

Name and Title:

1. The Contractor and the Surety, jointly and severally, bind themselves, their heirs, executors, administrators, successors, and assigns to the Owner to pay for labor, materials, and equipment furnished for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, which is incorporated herein by reference.

2. With respect to the Owner, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor:

2.1 Promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due Claimants, and

2.2 Defends, indemnifies and hold harmless the Owner from all claims, demands, liens or suits by any person or entity who furnished labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Construction Contract, provided the Owner has promptly notified the Contractor and the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) of any claims, demands, liens or suits and tendered defense of such claims, demands liens or suits to the Contractor and the Surety, and provided there is not Owner Default.

3. With respect to Claimants, this obligation shall be null and void if the Contractor promptly makes payment, directly or indirectly, for all sums due.

4. The Surety shall have no obligation to Claimants under this Bond until:

4.1 Claimants who are employed by or have a direct contract with the Contractor have given notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim.

4.2 Claimants who do not have a direct contract with the Contractor:

1. Have furnished written notice to the Contractor and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner, within 90 days after having last performed labor or last furnished materials or equipment included in the claim stating, with substantial accuracy, the amount of the claim and the name of the party to whom the materials were furnished or supplied or for whom the labor was done or performed; and
2. Have either received a rejection in whole or in part from the Contractor, or not received within 30 days of furnishing the above notice any communication from the Contractor by which the Contractor has indicated the claim will be paid directly or indirectly; and
3. Not having been paid within the above 30 days, have sent a written notice to the Surety (at the address described in Paragraph 12) and sent a copy, or notice thereof, to the Owner stating that a claim is being made under this Bond and enclosing a copy of the previous written notice furnished to the Contractor.

5. If a notice required by Paragraph 4 is given to the Contractor to the Surety that is sufficient compliance.

6. When the Claimant has satisfied the conditions of Paragraph 4, the Surety shall promptly and at the Surety's expense take the following actions:

6.1 Send an answer to the Claimant, with a copy to the Owner, within 45 days after receipt of the claim, stating the amounts that are undisputed and the basis for challenging any amounts that are disputed.

6.2 Pay or arrange for payment of any undisputed amounts.

7. The Surety's total obligation shall not exceed the amount of this Bond, and the amount of this Bond shall be credited for any payments made in good faith by the Surety.

8. Amount owed by the Owner to the Contractor under the Construction Contract shall be used for the performance of the Construction Contract and to satisfy claims, if any, under any Construction Performance Bond. By the Contractor furnishing and the Owner accepting this Bond, they agree that all funds earned by the Contractor in the performance of the Construction Contract area dedicated to satisfy obligations of the Contractor and the Surety under this Bond, subject to the Owner's priority to use the funds for the completion of the work.

9. The Surety shall not be liable to the Owner, Claimants, or others for obligations of the Contractor that are unrelated to the Construction Contract. The Owner shall not be liable for payment of any costs or expenses of any claimant under this Bond, and shall have under this Bond no obligations to make payments to give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to make payments to, give notices on behalf of, or otherwise have obligations to Claimants under this Bond.

10. The Surety hereby waives notice of any change, including changes of time, to the Construction Contract or to related subcontracts, purchase orders and other obligations.

11. No suit or action shall be commenced by a Claimant under this Bond other than in a court of competent jurisdiction in the location in which the work or part of the work is located or after the expiration of one year from the date (1)on which the Claimant gave the notice required by Subparagraph 4.1 or Clause 4.2 (iii), or (2) on which the last labor or service was performed by anyone or the last materials or equipment were furnished by anyone under the Construction Contract, whichever of (1) or (2) first occurs. If the provisions of this Paragraph are void or prohibited by law, the minimum period of limitation available to sureties as a defense in the jurisdiction of the suit shall be applicable.

12. Notice to the Surety, the Owner or the Contractor shall be mailed or delivered to the address shown on the signature page. Actual receipt of notice by Surety, the Owner, or the Contractor, however accomplished, shall be sufficient compliance as of the date received at the address shown on the signature page.

13. When this bond has been furnished to comply with a statutory or other legal requirements in the location where the construction was to be performed, any provision in this Bond conflicting with said statutory or legal requirements shall be deemed deleted herefrom and provisions conforming to such statutory or other legal requirements shall be deemed incorporated herein. The intent is that this Bond shall be construed as a statutory bond and not as a common law bond.

14. Upon request by any person or entity appearing to be a potential beneficiary of this Bond, the Contractor shall promptly furnish a copy of this Bond or shall permit a copy to be made.

15. Definitions.

15.1 Claimant: An individual or entity have a direct contract with the Contractor or with a subcontractor of the Contractor to furnish labor, materials, or equipment for use in the performance of the Contract. The intent of this Bond shall be to include without limitation in the terms "labor, materials, or equipment" that part of water, gas, power, light, heat, oil, gasoline, telephone service or rental equipment used in the Construction, architectural and engineering services required for performance of the work of the Contractor and the Contractor's subcontractors, and all other items for which a mechanic's lien may be asserted in the jurisdiction where the labor, materials, or equipment were furnished.

15.2 Construction Contract: The agreement between the Owner and the Contractor identified on the signature page, including all Contract Documents and changes thereto.

15.3 Owner Default: Failure of the Owner, which as neither been remedied nor waived, to pay the Contractor as required by the Construction Contract or to perform and complete or comply with other terms thereof.

(FOR INFORMATION ONLY - Name, Address and Telephone)
AGENT or BROKER: OWNER'S REPRESENTATIVE (Architect, Engineer or other party):

General Decision Number: VA160132 01/08/2016 VA132

Superseded General Decision Number: VA20150132

State: Virginia

Construction Type: Highway

Counties: Bristol*, Scott and Washington Counties in Virginia.

***INDEPENDENT CITY**

HIGHWAY CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (excluding tunnels, building structures in rest area projects & railroad construction; bascule, suspension & spandrel arch bridges designed for commercial navigation, bridges involving marine construction; and other major bridges).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.15 for calendar year 2016 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the solicitation was issued on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.15 (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing

on the contract in calendar year 2016. The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/08/2016

SUVA2013-007 09/20/2013

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER	$ 8.50	
CARPENTER (STRUCTURE)	$ 14.00	
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 16.20	
ELECTRICIAN	$ 14.40	
FORM SETTER	$ 10.08	
IRONWORKER, REINFORCING	$ 12.21	
LABORER		
Asphalt Raker	$ 11.79	

Blaster.....$ 25.00

Construction Worker I

(Skilled Laborer).....$ 14.66

Construction Worker II

(Laborer).....$ 11.14

Fence Erector.....$ 10.00

Flagger.....$ 10.40

Grade Checker.....$ 10.00

Guardrail Erector.....$ 24.00

Pipelayer.....$ 13.19

Power Tool Operator.....$ 14.00

PAINTER.....$ 15.15

POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR:

Asphalt Distributor.....$ 10.76

Asphalt Paver.....$ 13.38

Backhoe.....$ 14.90

Bulldozer (Utility).....$ 10.50

Bulldozer.....$ 13.50

Concrete Finish Machine

Screed Operator (Bridge)....$ 18.00

Concrete Paving Machine

Operator.....$ 15.37

Concrete Paving Machine.....$ 15.37

Crane, Derrick, Dragline

Operator (1 cm & under).....$ 13.75

Crane, Derrick, Dragline

Operator (over 1 cm).....$ 14.50

Drill Operator.....$ 10.25

Excavator (Gradall).....$ 14.06

Front End Loader (2 cm &

under).....$ 9.59

Front End Loader (over 2

cm).....$ 15.68

Hydro Seeder.....$ 13.00

Mechanic.....$ 16.40

Motor Grader (Fine &

Rough).....$ 12.85

Oiler, Greaser.....$ 10.56

Pavement Marking Operator...$ 16.00

Pavement Marking Truck

Operator.....$ 20.07

Pavement Planing Groundman..$ 11.69

Pavement Planing Operator...$ 12.30

Roller (Rough & Finish).....$ 11.62

Scraper Pan.....$ 10.61

Slurry Seal Paver Machine

Operator.....$ 18.21

Slurry Seal Paver Truck

Operator.....$ 9.55

Srone Spreader.....$ 12.20

Tractor Operator (Crawlers).$ 12.36

Vacuum Machine Operator.....$ 9.25

TRAFFIC SIGNALIZATION:

Traffic Signal Installation.....$ 25.89

TRUCK DRIVER

Fuel & Lubricant Service

Truck.....$ 13.07

Truck Driver (Multi-Rear

Axle).....$ 17.90

Truck Driver (Single Rear

Axle).....$ 9.60

Truck Driver (Tandem Rear

Axle).....$ 11.00

Truck Driver, Heavy Duty....$ 12.29

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

==========

Unlisted classifications needed for work not included within the scope of the classifications listed may be added after award only as provided in the labor standards contract clauses (29CFR 5.5 (a) (1) (ii)).

The body of each wage determination lists the classification and wage rates that have been found to be prevailing for the cited type(s) of construction in the area covered by the wage determination. The classifications are listed in alphabetical order of "identifiers" that indicate whether the particular rate is a union rate (current union negotiated rate for local), a survey rate (weighted average rate) or a union average rate (weighted union average rate).

Union Rate Identifiers

A four letter classification abbreviation identifier enclosed in dotted lines beginning with characters other than "SU" or "UAVG" denotes that the union classification and rate were prevailing for that classification in the survey. Example: PLUM0198-005 07/01/2014. PLUM is an abbreviation identifier of the union which prevailed in the survey for this classification, which in this example would be Plumbers. 0198 indicates the local union number or district council number where applicable, i.e., Plumbers Local 0198. The next number, 005 in the example, is an internal number used in processing the wage determination. 07/01/2014 is the effective date of the most current negotiated rate, which in this example is July 1,

2014.

Union prevailing wage rates are updated to reflect all rate changes in the collective bargaining agreement (CBA) governing this classification and rate.

Survey Rate Identifiers

Classifications listed under the "SU" identifier indicate that no one rate prevailed for this classification in the survey and the published rate is derived by computing a weighted average rate based on all the rates reported in the survey for that classification. As this weighted average rate includes all rates reported in the survey, it may include both union and non-union rates. Example: SULA2012-007 5/13/2014. SU indicates the rates are survey rates based on a weighted average calculation of rates and are not majority rates. LA indicates the State of Louisiana. 2012 is the year of survey on which these classifications and rates are based. The next number, 007 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 5/13/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

Survey wage rates are not updated and remain in effect until a new survey is conducted.

Union Average Rate Identifiers

Classification(s) listed under the UAVG identifier indicate that no single majority rate prevailed for those classifications; however, 100% of the data reported for the classifications was union data. EXAMPLE: UAVG-OH-0010 08/29/2014. UAVG indicates that the rate is a weighted union average rate. OH indicates the state. The next number, 0010 in the example, is an internal number used in producing the wage determination. 08/29/2014 indicates the survey completion date for the classifications and rates under that identifier.

A UAVG rate will be updated once a year, usually in January of each year, to reflect a weighted average of the current negotiated/CBA rate of the union locals from which the rate is based.

END OF GENERAL DECISION.

(**c100ll3**-0116) **VDOT SUPPLEMENTAL SPECIFICATIONS (SSs), SPECIAL PROVISIONS (SPs) AND SPECIAL PROVISION COPIED NOTES (SPCNs)**

Where Virginia Department of Transportation (VDOT) Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes are used in this contract, the references therein to "the Specifications" shall refer to the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications*, dated 2007 for both imperial and metric unit projects. References to the "Road and Bridge Standard(s)" shall refer to the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Standards*, dated 2008 for both imperial and metric unit projects. References to the "Virginia Work Area Protection Manual" shall refer to the 2011 edition of the *Virginia Work Area Protection Manual with Revision Number 1* incorporated, dated April 1, 2015 for imperial and metric unit projects. References to the "MUTCD" shall refer to the 2009 edition of the *MUTCD with Revision Numbers 1 and 2* incorporated, dated May 2012; and the 2011 edition of the *Virginia Supplement to the MUTCD with Revision Number 1* dated September 30, 2013 for imperial and metric unit projects.

Where the terms "Department", "Engineer" and "Contract Engineer" appear in VDOT Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes used in this contract and the VDOT publication(s) that each references, the authority identified shall be in accordance with the definitions in Section 101.02 of the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications*, dated 2007. Authority identified otherwise for this particular project will be stated elsewhere in this contract.

VDOT Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes used in this contract and the VDOT publication(s) that each reference are intended to be complementary to the each other. In case of a discrepancy, the order of priority stated in Section 105.12 of the *Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications*, dated 2007 shall apply.

VDOT Special Provision Copied Notes in this contract are designated with "(SPCN)" after the date of each document. VDOT Supplemental Specifications and Special Provision Copied Notes in this contract are designated as such above the title of each document.

The information enclosed in parenthesis "( )" at the left of each VDOT Special Provision Copied Note in this contract is file reference information for VDOT use only. The information in the upper left corner above the title of each VDOT Supplemental Specification and VDOT Special Provision in this contract is file reference information for VDOT use only.

The system of measurement to be used in this project is stated elsewhere in this contract. VDOT Supplemental Specifications, Special Provisions and Special Provision Copied Notes containing imperial units of measure with accompanying expressions in metric units shall be referred to hereinafter as "dual unit measurement" documents. Such a "dual unit measurement" is typically expressed first in the imperial unit followed immediately to the right by the metric unit in parenthesis "( )" or brackets "[ ]" where parenthesis is used in the sentence to convey other information. Where a "dual unit measurement" appears in VDOT documents, the unit that applies shall be in

accordance with the system of measurement as stated elsewhere in this contract. The unit shown that is not of the declared unit of measurement is not to be considered interchangeable and mathematically convertible to the declared unit and shall not be used as an alternate or conflicting measurement. Where VDOT Specifications are used for metric unit projects and only imperial units of measurement appear the document, the provision(s) in this contract for imperial unit to metric unit conversion shall apply.

6-10-15 (SPCN)

(**c103i01**-0814) **SECTION 103—AWARD AND EXECUTION OF CONTRACTS** of the Specifications is amended as follows:

Section 103.09—Execution of Contract is amended to include the following:

According to Section 2.2-4308.2 of the *Code of Virginia*, any employer with more than an average of 50 employees for the previous 12 months entering into a contract in excess of $50,000 with the Department to provide work or provide services pursuant to such contract shall register and participate in the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's "E-Verify" system to verify information and work authorization of its newly hired employees performing work pursuant to such contract.

Contractors are not required to be enrolled with "E-Verify" at the time bids are submitted, however, prior to award, the lowest responsive and responsible bidder must be enrolled with "E-Verify". Contractors may use the following website to enroll in "E-Verify", http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify.

8-8-14 (SPCN)

PERSONNEL REQUIREMENTS FOR WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL - Section 105 and 512 of the Specifications are amended as follows:

Section 105.14—Maintenance During Construction is amended to add the following:

The Contractor shall have at least one person on the project site during all work operations who is currently verified either by the Department's Basic or Intermediate Work Zone Traffic Control training, or by the American Traffic Safety Services Association (ATSSA) Virginia Intermediate Traffic Control Supervisor (TCS) training by a Department approved training provider. This person must have their verification card with them while on the project site. This person shall be responsible for the oversight of work zone traffic control within the project limits in compliance with the Contract requirements, the VWAPM, and the MUTCD. This person's duties shall include the supervision of the installation, adjustment (if necessary), inspection, maintenance, and removal when no longer required, of all work zone traffic control devices on the project.

The Department's Intermediate Work Zone Traffic Control trained person or an ATSSA Virginia Intermediate TCS can oversee multiple/separate work locations but shall be on site within 60 minutes of notification to oversee changes made to temporary traffic control otherwise the Engineer will suspend that maintenance operation until that operation is appropriately staffed in accordance with the requirements herein.

The Contractor shall have at least one person, at a minimum, on the project site who is verified in Basic Work Zone Traffic Control by the Department for each maintenance operation that involves installing, maintaining, or removing work zone traffic control devices. This person shall be responsible for the placement, maintenance and removal of work zone traffic control devices.

In the event none of the Contractor's personnel on the project site have, at a minimum, the required Basic Work Zone Traffic Control verification, the Engineer will suspend that construction/maintenance operation until that operation is appropriately staffed in accordance with the requirements herein.

Section 512.03 Procedures is amended to add (r) **Work Zone Traffic Control** as the following:

(r) **Work Zone Traffic Control**: The Contractor shall provide individuals trained in Work Zone Traffic Control in accordance with the requirements of Section 105.14 of the Specifications.

Section 512.04 Measurement and Payment is amended to add the following:

Basic Work Zone Traffic Control – Separate payment will not be made for providing a person to meet the requirements of Section 105.14 of the Specifications. The cost thereof shall be included in the price of other appropriate pay items.

Intermediate Work Zone Traffic Control - Separate payment will not be made for providing a person to meet the requirements of Section 105.14 of the Specifications. The cost thereof shall be included in the price of other appropriate pay items.

11-24-15a (SPCN)

(**c105hf1**-0309) **SECTION 105.06 SUBCONTRACTING** of the Specifications is amended to include the following:

Any distribution of work shall be evidenced by a written binding agreement on file at the project site. Where no field office exists, such agreement shall be readily available upon request to Department inspector(s) assigned to the project.

The provisions contained in Form FHWA-1273 specifically, and other federal provisions included with the prime Contract are generally applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects and must be made a part of, and physically incorporated into all contracts, as well as, appropriate subcontracts for work so as to be binding in those agreements.

12-19-08 (SPCN)

PREDETERMINED MINIMUM WAGE RATES

U.S. DEPARTMENT OF LABOR
OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY
WASHINGTON

DECISION OF THE SECRETARY

This case is before the Department of Labor pursuant to a request for a wage predetermination as required by law applicable to the work described.

A study has been made of wage conditions in the locality and based on information available to the Department of Labor the wage rates and fringe payments listed are hereby determined by the Secretary of Labor as prevailing for the described classes for labor in accordance with applicable law.

This wage determination decision and any modifications thereof during the period prior to the stated expiration date shall be made a part of every contract for performance of the described work as provided by applicable law and regulations of the Secretary of Labor, and the wage rates and fringe payments contained in this decision, including modifications, shall be the minimums to be paid under any such contract and subcontractors on the work.

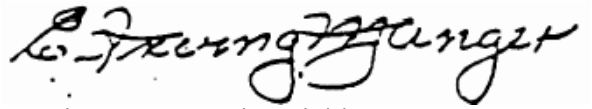
The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers and mechanics which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract, shall be classified or reclassified conformably to the wage determination, and a report of the action taken shall be sent by the Federal agency to the Secretary of Labor. In the event the interested parties cannot agree on the proper classification or reclassification of a particular class of laborers and mechanics to be used, the question accompanied by the recommendation of the contracting officer shall be referred to the Secretary for determination.

Before using apprentices on the job the contractor shall present to the contracting officer written evidence of registration of such employees in a program of a State apprenticeship and training agency approved and recognized by the U.S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training. In the absence of such a State agency, the contractor shall submit evidence of approval and registration by the U.S. Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

The contractor shall submit to the contracting officer written evidence of the established apprentice-journeyman ratios and wage in the project area, which will be the basis for establishing such ratios and rates for the project under the applicable contract provisions.

Fringe payments include medical and hospital care, compensation for injuries or illness resulting from occupational activity, unemployment benefits, life insurance, disability and sickness insurance, accident insurance (all designated as health and welfare), pensions, vacation and holiday pay, apprenticeship or other similar programs and other bona fide fringe benefits.

By direction of the Secretary of Labor



E. Irving Manger, Associate Administrator
Division of Wage Determinations
Wage and Labor Standards Administration

SF010DF-0712

May 1, 2012
FHWA-1273 (Electronic Version)

The following Form **FHWA-1273** titled **REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS, FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS** shall apply to this contract:

==========

FHWA-1273 – Revised May 1, 2012

REQUIRED CONTRACT PROVISIONS
FEDERAL-AID CONSTRUCTION CONTRACTS

I. General
II. Nondiscrimination
III. Nonsegregated Facilities
IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions
V. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act Provisions
VI. Subletting or Assigning the Contract
VII. Safety: Accident Prevention
VIII. False Statements Concerning Highway Projects
IX. Implementation of Clean Air Act and Federal Water Pollution Control Act
X. Compliance with Governmentwide Suspension and Debarment Requirements
XI. Certification Regarding Use of Contract Funds for Lobbying

ATTACHMENTS

A. Employment and Materials Preference for Appalachian Development Highway System or Appalachian Local Access Road Contracts (included in Appalachian contracts only)

I. GENERAL

1. Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated in each construction contract funded under Title 23 (excluding emergency contracts solely intended for debris removal). The contractor (or subcontractor) must insert this form in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services).

   The applicable requirements of Form FHWA-1273 are incorporated by reference for work done under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

   Form FHWA-1273 must be included in all Federal-aid design-build contracts, in all subcontracts and in lower tier subcontracts (excluding subcontracts for design services, purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The

design-builder shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or service provider.

Contracting agencies may reference Form FHWA-1273 in bid proposal or request for proposal documents, however, the Form FHWA-1273 must be physically incorporated (not referenced) in all contracts, subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services related to a construction contract).

2. Subject to the applicability criteria noted in the following sections, these contract provisions shall apply to all work performed on the contract by the contractor's own organization and with the assistance of workers under the contractor's immediate superintendence and to all work performed on the contract by piecework, station work, or by subcontract.

3. A breach of any of the stipulations contained in these Required Contract Provisions may be sufficient grounds for withholding of progress payments, withholding of final payment, termination of the contract, suspension / debarment or any other action determined to be appropriate by the contracting agency and FHWA.

4. Selection of Labor: During the performance of this contract, the contractor shall not use convict labor for any purpose within the limits of a construction project on a Federal-aid highway unless it is labor performed by convicts who are on parole, supervised release, or probation. The term Federal-aid highway does not include roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors.

II. NONDISCRIMINATION

The provisions of this section related to 23 CFR Part 230 are applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more. The provisions of 23 CFR Part 230 are not applicable to material supply, engineering, or architectural service contracts.

In addition, the contractor and all subcontractors must comply with the following policies: Executive Order 11246, 41 CFR 60, 29 CFR 1625-1627, Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The contractor and all subcontractors must comply with: the requirements of the Equal Opportunity Clause in 41 CFR 60-1.4(b) and, for all construction contracts exceeding $10,000, the Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications in 41 CFR 60-4.3.

Note: The U.S. Department of Labor has exclusive authority to determine compliance with Executive Order 11246 and the policies of the Secretary of Labor including 41 CFR 60, and 29 CFR 1625-1627. The contracting agency and the FHWA have the authority and the responsibility to ensure compliance with Title 23 USC Section 140, the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 USC 794), and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and related regulations including 49 CFR Parts 21, 26 and 27; and 23 CFR Parts 200, 230, and 633.

The following provision is adopted from 23 CFR 230, Appendix A, with appropriate revisions to conform to the U.S. Department of Labor (US DOL) and FHWA requirements.

1. Equal Employment Opportunity: Equal employment opportunity (EEO) requirements not to discriminate and to take affirmative action to assure equal opportunity as set forth

under laws, executive orders, rules, regulations (28 CFR 35, 29 CFR 1630, 29 CFR 1625-1627, 41 CFR 60 and 49 CFR 27) and orders of the Secretary of Labor as modified by the provisions prescribed herein, and imposed pursuant to 23 U.S.C. 140 shall constitute the EEO and specific affirmative action standards for the contractor's project activities under this contract. The provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. 12101 et seq.) set forth under 28 CFR 35 and 29 CFR 1630 are incorporated by reference in this contract. In the execution of this contract, the contractor agrees to comply with the following minimum specific requirement activities of EEO:

a. The contractor will work with the contracting agency and the Federal Government to ensure that it has made every good faith effort to provide equal opportunity with respect to all of its terms and conditions of employment and in their review of activities under the contract.

b. The contractor will accept as its operating policy the following statement:

> "It is the policy of this Company to assure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment, without regard to their race, religion, sex, color, national origin, age or disability. Such action shall include: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship, pre-apprenticeship, and/or on-the-job training."

2. **EEO Officer:** The contractor will designate and make known to the contracting officers an EEO Officer who will have the responsibility for and must be capable of effectively administering and promoting an active EEO program and who must be assigned adequate authority and responsibility to do so.

3. **Dissemination of Policy:** All members of the contractor's staff who are authorized to hire, supervise, promote, and discharge employees, or who recommend such action, or who are substantially involved in such action, will be made fully cognizant of, and will implement, the contractor's EEO policy and contractual responsibilities to provide EEO in each grade and classification of employment. To ensure that the above agreement will be met, the following actions will be taken as a minimum:

a. Periodic meetings of supervisory and personnel office employees will be conducted before the start of work and then not less often than once every six months, at which time the contractor's EEO policy and its implementation will be reviewed and explained. The meetings will be conducted by the EEO Officer.

b. All new supervisory or personnel office employees will be given a thorough indoctrination by the EEO Officer, covering all major aspects of the contractor's EEO obligations within thirty days following their reporting for duty with the contractor.

c. All personnel who are engaged in direct recruitment for the project will be instructed by the EEO Officer in the contractor's procedures for locating and hiring minorities and women.

d. Notices and posters setting forth the contractor's EEO policy will be placed in areas readily accessible to employees, applicants for employment and potential employees.

e. The contractor's EEO policy and the procedures to implement such policy will be brought to the attention of employees by means of meetings, employee handbooks, or other appropriate means.

4. **Recruitment:** When advertising for employees, the contractor will include in all advertisements for employees the notation: "An Equal Opportunity Employer." All such advertisements will be placed in publications having a large circulation among minorities and women in the area from which the project work force would normally be derived.

The contractor will, unless precluded by a valid bargaining agreement, conduct systematic and direct recruitment through public and private employee referral sources likely to yield qualified minorities and women. To meet this requirement, the contractor will identify sources of potential minority group employees, and establish with such identified sources procedures whereby minority and women applicants may be referred to the contractor for employment consideration.

In the event the contractor has a valid bargaining agreement providing for exclusive hiring hall referrals, the contractor is expected to observe the provisions of that agreement to the extent that the system meets the contractor's compliance with EEO contract provisions. Where implementation of such an agreement has the effect of discriminating against minorities or women, or obligates the contractor to do the same, such implementation violates Federal nondiscrimination provisions.

The contractor will encourage its present employees to refer minorities and women as applicants for employment. Information and procedures with regard to referring such applicants will be discussed with employees.

5. **Personnel Actions:** Wages, working conditions, and employee benefits shall be established and administered, and personnel actions of every type, including hiring, upgrading, promotion, transfer, demotion, layoff, and termination, shall be taken without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability. The following procedures shall be followed:

a. The contractor will conduct periodic inspections of project sites to insure that working conditions and employee facilities do not indicate discriminatory treatment of project site personnel.

b. The contractor will periodically evaluate the spread of wages paid within each classification to determine any evidence of discriminatory wage practices.

c. The contractor will periodically review selected personnel actions in depth to determine whether there is evidence of discrimination. Where evidence is found, the contractor will promptly take corrective action. If the review indicates that the discrimination may extend beyond the actions reviewed, such corrective action shall include all affected persons.

d. The contractor will promptly investigate all complaints of alleged discrimination made to the contractor in connection with its obligations under this contract, will attempt to resolve such complaints, and will take appropriate corrective action within a reasonable time. If the investigation indicates that the discrimination may affect persons other than the complainant, such corrective action shall include such other persons. Upon completion of each investigation, the contractor will inform every complainant of all of their avenues of appeal.

6. **Training and Promotion:**

a. The contractor will assist in locating, qualifying, and increasing the skills of minorities and women who are applicants for employment or current employees. Such efforts should be aimed at developing full journey level status employees in the type of trade or job classification involved.

b. Consistent with the contractor's work force requirements and as permissible under Federal and State regulations, the contractor shall make full use of training programs, i.e., apprenticeship, and on-the-job training programs for the geographical area of contract performance. In the event a special provision for training is provided under this contract, this subparagraph will be superseded as indicated in the special provision. The contracting agency may reserve training positions for persons who receive welfare assistance in accordance with 23 U.S.C. 140(a).

c. The contractor will advise employees and applicants for employment of available training programs and entrance requirements for each.

d. The contractor will periodically review the training and promotion potential of employees who are minorities and women and will encourage eligible employees to apply for such training and promotion.

7. **Unions:** If the contractor relies in whole or in part upon unions as a source of employees, the contractor will use good faith efforts to obtain the cooperation of such unions to increase opportunities for minorities and women. Actions by the contractor, either directly or through a contractor's association acting as agent, will include the procedures set forth below:

a The contractor will use good faith efforts to develop, in cooperation with the unions, joint training programs aimed toward qualifying more minorities and women for membership in the unions and increasing the skills of minorities and women so that they may qualify for higher paying employment.

b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to incorporate an EEO clause into each union agreement to the end that such union will be contractually bound to refer applicants without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability.

c. The contractor is to obtain information as to the referral practices and policies of the labor union except that to the extent such information is within the exclusive possession of the labor union and such labor union refuses to furnish such information to the contractor, the contractor shall so certify to the contracting agency and shall set forth what efforts have been made to obtain such information.

d. In the event the union is unable to provide the contractor with a reasonable flow of referrals within the time limit set forth in the collective bargaining agreement, the contractor will, through independent recruitment efforts, fill the employment vacancies without regard to race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability; making full efforts to obtain qualified and/or qualifiable minorities and women. The failure of a union to provide sufficient referrals (even though it is obligated to provide exclusive referrals under the terms of a collective bargaining agreement) does not relieve the contractor from the requirements of this paragraph. In the event the union referral practice prevents the contractor from meeting the obligations pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and these special provisions, such contractor shall immediately notify the contracting agency.

8. **Reasonable Accommodation for Applicants / Employees with Disabilities:** The contractor must be familiar with the requirements for and comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act and all rules and regulations established there under. Employers must provide reasonable accommodation in all employment activities unless to do so would cause an undue hardship.

9. **Selection of Subcontractors, Procurement of Materials and Leasing of Equipment:** The contractor shall not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age or disability in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurement of materials and leases of equipment. The contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable steps to ensure nondiscrimination in the administration of this contract.

   a. The contractor shall notify all potential subcontractors and suppliers and lessors of their EEO obligations under this contract.

   b. The contractor will use good faith efforts to ensure subcontractor compliance with their EEO obligations.

10. **Assurance Required by 49 CFR 26.13(b):**

   a. The requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 and the State DOT's U.S. DOT-approved DBE program are incorporated by reference.

   b. The contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award and administration of DOT-assisted contracts. Failure by the contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which may result in the termination of this contract or such other remedy as the contracting agency deems appropriate.

11. **Records and Reports:** The contractor shall keep such records as necessary to document compliance with the EEO requirements. Such records shall be retained for a period of three years following the date of the final payment to the contractor for all contract work and shall be available at reasonable times and places for inspection by authorized representatives of the contracting agency and the FHWA.

   a. The records kept by the contractor shall document the following:

      (1) The number and work hours of minority and non-minority group members and women employed in each work classification on the project;

      (2) The progress and efforts being made in cooperation with unions, when applicable, to increase employment opportunities for minorities and women; and

      (3) The progress and efforts being made in locating, hiring, training, qualifying, and upgrading minorities and women;

   b. The contractors and subcontractors will submit an annual report to the contracting agency each July for the duration of the project, indicating the number of minority, women, and non-minority group employees currently engaged in each work classification required by the contract work. This

information is to be reported on Form FHWA-1391. The staffing data should represent the project work force on board in all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July. If on-the-job training is being required by special provision, the contractor will be required to collect and report training data. The employment data should reflect the work force on board during all or any part of the last payroll period preceding the end of July.

III. NONSEGREGATED FACILITIES

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related construction subcontracts of $10,000 or more.

The contractor must ensure that facilities provided for employees are provided in such a manner that segregation on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin cannot result. The contractor may neither require such segregated use by written or oral policies nor tolerate such use by employee custom. The contractor's obligation extends further to ensure that its employees are not assigned to perform their services at any location, under the contractor's control, where the facilities are segregated. The term "facilities" includes waiting rooms, work areas, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, restrooms, washrooms, locker rooms, and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing provided for employees. The contractor shall provide separate or single-user restrooms and necessary dressing or sleeping areas to assure privacy between sexes.

IV. Davis-Bacon and Related Act Provisions

This section is applicable to all Federal-aid construction projects exceeding $2,000 and to all related subcontracts and lower-tier subcontracts (regardless of subcontract size). The requirements apply to all projects located within the right-of-way of a roadway that is functionally classified as Federal-aid highway. This excludes roadways functionally classified as local roads or rural minor collectors, which are exempt. Contracting agencies may elect to apply these requirements to other projects.

The following provisions are from the U.S. Department of Labor regulations in 29 CFR 5.5 “Contract provisions and related matters” with minor revisions to conform to the FHWA-1273 format and FHWA program requirements.

1. Minimum wages

a. All laborers and mechanics employed or working upon the site of the work, will be paid unconditionally and not less often than once a week, and without subsequent deduction or rebate on any account (except such payroll deductions as are permitted by regulations issued by the Secretary of Labor under the Copeland Act (29 CFR part 3)), the full amount of wages and bona fide fringe benefits (or cash equivalents thereof) due at time of payment computed at rates not less than those contained in the wage determination of the Secretary of Labor which is attached hereto and made a part hereof, regardless of any contractual relationship which may be alleged to exist between the contractor and such laborers and mechanics.

Contributions made or costs reasonably anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits under section 1(b)(2) of the Davis-Bacon Act on behalf of laborers or mechanics are considered wages paid to such laborers or mechanics, subject to the provisions of paragraph 1.d. of this section; also, regular contributions made or costs incurred for more than a weekly period (but not less often than quarterly) under plans, funds, or programs which cover the particular weekly period, are

deemed to be constructively made or incurred during such weekly period. Such laborers and mechanics shall be paid the appropriate wage rate and fringe benefits on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed, without regard to skill, except as provided in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(4). Laborers or mechanics performing work in more than one classification may be compensated at the rate specified for each classification for the time actually worked therein: Provided, That the employer's payroll records accurately set forth the time spent in each classification in which work is performed. The wage determination (including any additional classification and wage rates conformed under paragraph 1.b. of this section) and the Davis-Bacon poster (WH–1321) shall be posted at all times by the contractor and its subcontractors at the site of the work in a prominent and accessible place where it can be easily seen by the workers.

b. (1) The contracting officer shall require that any class of laborers or mechanics, including helpers, which is not listed in the wage determination and which is to be employed under the contract shall be classified in conformance with the wage determination. The contracting officer shall approve an additional classification and wage rate and fringe benefits therefore only when the following criteria have been met:

(I) The work to be performed by the classification requested is not performed by a classification in the wage determination; and

(II) The classification is utilized in the area by the construction industry; and

(II) The proposed wage rate, including any bona fide fringe benefits, bears a reasonable relationship to the wage rates contained in the wage determination.

(2) If the contractor and the laborers and mechanics to be employed in the classification (if known), or their representatives, and the contracting officer agree on the classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits where appropriate), a report of the action taken shall be sent by the contracting officer to the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division, Employment Standards Administration, U.S. Department of Labor, Washington, DC 20210. The Administrator, or an authorized representative, will approve, modify, or disapprove every additional classification action within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(3) In the event the contractor, the laborers or mechanics to be employed in the classification or their representatives, and the contracting officer do not agree on the proposed classification and wage rate (including the amount designated for fringe benefits, where appropriate), the contracting officer shall refer the questions, including the views of all interested parties and the recommendation of the contracting officer, to the Wage and Hour Administrator for determination. The Wage and Hour Administrator, or an authorized representative, will issue a determination within 30 days of receipt and so advise the contracting officer or will notify the contracting officer within the 30-day period that additional time is necessary.

(4) The wage rate (including fringe benefits where appropriate) determined pursuant to paragraphs 1.b.(2) or 1.b.(3) of this section, shall be paid to all workers performing work in the classification under this contract from the first day on which work is performed in the classification.

c. Whenever the minimum wage rate prescribed in the contract for a class of laborers or mechanics includes a fringe benefit which is not expressed as an hourly rate, the contractor shall either pay the benefit as stated in the wage determination or shall pay another bona fide fringe benefit or an hourly cash equivalent thereof.

d. If the contractor does not make payments to a trustee or other third person, the contractor may consider as part of the wages of any laborer or mechanic the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing bona fide fringe benefits under a plan or program, Provided, That the Secretary of Labor has found, upon the written request of the contractor, that the applicable standards of the Davis-Bacon Act have been met. The Secretary of Labor may require the contractor to set aside in a separate account assets for the meeting of obligations under the plan or program.

2. Withholding

The contracting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor, withhold or cause to be withheld from the contractor under this contract, or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to Davis-Bacon prevailing wage requirements, which is held by the same prime contractor, so much of the accrued payments or advances as may be considered necessary to pay laborers and mechanics, including apprentices, trainees, and helpers, employed by the contractor or any subcontractor the full amount of wages required by the contract. In the event of failure to pay any laborer or mechanic, including any apprentice, trainee, or helper, employed or working on the site of the work, all or part of the wages required by the contract, the contracting agency may, after written notice to the contractor, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds until such violations have ceased.

3. Payrolls and basic records

a. Payrolls and basic records relating thereto shall be maintained by the contractor during the course of the work and preserved for a period of three years thereafter for all laborers and mechanics working at the site of the work. Such records shall contain the name, address, and social security number of each such worker, his or her correct classification, hourly rates of wages paid (including rates of contributions or costs anticipated for bona fide fringe benefits or cash equivalents thereof of the types described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act), daily and weekly number of hours worked, deductions made and actual wages paid. Whenever the Secretary of Labor has found under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(iv) that the wages of any laborer or mechanic include the amount of any costs reasonably anticipated in providing benefits under a plan or program described in section 1(b)(2)(B) of the Davis-Bacon Act, the contractor shall maintain records which show that the commitment to provide such benefits is enforceable, that the plan or program is financially responsible, and that the plan or program has been communicated in writing to the laborers or mechanics affected, and records which show the costs anticipated or the actual cost incurred in providing such benefits. Contractors employing apprentices or trainees under approved programs shall maintain written evidence of the registration of apprenticeship

programs and certification of trainee programs, the registration of the apprentices and trainees, and the ratios and wage rates prescribed in the applicable programs.

b. (1) The contractor shall submit weekly for each week in which any contract work is performed a copy of all payrolls to the contracting agency. The payrolls submitted shall set out accurately and completely all of the information required to be maintained under 29 CFR 5.5(a)(3)(i), except that full social security numbers and home addresses shall not be included on weekly transmittals. Instead the payrolls shall only need to include an individually identifying number for each employee (e.g. , the last four digits of the employee's social security number). The required weekly payroll information may be submitted in any form desired. Optional Form WH–347 is available for this purpose from the Wage and Hour Division Web site at http://www.dol.gov/esa/whd/forms/wh347instr.htm or its successor site. The prime contractor is responsible for the submission of copies of payrolls by all subcontractors. Contractors and subcontractors shall maintain the full social security number and current address of each covered worker, and shall provide them upon request to the contracting agency for transmission to the State DOT, the FHWA or the Wage and Hour Division of the Department of Labor for purposes of an investigation or audit of compliance with prevailing wage requirements. It is not a violation of this section for a prime contractor to require a subcontractor to provide addresses and social security numbers to the prime contractor for its own records, without weekly submission to the contracting agency.

(2) Each payroll submitted shall be accompanied by a “Statement of Compliance,” signed by the contractor or subcontractor or his or her agent who pays or supervises the payment of the persons employed under the contract and shall certify the following:

(I) That the payroll for the payroll period contains the information required to be provided under §5.5 (a)(3)(ii) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, the appropriate information is being maintained under §5.5 (a)(3)(i) of Regulations, 29 CFR part 5, and that such information is correct and complete;

(II) That each laborer or mechanic (including each helper, apprentice, and trainee) employed on the contract during the payroll period has been paid the full weekly wages earned, without rebate, either directly or indirectly, and that no deductions have been made either directly or indirectly from the full wages earned, other than permissible deductions as set forth in Regulations, 29 CFR part 3;

(III) That each laborer or mechanic has been paid not less than the applicable wage rates and fringe benefits or cash equivalents for the classification of work performed, as specified in the applicable wage determination incorporated into the contract.

(3) The weekly submission of a properly executed certification set forth on the reverse side of Optional Form WH–347 shall satisfy the requirement for submission of the “Statement of Compliance” required by paragraph 3.b.(2) of this section.

(4) The falsification of any of the above certifications may subject the contractor or subcontractor to civil or criminal prosecution under section 1001 of title 18 and section 231 of title 31 of the United States Code.

c. The contractor or subcontractor shall make the records required under paragraph 3.a. of this section available for inspection, copying, or transcription by authorized representatives of the contracting agency, the State DOT, the FHWA, or the Department of Labor, and shall permit such representatives to interview employees during working hours on the job. If the contractor or subcontractor fails to submit the required records or to make them available, the FHWA may, after written notice to the contractor, the contracting agency or the State DOT, take such action as may be necessary to cause the suspension of any further payment, advance, or guarantee of funds. Furthermore, failure to submit the required records upon request or to make such records available may be grounds for debarment action pursuant to 29 CFR 5.12.

4. Apprentices and trainees

a. Apprentices (programs of the USDOL).

Apprentices will be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work they performed when they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration, Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or with a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, or if a person is employed in his or her first 90 days of probationary employment as an apprentice in such an apprenticeship program, who is not individually registered in the program, but who has been certified by the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services or a State Apprenticeship Agency (where appropriate) to be eligible for probationary employment as an apprentice.

The allowable ratio of apprentices to journeymen on the job site in any craft classification shall not be greater than the ratio permitted to the contractor as to the entire work force under the registered program. Any worker listed on a payroll at an apprentice wage rate, who is not registered or otherwise employed as stated above, shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any apprentice performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed. Where a contractor is performing construction on a project in a locality other than that in which its program is registered, the ratios and wage rates (expressed in percentages of the journeyman's hourly rate) specified in the contractor's or subcontractor's registered program shall be observed.

Every apprentice must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the registered program for the apprentice's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeymen hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Apprentices shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the apprenticeship program. If the apprenticeship program does not specify fringe benefits, apprentices must be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination for the applicable classification. If the Administrator determines that a different practice prevails for the applicable apprentice classification, fringes shall be paid in accordance with that determination.

In the event the Office of Apprenticeship Training, Employer and Labor Services, or a State Apprenticeship Agency recognized by the Office, withdraws approval of an apprenticeship program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize apprentices at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

b. Trainees (programs of the USDOL).

Except as provided in 29 CFR 5.16, trainees will not be permitted to work at less than the predetermined rate for the work performed unless they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a program which has received prior approval, evidenced by formal certification by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment and Training Administration.

The ratio of trainees to journeymen on the job site shall not be greater than permitted under the plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration.

Every trainee must be paid at not less than the rate specified in the approved program for the trainee's level of progress, expressed as a percentage of the journeyman hourly rate specified in the applicable wage determination. Trainees shall be paid fringe benefits in accordance with the provisions of the trainee program. If the trainee program does not mention fringe benefits, trainees shall be paid the full amount of fringe benefits listed on the wage determination unless the Administrator of the Wage and Hour Division determines that there is an apprenticeship program associated with the corresponding journeyman wage rate on the wage determination which provides for less than full fringe benefits for apprentices. Any employee listed on the payroll at a trainee rate who is not registered and participating in a training plan approved by the Employment and Training Administration shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the classification of work actually performed. In addition, any trainee performing work on the job site in excess of the ratio permitted under the registered program shall be paid not less than the applicable wage rate on the wage determination for the work actually performed.

In the event the Employment and Training Administration withdraws approval of a training program, the contractor will no longer be permitted to utilize trainees at less than the applicable predetermined rate for the work performed until an acceptable program is approved.

c. Equal employment opportunity. The utilization of apprentices, trainees and journeymen under this part shall be in conformity with the equal employment opportunity requirements of Executive Order 11246, as amended, and 29 CFR part 30.

d. Apprentices and Trainees (programs of the U.S. DOT).

Apprentices and trainees working under apprenticeship and skill training programs which have been certified by the Secretary of Transportation as promoting EEO in connection with Federal-aid highway construction programs are not subject to the requirements of paragraph 4 of this Section IV. The straight time hourly wage rates for apprentices and trainees under such programs will be established by the particular programs. The ratio of apprentices and trainees to journeymen shall not be greater than permitted by the terms of the particular program.

5. **Compliance with Copeland Act requirements.** The contractor shall comply with the requirements of 29 CFR part 3, which are incorporated by reference in this contract.

6. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert Form FHWA-1273 in any subcontracts and also require the subcontractors to include Form FHWA-1273 in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5.

7. **Contract termination: debarment.** A breach of the contract clauses in 29 CFR 5.5 may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and a subcontractor as provided in 29 CFR 5.12.

8. **Compliance with Davis-Bacon and Related Act requirements.** All rulings and interpretations of the Davis-Bacon and Related Acts contained in 29 CFR parts 1, 3, and 5 are herein incorporated by reference in this contract.

9. **Disputes concerning labor standards.** Disputes arising out of the labor standards provisions of this contract shall not be subject to the general disputes clause of this contract. Such disputes shall be resolved in accordance with the procedures of the Department of Labor set forth in 29 CFR parts 5, 6, and 7. Disputes within the meaning of this clause include disputes between the contractor (or any of its subcontractors) and the contracting agency, the U.S. Department of Labor, or the employees or their representatives.

10. **Certification of eligibility.**

    a. By entering into this contract, the contractor certifies that neither it (nor he or she) nor any person or firm who has an interest in the contractor's firm is a person or firm ineligible to be awarded Government contracts by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    b. No part of this contract shall be subcontracted to any person or firm ineligible for award of a Government contract by virtue of section 3(a) of the Davis-Bacon Act or 29 CFR 5.12(a)(1).

    c. The penalty for making false statements is prescribed in the U.S. Criminal Code, 18 U.S.C. 1001.

V. CONTRACT WORK HOURS AND SAFETY STANDARDS ACT

The following clauses apply to any Federal-aid construction contract in an amount in excess of $100,000 and subject to the overtime provisions of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. These clauses shall be inserted in addition to the clauses required by 29 CFR 5.5(a) or 29 CFR 4.6. As used in this paragraph, the terms laborers and mechanics include watchmen and guards.

1. **Overtime requirements.** No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

2. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages**. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section, in the sum of $10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (1.) of this section.

3. **Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages.** The FHWA or the contacting agency shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (2.) of this section.

4. **Subcontracts.** The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (1.) through (4.) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (1.) through (4.) of this section.

VI. SUBLETTING OR ASSIGNING THE CONTRACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts on the National Highway System.

1. The contractor shall perform with its own organization contract work amounting to not less than 30 percent (or a greater percentage if specified elsewhere in the contract) of the total original contract price, excluding any specialty items designated by the contracting agency. Specialty items may be performed by subcontract and the amount of any such specialty items performed may be deducted from the total original contract price before computing the amount of work required to be performed by the contractor's own organization (23 CFR 635.116).

   a. The term “perform work with its own organization” refers to workers employed or leased by the prime contractor, and equipment owned or rented by the prime contractor, with or without operators. Such term does not include employees or equipment of a subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor, agents of the prime contractor, or any other assignees. The term may include payments for the costs of hiring leased employees from an employee leasing firm meeting all relevant Federal and State regulatory requirements. Leased employees may only be included in this term if the prime contractor meets all of the following conditions:

      (1) the prime contractor maintains control over the supervision of the day-to-day activities of the leased employees;

      (2) the prime contractor remains responsible for the quality of the work of the leased employees;

(3) the prime contractor retains all power to accept or exclude individual employees from work on the project; and

(4) the prime contractor remains ultimately responsible for the payment of predetermined minimum wages, the submission of payrolls, statements of compliance and all other Federal regulatory requirements.

b. "Specialty Items" shall be construed to be limited to work that requires highly specialized knowledge, abilities, or equipment not ordinarily available in the type of contracting organizations qualified and expected to bid or propose on the contract as a whole and in general are to be limited to minor components of the overall contract.

2. The contract amount upon which the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of Section VI is computed includes the cost of material and manufactured products which are to be purchased or produced by the contractor under the contract provisions.

3. The contractor shall furnish (a) a competent superintendent or supervisor who is employed by the firm, has full authority to direct performance of the work in accordance with the contract requirements, and is in charge of all construction operations (regardless of who performs the work) and (b) such other of its own organizational resources (supervision, management, and engineering services) as the contracting officer determines is necessary to assure the performance of the contract.

4. No portion of the contract shall be sublet, assigned or otherwise disposed of except with the written consent of the contracting officer, or authorized representative, and such consent when given shall not be construed to relieve the contractor of any responsibility for the fulfillment of the contract. Written consent will be given only after the contracting agency has assured that each subcontract is evidenced in writing and that it contains all pertinent provisions and requirements of the prime contract.

5. The 30% self-performance requirement of paragraph (1) is not applicable to design-build contracts; however, contracting agencies may establish their own self-performance requirements.

VII. SAFETY: ACCIDENT PREVENTION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

1. In the performance of this contract the contractor shall comply with all applicable Federal, State, and local laws governing safety, health, and sanitation (23 CFR 635). The contractor shall provide all safeguards, safety devices and protective equipment and take any other needed actions as it determines, or as the contracting officer may determine, to be reasonably necessary to protect the life and health of employees on the job and the safety of the public and to protect property in connection with the performance of the work covered by the contract.

2. It is a condition of this contract, and shall be made a condition of each subcontract, which the contractor enters into pursuant to this contract, that the contractor and any subcontractor shall not permit any employee, in performance of the contract, to work in surroundings or under conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to his/her health or safety, as determined under construction safety and health standards

(29 CFR 1926) promulgated by the Secretary of Labor, in accordance with Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C. 3704).

3. Pursuant to 29 CFR 1926.3, it is a condition of this contract that the Secretary of Labor or authorized representative thereof, shall have right of entry to any site of contract performance to inspect or investigate the matter of compliance with the construction safety and health standards and to carry out the duties of the Secretary under Section 107 of the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act (40 U.S.C.3704).

VIII. FALSE STATEMENTS CONCERNING HIGHWAY PROJECTS

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

In order to assure high quality and durable construction in conformity with approved plans and specifications and a high degree of reliability on statements and representations made by engineers, contractors, suppliers, and workers on Federal-aid highway projects, it is essential that all persons concerned with the project perform their functions as carefully, thoroughly, and honestly as possible. Willful falsification, distortion, or misrepresentation with respect to any facts related to the project is a violation of Federal law. To prevent any misunderstanding regarding the seriousness of these and similar acts, Form FHWA-1022 shall be posted on each Federal-aid highway project (23 CFR 635) in one or more places where it is readily available to all persons concerned with the project:

18 U.S.C. 1020 reads as follows:

> "Whoever, being an officer, agent, or employee of the United States, or of any State or Territory, or whoever, whether a person, association, firm, or corporation, knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, or false report as to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of the material used or to be used, or the quantity or quality of the work performed or to be performed, or the cost thereof in connection with the submission of plans, maps, specifications, contracts, or costs of construction on any highway or related project submitted for approval to the Secretary of Transportation; or
>
> Whoever knowingly makes any false statement, false representation, false report or false claim with respect to the character, quality, quantity, or cost of any work performed or to be performed, or materials furnished or to be furnished, in connection with the construction of any highway or related project approved by the Secretary of Transportation; or
>
> Whoever knowingly makes any false statement or false representation as to material fact in any statement, certificate, or report submitted pursuant to provisions of the Federal-aid Roads Act approved July 1, 1916, (39 Stat. 355), as amended and supplemented;
>
> Shall be fined under this title or imprisoned not more than 5 years or both."

IX. IMPLEMENTATION OF CLEAN AIR ACT AND FEDERAL WATER POLLUTION CONTROL ACT

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts.

By submission of this bid/proposal or the execution of this contract, or subcontract, as appropriate, the bidder, proposer, Federal-aid construction contractor, or subcontractor, as appropriate, will be deemed to have stipulated as follows:

1. That any person who is or will be utilized in the performance of this contract is not prohibited from receiving an award due to a violation of Section 508 of the Clean Water Act or Section 306 of the Clean Air Act.

2. That the contractor agrees to include or cause to be included the requirements of paragraph (1) of this Section X in every subcontract, and further agrees to take such action as the contracting agency may direct as a means of enforcing such requirements.

X. CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts, design-build contracts, subcontracts, lower-tier subcontracts, purchase orders, lease agreements, consultant contracts or any other covered transaction requiring FHWA approval or that is estimated to cost $25,000 or more – as defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200.

1. Instructions for Certification – First Tier Participants:

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective first tier participant is providing the certification set out below.

b. The inability of a person to provide the certification set out below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. The prospective first tier participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification set out below. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the department or agency's determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective first tier participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such a person from participation in this transaction.

c. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when the contracting agency determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the contracting agency may terminate this transaction for cause of default.

d. The prospective first tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the contracting agency to whom this proposal is submitted if any time the prospective first tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

e. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

f. The prospective first tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency entering into this transaction.

g. The prospective first tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by the department or contracting agency, entering into this covered transaction, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

h. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

i. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require the establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of the prospective participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

j. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph (f) of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

* * * * *

2. Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion – First Tier Participants:

a. The prospective first tier participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:

(1) Are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;

(2) Have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local)

transaction or contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;

(3) Are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (a)(2) of this certification; and

(4) Have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.

b. Where the prospective participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

2. Instructions for Certification - Lower Tier Participants:

(Applicable to all subcontracts, purchase orders and other lower tier transactions requiring prior FHWA approval or estimated to cost $25,000 or more - 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200)

a. By signing and submitting this proposal, the prospective lower tier is providing the certification set out below.

b. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was entered into. If it is later determined that the prospective lower tier participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department, or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

c. The prospective lower tier participant shall provide immediate written notice to the person to which this proposal is submitted if at any time the prospective lower tier participant learns that its certification was erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.

d. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "participant," "person," "principal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, are defined in 2 CFR Parts 180 and 1200. You may contact the person to which this proposal is submitted for assistance in obtaining a copy of those regulations. “First Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction between a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds and a participant (such as the prime or general contract). “Lower Tier Covered Transactions” refers to any covered transaction under a First Tier Covered Transaction (such as subcontracts). “First Tier Participant” refers to the participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a grantee or subgrantee of Federal funds (such as the prime or general contractor). “Lower Tier Participant” refers any participant who has entered into a covered transaction with a First Tier Participant or other Lower Tier Participants (such as subcontractors and suppliers).

e. The prospective lower tier participant agrees by submitting this proposal that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred,

suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by the department or agency with which this transaction originated.

f. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include this clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion-Lower Tier Covered Transaction," without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions exceeding the $25,000 threshold.

g. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant is responsible for ensuring that its principals are not suspended, debarred, or otherwise ineligible to participate in covered transactions. To verify the eligibility of its principals, as well as the eligibility of any lower tier prospective participants, each participant may, but is not required to, check the Excluded Parties List System website (https://www.epls.gov/), which is compiled by the General Services Administration.

h. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and information of participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

i. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph e of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, the department or agency with which this transaction originated may pursue available remedies, including suspension and/or debarment.

* * * * *

Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Lower Tier Participants:

1. The prospective lower tier participant certifies, by submission of this proposal, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participating in covered transactions by any Federal department or agency.

2. Where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal.

* * * * *

XI. CERTIFICATION REGARDING USE OF CONTRACT FUNDS FOR LOBBYING

This provision is applicable to all Federal-aid construction contracts and to all related subcontracts which exceed $100,000 (49 CFR 20).

1. The prospective participant certifies, by signing and submitting this bid or proposal, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

   a. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

   b. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any Federal agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.

2. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than $10,000 and not more than $100,000 for each such failure.

3. The prospective participant also agrees by submitting its bid or proposal that the participant shall require that the language of this certification be included in all lower tier subcontracts, which exceed $100,000 and that all such recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR

NOTICE OF REQUIREMENT FOR AFFIRMATIVE ACTION TO ENSURE EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. The Offeror's or Bidder's attention is called to the "Equal Opportunity Clause" and the "Standard Federal Equal Employment Opportunity Construction Contract Specifications" set forth herein.

2. The goals for female and minority participation, expressed in percentage terms of the Contractor's aggregate work force in each trade on all construction works in the covered area, are as follows:

   Females- 6.9%
   Minorities - See Attachment "A"

   The goals are applicable to all the Contractor's construction work performed in the covered area, whether or not it is Federal or federally assisted. If the Contractor performs construction work in a geographical area located outside of the covered area, it shall apply the goals established for such geographical area where the work is actually performed. With regard to this second area, the Contractor also is subject to the goals for both its federally involved and non-federally involved construction.

   The Contractor's compliance with the Executive Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4 shall be based on its implementation of the Equal Opportunity Clause, specific affirmative action obligations required by the specifications, set forth in 41 CFR 60-4.3(a), and its efforts to meet the goals established herein. The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract, and in each trade, and the Contractor shall make a good faith effort to employ minorities and women evenly on each of its projects. The transfer of minority or female employees or trainees from Contractor to Contractor or from project to project for the sole purpose of meeting the Contractor's goals shall be a violation of the contract, the Executives Order and the regulations in 41 CFR Part 60-4. Compliance with the goals will be measured against the total work hours performed.

3. The Contractor shall provide written notification to the Director of the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs <u>within 10 workings days</u> the award of any construction subcontract in excess of $10,000 at any tier for construction works under this contract. The notification shall list the name, address and telephone number of the subcontractor, employer identification number, estimated dollar amount of the subcontract, estimated starting and completion dates of the subcontract and the geographical area in which the contract is to be performed.

STANDARD FEDERAL EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT SPECIFICATIONS (EXECUTIVE ORDER 11246)

1. As, used in this provision:

   a. "Covered area" means the geographical area described in the solicitation from which this contract resulted;

   b. "Director" means Director, Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs, United States Department of Labor, or any person to whom the Director delegates authority;

   c. "Employer identification number" means the Federal Social Security number used on the Employer's Quarterly Federal Tax Return, U. S. Treasury Department Form 941;

   d. "Minority" includes:

(i) Black (all persons having origins in any of the Black African racial groups not of Hispanic origin);

(ii) Hispanic (all persons of Mexican, Puerto Rican, Cuban, Central or South American or other Spanish Culture or origin, regardless of race);

(iii) Asian and Pacific Islander (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of the Far East, Southeast Asia, the Indian Subcontinent, or the Pacific Islands); and

(iv) American Indian or Alaskan Native (all persons having origins in any of the original peoples of North America and maintaining identifiable tribal affiliations through membership and participation or community identification).

2. Whenever the Contractor, or any Subcontractor at any tier, subcontracts a portion of the work involving any construction trade, it shall physically include in each subcontract in excess of $10,000 the provisions of these specifications and the Notice which contains the applicable goals for minority and female participation.

3. If the Contractor is participating (pursuant to 41 CFR 60-4.5) in a Hometown Plan approved by the U. S. Department of Labor in the covered area either individually or through an association, its affirmative action obligations on all work in the Plan area (including goals and timetables) shall be in accordance with that Plan for those trades which have unions participating in the Plan. Contractors must be able to demonstrate their participation in and compliance with the provisions of any such Hometown Plan. Each Contractor or Subcontractor participating in an approved Plan is individually required to comply with its obligations under the EEO clause, and to make a good faith effort to achieve each goal under the Plan in each trade in which it has employees. The overall good faith performance by other Contractors and Subcontractors toward a goal in an approved Plan does not excuse any covered Contractor's or Subcontractor's failure to take good faith efforts to achieve the Plan goals and timetables.

4. The Contractor shall implement the specific affirmative action standards provided in paragraphs 7 a through p of these specifications. The goals set forth in the solicitation from which this contract resulted are expressed as percentages of the total hours of employment and training of minority and female utilization the Contractor should reasonably be able to achieve in each construction trade in which it has employees in the coverer area. Covered construction Contractors performing construction work in geographical areas where they do not have a Federal or federally assisted construction contract shall apply the minority and female goals established for the geographical area where the work is being performed. Goals are published periodically in the Federal Register in notice form, and such notices may be obtained from any Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs office or from Federal procurement contracting officers. The Contractor is expected to make substantially uniform progress in meeting its goals in each craft during the period specified.

5. Neither the provisions of any collective bargaining agreement, nor the failure by a union with whom the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement, to refer either minorities or women shall excuse the Contractor's obligations under these specifications, Executive Order 11246, or the regulations promulgated pursuant thereto.

6. In order for the nonworking training hours of apprentices and trainees to be counted in meeting the goals, such apprentices and trainees must be employed by the Contractor during the training period, and the Contractor must have made a commitment to employ the apprentices and trainees at the completion of their training, subject to the availability of employment opportunities. Trainees must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the U. S. Department of Labor.

7. The Contractor shall take specific affirmative actions to ensure equal employment opportunity. The evaluation of the Contractor's compliance with these specifications shall be based upon its effort to achieve maximum results from its actions. The Contractor shall document these efforts fully, and shall implement affirmative action steps at least as extensive as the following:

a. Ensure and maintain a working environment free of harassment, intimidation, and coercion at all sites, and in all facilities at which the Contractor's employees are assigned to work. The Contractor, where possible, shall assign two or more women to each construction project. The Contractor shall specifically ensure that all foreman, superintendents and other on-site supervisory personnel are aware of and carry out the Contractor's obligation to maintain such a working environment, with specific attention to minority or female individuals working at such sites in such facilities.

b. Establish and maintain a current list of minority and female recruitment sources, provide written notification to minority and female recruitment sources and to community organizations when the Contractor or its unions have employment opportunities available, and maintain a record of the organizations' responses.

c. Maintain a current file of the names, addresses and telephone numbers of each minority and female off the street applicant and minority or female referral from a union, a recruitment source or community organization and of what action was taken with respect to each such individual. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and was not referred back to the Contractor by the union, or if referred, not employed by the Contractor, this shall be documented in the file with the reason therefore, along with whatever additional actions the Contractor may have taken.

d. Provide immediate written notification to the Director when the union or unions which the Contractor has a collective bargaining agreement has not referred to the Contractor a minority person or women sent by the Contractor, or when the Contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded the Contractor's efforts to meet its obligations.

e. Develop on-the-job training opportunities and/or participate in training programs for the area which expressly include minorities and women, including upgrading programs and apprenticeship and trainee programs relevant to the Contractor's employment needs, especially those programs funded or approved by the Department of Labor. The Contractor shall provide notice of these programs to the sources complied under 7b above.

f. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy by providing notice of the policy to unions and training programs and requesting their cooperation in assisting the Contractor in meeting its EEO obligations; by including it in any policy manual and collective bargaining agreement; by publicizing it in the company newspaper or annual report; by specific review of the policy with all management personnel and with all minority and female employees at least once a year; and by posting the company EEO policy on bulletin boards accessible to all employees at each location where construction work is performed.

g. Review, at least annually, the company's EEO policy and affirmative action obligations under these specifications with all employees having any responsibility for hiring, assignment, layoff, termination, or other employment decisions including specific review of these items with onsite supervisory personnel such as Superintendents and General Foremen prior to the initiation of construction work at any job site. A written record shall be made and maintained identifying the time and place of these meetings, persons attending, subject matter discussed and disposition of the subject matter.

h. Disseminate the Contractor's EEO policy externally by including in any news media advertisement that the Contractor is "An Equal Opportunity Employer" for minority and female, and providing written notification to and discussing the Contractor's EEO policy with other Contractors and Subcontractors with whom the Contractor does or anticipates doing business.

i. Directs its recruitment efforts, both oral and written, to minority, female and community organizations, to schools with minority and female students and to minority and recruitment and training organizations serving the Contractor's recruitment area and employment needs. Not later than one month prior to the date for the acceptance of applications for apprenticeship or other training by

recruitment source, the Contractor shall send written notification to organizations such as the above, describing the openings, screening procedures and tests to be used m the selection process.

j. Encourage present minority and female employees to recruit other minority persons and women and, where reasonable, provide after school, summer and vacation employment to minority and female youth both on the site and in other areas of Contractor's workforce.

k. Validate all tests and other selection requirements where there is an obligation to do so under 41 CFR Part 60-3.

l. Conduct, at least annually, an inventory and evaluation of all minority and female personnel for promotional opportunities and encourage these employees to seek or to prepare for such opportunities through appropriate training or other means.

m. Ensure that seniority practices, job classifications, work assignments and other personnel practices, do not have a discriminatory effect by continually monitoring all personnel and employment related activities to ensure that the EEO policy and the Contractor's obligations under these specifications are being carried out.

n. Ensure that all facilities and company activities are nonsegregated, except that separate or single-user toilet and necessary changing facilities shall be provided to assure privacy between the sexes.

o. Document and maintain a record of all solicitations of offers for subcontracts from minority and female construction contractors and suppliers, including circulation of solicitations to minority and female contractor associations and other business associations.

p. Conduct a review, at least annually, of all supervisors' adherence to and performance under the Contractor's EEO policies and affirmative action obligations.

8. Contractors are encouraged to participate in voluntary associations which assist in fulfilling one or more of their affirmative action obligations (7a through p). The efforts of a contractor association, joint contractor-union, contractor-community, or other similar group of which the contractor is a member and participant, may be asserted as fulfilling any one or more of its obligations under 7a through p of these Specifications provided that the contractor actively participates in the group, makes every effort to assure that the group has a positive impact on the employment of minorities and women in the industry, ensures that the concrete benefits of the program are reflected in the Contractor's minority and female workforce participation, makes a good faith effort to meet its individual goals and timetables and can provide access to documentation which demonstrates the effectiveness of actions taken on behalf of the Contractor. The obligation to comply, however, is the Contractor's and failure of such a group to fulfill an obligation shall not be a defense for the Contractor's noncompliance.

9. Goals for women have been established. However, the Contractor IS required to provide equal employment opportunity and to take affirmative action for all minority groups, both male and female and all women, both minority and non-minority. Consequently, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a particular group is employed in a substantially disparate manner, that is even thought the Contractor has achieved its goals for women, the Contractor may be in violation of the Executive Order if a specific minority group of women is underutilized.

10. The Contractor shall not use the goals and timetables or affirmative action standards to discriminate against any person because of race, color, religion, sex or nation origin.

11. The Contractor shall not enter into any Subcontract with any person or firm debarred from Government contracts pursuant to Executive Order 11246.

12. The Contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these specifications and the Equal Opportunity Clause, including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts as may be imposed or ordered pursuant to Executive Order 11246, as amended, and its implementing regulations by the Office of Federal Contract Compliance Programs. Any Contractor who fails to carry out such sanctions and penalties shall be in violation of these specifications and Executive Order 11246. as amended.

13. The Contractor, in fulfilling its obligations under these specifications shall implement specific affirmative action steps, at least as extensive as those standards prescribed in paragraph 7 of these specifications, so as to achieve maximum results from Its efforts to ensure equal employment opportunity. If the Contractor fails to comply with the requirements of the Executive Order, the implementing regulations, or these specifications, the Director will proceed in accordance with 41 CFR 60-4.8.

14. The Contractor shall designate and make known to the Department a responsible official as the EEO Officer to monitor all employment related activity, to ensure that the company EEO policy is being carried out, to submit reports relating to the provisions hereof as may be required by the Government and to keep records. Records shall at least include for each employee the name, address, telephone numbers, construction trade, union affiliation if any, employee identification number when assigned, social security number, race, sex, status (e.g., mechanic, apprentice, trainee, helper, or laborer), dates of changes in status, hours worked per week in the indicated trade, rate of pay, and locations at which the work was performed. Records shall be maintained in an easily understandable and retrievable form; however, to the degree that existing records satisfy this requirement, Contractors will not be required to maintain separate records.

15. Nothing herein provided shall be construed as a limitation upon the application of other laws which establish different standards of compliance or upon the application of requirements for the hiring of local or other area residents (e.g., those under the Public Works Employment Act of 1977 and the Community Development Block Grant Program).

ATTACHMENT A

Economic Area	Goal (Percent)
Virginia:	
021 Roanoke-Lynchburg, VA	
SMSA Counties:	
4640 Lynchburg, VA	19.3
VA Amherst; VA Appomattox; VA Campbell; VA Lynchburg	
6800 Roanoke, VA	10.2
VA Botetourt; VA Craig; VA Roanoke; VA Roanoke City; VA Salem	
Non-SMSA Counties	12.0
VA Alleghany; VA Augusta; VA Bath; VA Bedford; VA Bland; VA Carroll; VA Floyd; VA Franklin; VA Giles; VA Grayson; VA Henry; VA Highland; VA Montgomery; VA Nelson; VA Patrick; VA Pittsylvania; VA Pulaski; VA Rockbridge; VA Rockingham; VA Wythe; VA Bedford City; VA Buena Vista: VA Clifton Forge; VA Covington; VA Danville; VA Galax; VA Harrisonburg; VA Lexington; VA Martinsville; VA Radford; VA Staunton; VA Waynesboro; WV Pendleton.	
022 Richmond, VA	
SMSA Counties:	
6140 Petersburg - Colonial Heights - Hopewell, VA	30.6
VA Dinwiddie; VA Prince George; VA Colonial Heights; VA Hopewell; VA Petersburg.	
6760 Richmond, VA	24.9

VA Charles City; VA Chesterfield; VA Goochland, VA Hanover; VA Henrico; VA New Kent; VA Powhatan; VA Richmond.

Non-SMSA Counties 27.9

VA Albemarle; VA Amelia; VA Brunswick; VA Buckingham, VA Caroline; VA Charlotte; VA Cumberland; VA Essex; VA Fluvanna; VA Greene; VA Greensville; VA Halifax; VA King and Queen; VA King William; VA Lancaster; VA Louisa; VA Lunenburg; VA Madison; VA Mecklenburg; VA Northumberland; VA Nottoway; VA Orange; VA Prince Edward; VA Richmond VA Sussex; VA Charlottesville; VA Emporia; VA South Boston

023 Norfolk - Virginia Beach - Newport News VA:

SMSA Counties:

5680 Newport News- Hampton, VA 27.1

VA Gloucester; VA James City; VA York; VA Hampton; VA Newport News; VA Williamsburg.

5720 Norfolk - Virginia Beach - Portsmouth, VA - NC 26.6

NC Currituck; VA Chesapeake; VA Norfolk; VA Portsmouth; VA Suffolk; VA Virginia Beach.

Non-SMSA Counties 29.7

NC Bertie; NC Camden; NC Chowan; NC Gates; NC Hertford; NC Pasquotank; NC Perquimans; VA lsle of Wight; VA Matthews; VA Middlesex; VA Southampton; VA Surry; VA Franklin.

Washington, DC:

020 Washington, DC.

SMSA Counties:

8840 Washington, DC - MD - VA 28.0

DC District of Columbia; MD Charles; MD Montgomery MD Prince Georges; VA Arlington; VA Fairfax; VA Loudoun; VA Prince William VA Alexandria; VA Fairfax City; VA Falls Church.

Non- SMSA Counties 25.2

MD Calvert; MD Frederick; MD St. Marys: MD Washington; VA Clarke; VA Culpeper; VA Fauquier; VA Frederick; VA King George; VA Page; VA Rappahannock; VA Shenandoah; VA Spotsylvania; VA Stafford; VA Warren: VA Westmoreland; VA Fredericksburg; VA Winchester WV Berkeley; WV Grant; WV Hampshire; WV Hardy; WV Jefferson; WV Morgan.

Tennessee:

052 Johnson City - Kingsport - Bristol, TN - VA

SMSA Counties:

3630 Johnson City - Kingsport -Bristol, TN-VA 2.6

TN Carter; TN Hawkins; TN Sullivan; TN Washington; VA Scott: VA Washington; VA Bristol.

Non-SMSA Counties 3.2

TN Greene; TN Johnson; VA Buchanan; VA Dickenson; VA Lee; VA Russell; VA Smyth; VA Tazewell; VA Wise; VA Norton; WV McDowell; WV Mercer.

Maryland:

019 Baltimore MD

Non-SMSA Counties 23.6

MD Caroline; MD Dorchester; MD Kent; MD Queen Annes; MD Somerset; MD Talbot; MD Wicomico; MD Worchester; VA Accomack; VA Northampton.

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR
SECTION 105.06–SUBCONTRACTING
(FEDERAL FUNDED PROJECTS)

August 19, 2015a

SECTION 105.06–SUBCONTRACTING of the Specifications is amended to include the following:

According to Commonwealth of Virginia Executive Order 20, the Contractor is encouraged to seek out and consider Small, Women-owned, and Minority-owned (SWaM) businesses certified by the Department of Small Business and Supplier Diversity (DSBSD) as potential subcontractors and vendors. Further, the Contractor shall furnish and require each subcontractor (first-tier) to furnish information relative to subcontractor and vendor involvement on the project.

For purposes of this provision, the term "vendor" is defined as any consultant, manufacturer, supplier or hauler performing work or furnishing material, supplies or services for the contract. The Contractor and, or subcontractor (first-tier) must insert this provision in each subcontract and further require its inclusion in all lower tier subcontracts (excluding purchase orders, rental agreements and other agreements for supplies or services). The applicable requirements of this provision are incorporated by reference for work done by vendors under any purchase order, rental agreement or agreement for other services for the contract. The Contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor, lower-tier subcontractor or vendor.

The submission of a bid will be considered conclusive evidence that the Contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations and to bind subcontractors contractually to the same at the Contractor's expense.

When an approved Form C-31 "Subletting Request" is required according to IIM-CD-2013-06.01, the Contractor shall indicate on the Subletting Request if a subcontractor is a certified DBE or SWAM business.

The Contractor shall report all SWAM, and Non-SWAM/DBE vendor payments annually on June 30th (if not a business day, then the next business day), and within 30 days after final acceptance of the work, to the District Civil Rights Section. The Contractor shall provide the information in a format consistent with revised Form C-61 Vendor Payment Report, subject to the approval of the Engineer.

DBE Participation and reporting shall be in accordance with the Special Provision for Section 107.15 (Use of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises). The Contractor shall provide the information in a format consistent with Form C-63 Vendor Payment Compliance Report.

If the Contractor fails to provide the required information, the Department may delay final payment according to Specification Section 109.10 of the Specifications.

S107HF1-0211

VIRGINIA DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION
SPECIAL PROVISION FOR
SECTION 107.15

December 10, 2010

Section 107.15 of the Specifications is replaced by the following:

Section 107.15—Use of Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs)

A. Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements

Any Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, DBE firm, and contract surety involved in the performance of work on a federal-aid contract shall comply with the terms and conditions of the United States Department of Transportation (USDOT) DBE Program as the terms appear in Part 26 of the Code of Federal Regulations (49 CFR as amended), the USDOT DBE Program regulations; and the Virginia Department of Transportation's (VDOT or the Department) Road and Bridge Specifications and DBE Program rules and regulations.

For the purposes of this provision, Contractor is defined as the Prime Contractor of the contract; and sub-contractor is defined as any DBE supplier, manufacturer, or subcontractor performing work or furnishing material, supplies or services to the contract. The Contractor shall physically include this same contract provision in every supply or work/service subcontract that it makes or executes with a subcontractor having work for which it intends to claim credit.

In accordance with 49 CFR Part 26 and VDOT's DBE Program requirements, the Contractor, for itself and for its subcontractors and suppliers, whether certified DBE firms or not, shall commit to complying fully with the auditing, record keeping, confidentiality, cooperation, and anti-intimidation or retaliation provisions contained in those federal and state DBE Program regulations. By bidding on this contract, and by accepting and executing this contract, the Contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations and to bind the Contractor's subcontractors contractually to the same at the Contractor's expense.

The Contractor or subcontractor shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, national origin, or sex in the performance of this contract. The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award, administration, and performance of this contract. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which will result in the termination of this contract or other such remedy, as VDOT deems appropriate.

All administrative remedies noted in this provision are automatic unless the Contractor exercises the right of appeal within the required timeframe(s) specified herein. Appeal requirements, processes, and procedures shall be in accordance with guidelines stated herein and current at the time of the proceedings. Where applicable, the Department will notify the Contractor of any changes to the appeal requirements, processes, and procedures after receiving notification of the Contractor's desire to appeal.

All time frames referenced in this provision are expressed in business days unless otherwise indicated. Should the expiration of any deadline fall on a weekend or holiday, such deadline will automatically be extended to the next normal business day.

B. DBE Certification

The only DBE firms eligible to perform work on a federal-aid contract for DBE contract goal credit are firms certified as Disadvantaged Business Enterprises by the Virginia Department of Minority Business Enterprise (DMBE) or the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority (MWAA) in accordance with federal and VDOT guidelines. DBE firms must be certified in the specific work listed for DBE contract goal credit. A directory listing of certified DBE firms can be obtained from the Virginia Department of Minority Business Enterprise and the Metropolitan Washington Airports Authority Internet websites: *http://www.dmbe.virginia.gov/* ; *http://mwaa.com/362.htm*

C. Bank Services

The Contractor and each subcontractor are encouraged to use the services of banks owned and controlled by socially and economically disadvantaged individuals. Such banking services and the fees charged for services typically will not be eligible for DBE Program contract goal credit. Such information is available from the VDOT's Internet Civil Rights Division website:
http://insidevdot/C7/Civil%20Rights/default.aspx

D. DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders\Contractors

By submitting a bid and by entering into any contract on the basis of that bid, the bidder/Contractor certifies to each of the following DBE Program-related conditions and assurances:

1. That the management and bidding officers of its firm agree to comply with the bidding and project construction and administration obligations of the USDOT DBE Program requirements and regulations of 49 CFR Part 26 as amended, and VDOT's Road and Bridge Specifications and DBE Program requirements and regulations.

2. Under penalty of perjury and other applicable penal law that it has complied with the DBE Program requirements in submitting the bid, and shall comply fully with these requirements in the bidding, award, and execution of the contract.

3. To ensure that DBE firms have been given full and fair opportunity to participate in the performance of the contract. The bidder certifies that all reasonable steps were, and will be, taken to ensure that DBE firms had, and will have, an opportunity to compete for and perform work on the contract. The bidder further certifies that the bidder shall not discriminate on the basis of race, color, age, national origin, or sex in the performance of the contract or in the award of any subcontract. Any agreement between a bidder and a DBE whereby the DBE promises not to provide quotations for performance of work to other bidders is prohibited.

4. As a bidder, good faith efforts were made to obtain DBE participation in the proposed contract at or above the goal for DBE participation established by VDOT. It has submitted as a part of its bid true, accurate, complete, and detailed documentation of the good faith efforts it performed to meet the contract goal for DBE participation. The bidder, by signing and submitting its bid, certifies the DBE participation information submitted within the stated time thereafter is true, correct, and complete, and that the information provided includes the names of all DBE firms that will participate in the contract, the specific line item(s) that each listed DBE firm will perform, and the creditable dollar amounts of the participation of each listed DBE. The specific line item must reference the VDOT line number and item number contained in the proposal.

5. The bidder further certifies, by signing its bid, it has committed to use each DBE firm listed for the specific work item shown to meet the contract goal for DBE participation. Award of the contract will be conditioned upon meeting these and other listed requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.53 and the contract documents. By signing the bid, the bidder certifies on work that it proposes to sublet; it has made good faith efforts to seek out and consider DBEs as potential subcontractors. The bidder shall contact DBEs to solicit their interest, capability, and prices in sufficient time to allow them to respond effectively, and shall retain on file proper documentation to substantiate its good faith efforts. Award of the contract will be conditioned upon meeting these and other listed requirements of 49 CFR Part 26.53 and the contract documents.

6. Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall make good faith efforts to utilize DBE firms to perform work designated to be performed by DBEs at or above the amount or percentage of the dollar value specified in the bidding documents. Further, the Contractor understands it shall not unilaterally terminate, substitute for, or replace any DBE firm that was designated in the executed contract in whole or in part with another DBE, any non-DBE firm, or with the Contractor's own forces or those of an affiliate of the Contractor without the prior written consent of VDOT as set out within the requirements of this provision.

7. Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall designate and make known to the Department a liaison officer who is assigned the responsibility of administering and promoting an active and inclusive DBE program as required by 49 CFR Part 26 for DBEs. The designation and identity of this officer need be submitted only once by the Contractor during any twelve (12) month period at the preconstruction conference for the first contract the Contractor has been awarded during that reporting period. The Department will post such information for informational and administrative purposes at VDOT's Internet Civil Rights Division website.

8. Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall comply fully with all regulatory and contractual requirements of the USDOT DBE Program, and that each DBE firm participating in the contract shall fully perform the designated work items with the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's direct supervision, control, and management. Where a contract exists and where the Contractor, DBE firm, or any other firm retained by the Contractor has failed to comply with federal or VDOT DBE Program regulations and/or their requirements on that contract, VDOT has the authority and discretion to determine the extent to which the DBE contract regulations and\or requirements have not been met, and will assess against the Contractor any remedies available at law or provided in the contract in the event of such a contract breach.

9. In the event a bond surety assumes the completion of work, if for any reason VDOT has terminated the prime Contractor, the surety shall be obligated to meet the same DBE contract terms and requirements as were required of the original prime Contractor in accordance with the requirements of this specification.

E. Disqualification of Bidder

Bidders may be disqualified from bidding for failure to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision, the contract specifications, and VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications.

F. Bidding Procedures

The following bidding procedures shall apply to the contract for DBE Program compliance purposes:

1. **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified:** All bidders evidencing the attainment of DBE goal commitment equal to or greater than the required DBE goal established for the project must submit completed Form C-111, Minimum DBE Requirements, and Form C-48, Subcontractor/Supplier Solicitation and Utilization, as a part of the bid documents.

   Form C-111 may be submitted electronically or may be faxed to the Department, but in no case shall the bidder's Form C-111 be received later than 10:00 a.m. the next business day after the time stated in the bid proposal for the receipt of bids. Form C-48 must be received within ten (10) business days after the bid opening.

   If, at the time of submitting its bid, the bidder knowingly cannot meet or exceed the required DBE contract goal, it shall submit Form C-111 exhibiting the DBE participation it commits to attain as a part of its bid documents. The bidder shall then submit Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation, within two (2) business days after the bid opening.

   The lowest responsive and responsible bidder must submit its properly executed Form C-112, Certification of Binding Agreement, within three (3) business days after the bids are received. DBEs bidding as prime contractors are not required to submit Form C-112 unless they are utilizing other DBEs as subcontractors.

   If, after review of the apparent lowest bid, VDOT determines the DBE requirements have not been met, the apparent lowest successful bidder must submit Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation, which must be received by the Contract Engineer within two (2) business days after official notification of such failure to meet the aforementioned DBE requirements.

   Forms C-48, C-49, C-111, and C-112 can be obtained from the VDOT website at: *http://vdotforms.vdot.virginia.gov/*

   Instructions for submitting Form C-111 can be obtained from the VDOT website at: *http://www.virginiadot.org/business/resources/const/Exp_DBE_Commitments.pdf*

2. **Bid Rejection:** The failure of a bidder to submit the required documentation within the timeframes specified in the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision may be cause for rejection of that bidder's bid.

   If the lowest bidder is rejected for failure to submit the required documentation in the specified time frames, the Department may award the work to the next lowest bidder, or re-advertise the proposed work at a later date or proceed otherwise as determined by the Commonwealth.

3. **Good Faith Efforts Described:** In order to award a contract to a bidder that has failed to meet DBE contract goal requirements, VDOT will determine if the bidder's efforts were adequate good faith efforts, and if given all relevant circumstances, those efforts were made actively and aggressively to meet the DBE requirements. Efforts to obtain DBE participation are not good faith efforts if they could not reasonably be expected to produce a level of DBE participation sufficient to meet the DBE Program and contract goal requirements.

Good faith efforts may be determined through use of the following list of the types of actions the bidder may make to obtain DBE participation. This is not intended to be a mandatory checklist, nor is it intended to be exclusive or exhaustive. Other factors or types of efforts of similar intent may be relevant in appropriate cases:

(a) Soliciting through reasonable and available means, such as but not limited to, attendance at pre-bid meetings, advertising, and written notices to DBEs who have the capability to perform the work of the contract. Examples include: advertising in at least one daily/weekly/monthly newspaper of general circulation, as applicable; phone contact with a completely documented telephone log, including the date and time called, contact person, or voice mail status; and internet contacts with supporting documentation, including dates advertised. The bidder shall solicit this interest no less than five (5) business days before the bids are due so that the solicited DBEs have enough time to reasonably respond to the solicitation. The bidder shall determine with certainty if the DBEs are interested by taking reasonable steps to follow up initial solicitations as evidenced by documenting such efforts as requested on Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation.

(b) Selecting portions of the work to be performed by DBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the DBE goals will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate DBE participation, even when the Contractor might otherwise prefer to completely perform all portions of this work in its entirety or use its own forces;

(c) Providing interested DBEs with adequate information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract in a timely manner, which will assist the DBEs in responding to a solicitation;

(d) Negotiating for participation in good faith with interested DBEs;

1. Evidence of such negotiation shall include the names, addresses, and telephone numbers of DBEs that were considered; dates DBEs were contacted; a description of the information provided regarding the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract for the work selected for subcontracting; and, if insufficient DBE participation seems likely, evidence as to why additional agreements could not be reached for DBEs to perform the work;

2. A bidder using good business judgment should consider a number of factors in negotiating with subcontractors, including DBE subcontractors, and should take a firm's price, qualifications, and capabilities, as well as contract goals, into consideration. However, the fact that there may be some additional costs involved in finding and using DBEs is not sufficient reason for a bidder's failure to meet the contract goal for DBE participation, as long as such costs are reasonable and comparable to costs customarily appropriate to the type of work under consideration. Also, the ability or desire of a bidder to perform the work of a contract with its own organization does not relieve the bidder of the responsibility to make diligent good faith efforts. Bidders are not, however, required to accept higher quotes from DBEs if the price difference can be shown by the bidder to be excessive, unreasonable, or greater than would normally be expected by industry standards;

(e) A bidder cannot reject a DBE as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a thorough investigation of the DBE's capabilities. The DBE's standing within its industry, membership in specific groups, organizations, associations, and political or social affiliations, and union vs. non-union employee status are not legitimate causes

for the rejection or non-solicitation of bids in the bidder's efforts to meet the project goal for DBE participation;

(f) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by VDOT or by the bidder/Contractor;

(g) Making efforts to assist interested DBEs in obtaining necessary equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services subject to the restrictions contained in these provisions;

(h) Effectively using the services of appropriate personnel from VDOT and from DMBE; available minority/women community or minority organizations; contractors' groups; local, state, and Federal minority/ women business assistance offices; and other organizations as allowed on a case-by-case basis to provide assistance in the recruitment and utilization of qualified DBEs.

G. Documentation and Administrative Reconsideration of Good Faith Efforts

During Bidding: As described in the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision, the bidder must provide Form C-49, DBE Good Faith Efforts Documentation, of its efforts made to meet the DBE contract goal as proposed by VDOT within the time frame specified in this provision. The means of transmittal and the risk for timely receipt of this information shall be the responsibility of the bidder. The bidder shall attach additional pages to the certification, if necessary, in order to fully detail specific good faith efforts made to obtain the DBE firms participation in the proposed contract work.

However, regardless of the DBE contract goal participation level proposed by the bidder or the extent of good faith efforts shown, all bidders shall timely and separately file their completed and executed forms C-111, C-112, C-48, and C-49, as aforementioned, or face potential bid rejection.

If a bidder does not submit its completed and executed forms C-111, or C-112, when required by this Special Provision, the bidder's bid will be considered non-responsive and may be rejected.

Where the Department upon initial review of the bid results determines the apparent low bidder has failed or appears to have failed to meet the requirements of the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision and has failed to adequately document that it made a good faith effort to achieve sufficient DBE participation as specified in the bid proposal, that firm upon notification of the Department's initial determination will be offered the opportunity for administrative reconsideration before VDOT rejects that bid as non-responsive. The bidder shall address such request for reconsideration in writing to the Contract Engineer within five (5) business days of receipt of notification by the Department and shall be given the opportunity to discuss the issue and present its evidence in person to the Administrative Reconsideration Panel. The Administrative Reconsideration Panel will be made up of VDOT Division Administrators or their designees, none of who took part in the initial determination that the bidder failed to make the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so. After reconsideration, VDOT shall notify the bidder in writing of its decision and explain the basis for finding that the bidder did or did not meet the goal or make adequate good faith efforts to do so.

If, after reconsideration, the Department determines the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of the contract goal and has failed to make adequate good faith efforts to achieve the level of DBE participation as specified in the bid proposal, the bidder's bid will be rejected.

If sufficient documented evidence is presented to demonstrate that the apparent low bidder made reasonable good faith efforts, the Department will award the contract and reduce the DBE requirement to the actual commitment identified by the lowest successful bidder at the time of its bid. The Contractor is still encouraged to seek additional DBE participation during the life of the contract.

However, such action will not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility for complying with the reduced DBE requirement during the life of the contract or any administrative sanctions as may be appropriate.

During the Contract: If a DBE, through no fault of the Contractor, is unable or unwilling to fulfill his agreement with the Contractor, the Contractor shall immediately notify the Department and provide all relevant facts. If a Contractor relieves a DBE subcontractor of the responsibility to perform work under their subcontract, the Contractor is encouraged to take the appropriate steps to obtain a DBE to perform an equal dollar value of the remaining subcontracted work. In such instances, the Contractor is expected to seek DBE participation towards meeting the goal during the performance of the contract.

If the Contractor fails to conform to the schedule of DBE participation as shown on the progress schedule, or at any point at which it is clearly evident that the remaining dollar value of allowable credit for performing work is insufficient to obtain the scheduled participation, and the Contractor has not taken the preceding actions, the Contractor and any aforementioned affiliates may be subject to disallowance of DBE credit until such time as conformance with the schedule of DBE participation is achieved.

Project Completion: If the Contractor fails upon completion of the project to meet the required participation, the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, may be enjoined from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects for a period of 90 days.

Prior to enjoinment from bidding or denial to participate as a subcontractor for failure to comply with participation requirements, as provided hereinbefore, the Contractor may submit documentation to the State Construction Engineer to substantiate that failure was due solely to quantitative underrun(s), elimination of items subcontracted to DBEs, or to circumstances beyond their control, and that all feasible means have been used to obtain the required participation. The State Construction Engineer upon verification of such documentation shall make a determination whether or not the Contractor has met the requirements of the contract.

If it is determined that the aforementioned documentation is insufficient or the failure to meet required participation is due to other reasons, the Contractor may request an appearance before the Administrative Reconsideration Panel to establish that all feasible means were used to meet such participation requirements. The decision of the Administrative Reconsideration Panel shall be administratively final. If the decision is made to enjoin the Contractor from bidding on other VDOT work as described herein, the enjoinment period will begin upon the Contractor's failure to request a hearing within the designated time frame or upon the Administrative Reconsideration Panel's decision to enjoin, as applicable.

H. DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit

DBE participation on the contract will count toward meeting the DBE contract goal in accordance with the following criteria:

1. Cost-plus subcontracts will not be considered to be in accordance with normal industry practice and will not normally be allowed for credit.

2. The applicable percentage of the total dollar value of the contract or subcontract awarded to the DBE will be counted toward meeting the contract goal for DBE participation in accordance with the **DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders\Contractors** section of this Special Provision for the value of the work, goods, or services that are actually performed or provided by the DBE firm itself or subcontracted by the DBE to other DBE firms.

3. When a DBE performs work as a participant in a joint venture with a non-DBE firm, the Contractor may count toward the DBE goal only that portion of the total dollar value of the contract equal to the distinctly defined portion of the contract work that the DBE has performed with the DBE's own forces or in accordance with the provisions of this Section. The Department shall be contacted in advance regarding any joint venture involving both a DBE firm and a non-DBE firm to coordinate Department review and approval of the joint venture's organizational structure and proposed operation where the Contractor seeks to claim the DBE's credit toward the DBE contract goal.

4. When a DBE subcontracts part of the work of the contract to another firm, the value of that subcontracted work may be counted toward the DBE contract goal only if the DBE's subcontractor at a lower tier is a certified DBE. Work that a DBE subcontracts to either a non-DBE firm or to a non-certified DBE firm will not count toward the DBE contract goal. The cost of supplies and equipment a DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime Contractor or the prime's affiliated firms will not count toward the contract goal for DBE participation.

5. The Contractor may count expenditures to a DBE subcontractor toward the DBE contract goal only if the DBE performs a Commercially Useful Function (CUF) on that contract.

6. A Contractor may not count the participation of a DBE subcontractor toward the Contractor's final compliance with the DBE contract goal obligations until the amount being counted has actually been paid to the DBE. A Contractor may count sixty (60) percent of its expenditures actually paid for materials and supplies obtained from a DBE certified as a regular dealer, and one hundred (100) percent of such expenditures actually paid for materials and supplies obtained from a certified DBE manufacturer.

   (a) For the purposes of this Special Provision, a regular dealer is defined as a firm that owns, operates, or maintains a store, warehouse, or other establishment in which the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required and used under the contract are bought, kept in stock, and regularly sold or leased to the public in the usual course of business. To be a regular dealer, the DBE firm shall be an established business that regularly engages, as its principal business and under its own name, in the purchase and sale or lease of the products or equipment in question. Packagers, brokers, manufacturers' representatives, or other persons who arrange or expedite transactions will not be considered regular dealers.

   (b) A DBE firm may be a regular dealer in such bulk items as petroleum products, steel, cement, gravel, stone, or asphalt without owning, operating, or maintaining a place of business where it keeps such items in stock if the DBE both owns and operates distribution equipment for the products it sells and provides for the contract work.

Any supplementation of a regular dealer's own distribution equipment shall be by a long-term lease agreement and not on an *ad hoc* or contract-by-contract basis to be eligible for credit to meet the DBE contract goal.

(c) If a DBE regular dealer is used for DBE contract goal credit, no additional credit will be given for hauling or delivery to the project site goods or materials sold by that DBE regular dealer. Those delivery costs shall be deemed included in the price charged for the goods or materials by the DBE regular dealer, who shall be responsible for their distribution.

(d) For the purposes of this Special Provision, a manufacturer will be defined as a firm that operates or maintains a factory or establishment that produces on the premises the materials, supplies, articles, or equipment required under the contract and of the general character described by the project specifications. A manufacturer shall include firms that produce finished goods or products from raw or unfinished material, or purchase and substantially alter goods and materials to make them suitable for construction use before reselling them.

(g) A Contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal the following expenditures to DBE firms that are not regular dealers or manufacturers for DBE program purposes:

1. The entire amount of fees or commissions charged by a DBE firm for providing a bona fide service, such as professional, technical, consultant or managerial services, or for providing bonds or insurance specifically required for the performance of the federal-aid contract, if the fee is reasonable and not excessive or greater than would normally be expected by industry standards for the same or similar services.

2. The entire amount of that portion of the construction contract that is performed by the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's supervision. This includes the cost of supplies and materials ordered and paid for by the DBE for contract work, including supplies purchased or equipment leased by the DBE, except supplies and equipment a DBE subcontractor purchases or leases from the prime Contractor or its affiliates.

(h) A Contractor may count toward the DBE contract goal one hundred (100) percent of the fees paid to a DBE trucker or hauler for the delivery of material and supplies required on the project job site, but not for the cost of those materials or supplies themselves, provided that the trucking or hauling fee is determined by VDOT to be reasonable, as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. A Contractor shall not count costs for the removal or relocation of excess material from or on the job site when the DBE trucking company is not the manufacturer of or a regular dealer in those materials and supplies. The DBE trucking firm shall also perform a Commercially Useful Function (CUF) on the project and not operate merely as a pass through for the purposes of gaining credit toward the DBE contract goal. Prior to submitting a bid, the Contractor shall determine, or contact the VDOT Civil Rights Division or its district Offices for assistance in determining, whether a DBE trucking firm will meet the criteria for performing a CUF on the project. See section on **Miscellaneous DBE Program Requirements; Factors used to Determine if a DBE Trucking Firm is Performing a CUF**.

(i) The Contractor will receive DBE contract goal credit for the fees or commissions charged by and paid to a DBE broker who arranges or expedites sales, leases, or other project work or service arrangements provided that those fees are determined by VDOT to be reasonable and not excessive as compared with fees customarily charged by non-DBE firms for similar services. For the purposes of this Special

Provision, a broker is defined as a person or firm that regularly engages in arranging for delivery of material, supplies, and equipment, or regularly arranges for the providing of project services as a course of routine business but does not own or operate the delivery equipment necessary to transport materials, supplies, or equipment to or from a job site.

I. Performing a Commercially Useful Function (CUF)

No credit toward the DBE contract goal will be allowed for contract payments or expenditures to a DBE firm if that DBE firm does not perform a CUF on that contract. A DBE performs a CUF when the DBE is solely responsible for execution of a distinct element of the contract work and the DBE actually performs, manages, and supervises the work involved with the firm's own forces or in accordance with the provisions of the **DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit** section of this Special Provision. To perform a CUF the DBE alone shall be responsible and bear the risk for the material and supplies used on the contract, selecting a supplier or dealer from those available, negotiating price, determining quality and quantity, ordering the material and supplies, installing those materials with the DBE's own forces and equipment, and paying for those materials and supplies. The amount the DBE firm is to be paid under the contract shall be commensurate with the work the DBE actually performs and the DBE credit claimed for the DBE's performance.

Monitoring CUF Performance: It shall be the Contractor's responsibility to ensure that all DBE firms selected for subcontract work on the contract, for which he seeks to claim credit toward the contract goal, perform a CUF. Further, the Contractor is responsible for and shall ensure that each DBE firm fully performs the DBE's designated tasks with the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's own direct supervision and management or in accordance with the provisions of the **DBE Participation for Contract Goal Credit** section of this Special Provision. For the purposes of this provision the DBE's equipment will mean either equipment directly owned by the DBE as evidenced by title, bill of sale or other such documentation, or leased by the DBE, and over which the DBE has control as evidenced by the leasing agreement from a firm not owned in whole or part by the prime Contractor or an affiliate of the Contractor under this contract.

VDOT will monitor the Contractor's DBE involvement during the performance of the contract. However, VDOT is under no obligation to warn the Contractor that a DBE's participation will not count toward the goal.

DBEs Must Perform a Useful and Necessary Role in Contract Completion: A DBE does not perform a commercially useful function if the DBE's role is limited to that of an extra participant in a transaction, contract, or project through which funds are passed in order to obtain the appearance of DBE participation.

DBEs Must Perform The Contract Work With Their Own Workforces: If a DBE does not perform and exercise responsibility for at least thirty (30) percent of the total cost of the DBE's contract with the DBE's own work force, or the DBE subcontracts a greater portion of the work of a contract than would be expected on the basis of normal industry practice for the type of work involve, VDOT will presume that the DBE is not performing a CUF and such participation will not be counted toward the contract goal.

VDOT Makes Final Determination On Whether a CUF Is Performed: VDOT has the final authority to determine whether a DBE firm has performed a CUF on a federal-aid contract. To determine whether a DBE is performing or has performed a CUF, VDOT will evaluate the amount of work subcontracted by that DBE firm or performed by other firms and the extent of the involvement of other firms' forces and equipment. Any DBE work performed by the Contractor or by employees or equipment of the Contractor shall be subject to disallowance

under the DBE Program, unless the independent validity and need for such an arrangement and work is demonstrated.

J. Verification of DBE Participation and Imposed Damages

Within fourteen days after contract execution, the Contractor shall submit to the Responsible Engineer, with a copy to the District Civil Rights Office (DCRO), a fully executed subcontract agreement for each DBE used to claim credit in accordance with the requirements stated on Form C-112. The subcontract agreement shall be executed by both parties stating the work to be performed, the details or specifics concerning such work, and the price which will be paid to the DBE subcontractor. Because of the commercial damage that the Contractor and its DBE subcontractor could suffer if their subcontract pricing, terms, and conditions were known to competitors, the Department staff will treat subcontract agreements as proprietary Contractor trade secrets with regard to Freedom of Information Act requests. In lieu of subcontract agreements, purchase orders may be submitted for haulers, suppliers, and manufacturers. These too, will be treated confidentially and protected. Such purchase orders must contain, as a minimum, the following information: authorized signatures of both parties; description of the scope of work to include contract item numbers, quantities, and prices; and required federal contract provisions.

The Contractor shall also furnish, and shall require each subcontractor to furnish, information relative to all DBE involvement on the project for each quarter during the life of the contract in which participation occurs and verification is available. The information shall be indicated on Form C-63, DBE and SWAM Payment Compliance Report. The department reserves the right to request proof of payment via copies of cancelled checks with appropriate identifying notations. Failure to provide Form C-63 to the District Civil Rights Office (DCRO) within five (5) business days after the reporting period may result in delay of approval of the Contractor's monthly progress estimate for payment. The names and certification numbers of DBE firms provided by the Contractor on the various forms indicated in this Special Provision shall be exactly as shown on the DMBE's or MWAA's latest list of certified DBEs. Signatures on all forms indicated herein shall be those of authorized representatives of the Contractor as shown on the Prequalification Application, Form C-32 or the Prequalification/Certification Renewal Application, Form C-32A, or authorized by letter from the Contractor. If DBE firms are used which have not been previously documented with the Contractor's bid and for which the Contractor now desires to claim credit toward the project goal, the Contractor shall be responsible for submitting necessary documentation in accordance with the procedures stipulated in this Special Provision to cover such work prior to the DBE beginning work.

Form C-63 can be obtained from the VDOT website at: *http://vdotforms.vdot.virginia.gov/*

The Contractor shall submit to the Responsible Engineer its progress schedule with a copy to the DCRO, as required by Section 108.03 of the Specifications or other such specific contract scheduling specification that may include contractual milestones, i.e., monthly or VDOT requested updates. The Contractor shall include a narrative of applicable DBE activities relative to work activities of the Contractor's progress schedule, including the approximate start times and durations of all DBE participation to be claimed for credit that shall result in full achievement of the DBE goal required in the contract.

On contracts awarded on the basis of good faith efforts, narratives or other agreeable format of schedule information requirements and subsequent progress determination shall be based on the commitment information shown on the latest Form C-111 as compared with the appropriate Form C-63.

Prior to beginning any major component or quarter of the work, as applicable, in which DBE work is to be performed, the Contractor shall furnish a revised Form C-111 showing the name(s) and certification number(s) of any current DBEs not previously submitted who will

perform the work during that major component or quarter for which the Contractor seeks to claim credit toward the contract DBE goal. The Contractor shall obtain the prior approval of the Department for any assistance it may provide to the DBE beyond its existing resources in executing its commitment to the work in accordance with the requirements listed in the **Good Faith Efforts Described** section of this Special Provision. If the Contractor is aware of any assistance beyond a DBE's existing resources that the Contractor, or another subcontractor, may be contemplating or may deem necessary and that have not been previously approved, the Contractor shall submit a new or revised narrative statement for VDOT's approval prior to assistance being rendered.

If the Contractor fails to comply with correctly completing and submitting any of the required documentation requested by this provision within the specified time frames, the Department will withhold payment of the monthly progress estimate until such time as the required submissions are received VDOT. Where such failures to provide required submittals or documentation are repeated the Department will move to enjoin the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects until such submissions are received.

K. Documentation Required for Semi-final Payment

On those projects nearing completion, the Contractor must submit Form C-63 marked "Semi-Final" within twenty (20) days after the submission of the last regular monthly progress estimate to the DCRO. The form must include each DBE used on the contract work and the work performed by each DBE. The form shall include the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE for the accepted creditable work on the contract. The form shall be certified under penalty of perjury, or other applicable law, to be accurate and complete. VDOT will use this certification and other information available to determine applicable DBE credit allowed to date by VDOT and the extent to which the DBEs were fully paid for that work. The Contractor shall acknowledge by the act of filing the form that the information is supplied to obtain payment regarding a federal participation contract. A letter of certification, signed by both the prime Contractor and appropriate DBEs, will accompany the form, indicating the amount, including any retainage, if present, that remains to be paid to the DBE(s).

L. Documentation Required for Final Payment

On those projects that are complete, the Contractor shall submit a final Form C-63 marked "Final" to the DCRO, within thirty (30) days of the final estimate. The form must include each DBE used on the contract and the work performed by each DBE. The form shall include the actual dollar amount paid to each DBE for the creditable work on the contract. VDOT will use this form and other information available to determine if the Contractor and DBEs have satisfied the DBE contract goal percentage specified in the contract and the extent to which credit was allowed. The Contractor shall acknowledge by the act of signing and filing the form that the information is supplied to obtain payment regarding a federal participation contract.

M. Prompt Payment Requirements

The Contractor shall make prompt and full payment to the subcontractor(s) of any retainage held by the prime Contractor after the subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed.

For purposes of this Special Provision, a subcontractor's work is satisfactorily completed when all the tasks called for in the subcontract have been accomplished, documented, and accepted as required by the contract documents by VDOT. When VDOT has made partial acceptance of a portion of the prime contract, the Department will consider the work of any subcontractor covered by that partial acceptance to be satisfactorily completed. Payment will

be made in accordance with the requirements of Section 107.01, Section 109.08, and Section 109.09 of the Specifications.

Upon VDOT's payment of the subcontractor's portion of the work as shown on the monthly progress estimate and the receipt of payment by the Contractor for such work, the Contractor shall make compensation in full to the subcontractor for that portion of the work satisfactorily completed and accepted by the Department. For the purposes of this Special Provision, payment of the subcontractor's portion of the work shall mean the Contractor has issued payment in full, less agreed upon retainage, if any, to the subcontractor for that portion of the subcontractor's work that VDOT paid to the Contractor on the monthly progress estimate.

The Contractor shall make payment of the subcontractor's portion of the work within seven (7) days of the receipt of payment from VDOT in accordance with the requirements of Section 107.01, Section 109.08, and Section 109.09 of the Specifications.

If the Contractor fails to make payment for the subcontractor's portion of the work within the time frame specified herein, the subcontractor shall contact the Responsible Engineer and the Contractor's bonding company in writing. The bonding company and VDOT will investigate the cause for non-payment and, barring mitigating circumstances that would make the subcontractor ineligible for payment, ensure payment in accordance with the requirements of Section 107.01, Section 109.08, and Section 109.09 of the Specifications.

By bidding on this contract, and by accepting and executing this contract, the Contractor agrees to assume these contractual obligations, and to bind the Contractor's subcontractors contractually to those prompt payment requirements.

Nothing contained herein shall preclude the Contractor from withholding payment to the subcontractor in accordance with the terms of the subcontract in order to protect the Contractor from loss or cost of damage due to a breach of agreement by the subcontractor.

N. Miscellaneous DBE Program Requirements

Loss of DBE Eligibility: When a DBE firm has been removed from eligibility as a certified DBE firm, the following actions will be taken:

1. When a Bidder/Contractor has made a commitment to use a DBE firm that is not currently certified, thereby making the Contractor ineligible to receive DBE participation credit for work performed, and a subcontract has not been executed, the ineligible DBE firm does not count toward either the contract goal or overall goal. The Contractor shall meet the contract goal with a DBE firm that is eligible to receive DBE credit for work performed, or must demonstrate to the Contract Engineer that it has made good faith efforts to do so.

2. When a Bidder/Contractor has executed a subcontract with a certified DBE firm prior to official notification of the DBE firm's loss of eligibility, the Contractor may continue to use the firm on the contract and shall continue to receive DBE credit toward its DBE goal for the subcontractor's work.

3. When VDOT has executed a prime contract with a DBE firm that is certified at the time of contract execution but that is later ruled ineligible, the portion of the ineligible firm's performance on the contract before VDOT has issued the notice of its ineligibility shall count toward the contract goal.

Termination of DBE: If a certified DBE subcontractor is terminated, or fails, refuses, or is unable to complete the work on the contract for any reason, the Contractor must promptly

request approval to substitute or replace that firm in accordance with this section of this Special Provision.

The Contractor, as aforementioned in **DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders/Contractors**, shall notify VDOT in writing before terminating and/or replacing the DBE that was committed as a condition of contract award or that is otherwise being used or represented to fulfill DBE contract obligations during the contract performance period. Written consent from the Department for terminating the performance of any DBE shall be granted only when the Contractor can demonstrate that the DBE is unable, unwilling, or ineligible to perform its obligations for which the Contractor sought credit toward the contract DBE goal. Such written consent by the Department to terminate any DBE shall concurrently constitute written consent to substitute or replace the terminated DBE with another DBE. Consent to terminate a DBE shall not be based on the Contractor's ability to negotiate a more advantageous contract with another subcontractor whether that subcontractor is, or is not, a certified DBE.

1. All Contractor requests to terminate, substitute, or replace a certified DBE shall be in writing, and shall include the following information:

   (a) The date the Contractor determined the DBE to be unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform.

   (b) The projected date that the Contractor shall require a substitution or replacement DBE to commence work if consent is granted to the request.

   (c) A brief statement of facts describing and citing specific actions or inaction by the DBE giving rise to the Contractor's assertion that the DBE is unwilling, unable, or ineligible to perform;

   (d) A brief statement of the affected DBE's capacity and ability to perform the work as determined by the Contractor;

   (e) A brief statement of facts regarding actions taken by the Contractor which are believed to constitute good faith efforts toward enabling the DBE to perform;

   (f) The current percentage of work completed on each bid item by the DBE;

   (g) The total dollar amount currently paid per bid item for work performed by the DBE;

   (h) The total dollar amount per bid item remaining to be paid to the DBE for work completed, but for which the DBE has not received payment, and with which the Contractor has no dispute;

   (i) The total dollar amount per bid item remaining to be paid to the DBE for work completed, but for which the DBE has not received payment, and over which the Contractor and/or the DBE have a dispute.

2. Contractor's Written Notice to DBE of Pending Request to Terminate and Substitute with another DBE.

   The Contractor shall send a copy of the "request to terminate and substitute" letter to the affected committed DBE firm, in conjunction with submitting the request to the DCRO. The affected DBE firm may submit a response letter to the Department within two (2) business days of receiving the notice to terminate from the Contractor. The affected DBE firm shall explain its position concerning performance on the committed work. The

Department will consider both the Contractor's request and the DBE's response and explanation before approving the Contractor's termination and substitution request, or determining if any action should be taken against the Contractor.

If, after making its best efforts to deliver a copy of the "request to terminate and substitute" letter, the Contractor is unsuccessful in notifying the affected DBE firm, the Department will verify that the affected, committed DBE firm is unable or unwilling to continue the contract. The Department will immediately approve the Contractor's request for a substitution.

3. Proposed Substitution of Another Certified DBE

   Upon termination of a DBE, the Contractor shall use reasonable good faith efforts to replace the terminated DBE. The termination of such DBE shall not relieve the Contractor of its obligations pursuant to this section, and the unpaid portion of the terminated DBE's contract will not be counted toward the contract goal.

   When a DBE substitution is necessary, the Contractor shall submit an amended Form C-111 with the name of another DBE firm, the proposed work to be performed by that firm, and the dollar amount of the work to replace the unfulfilled portion of the work of the originally committed DBE firm. The Contractor shall furnish all pertinent information including the contract I.D. number, project number, bid item, item description, bid unit and bid quantity, unit price, and total price. In addition, the Contractor shall submit documentation for the requested substitute DBE as described in this section of this Special Provision.

   Should the Contractor be unable to commit the remaining required dollar value to the substitute DBE, the Contractor shall provide written evidence of good faith efforts made to obtain the substitute value requirement. The Department will review the quality, thoroughness, and intensity of those efforts. Efforts that are viewed by VDOT as merely superficial or pro-forma will not be considered good faith efforts to meet the contract goal for DBE participation. The Contractor must document the steps taken that demonstrated its good faith efforts to obtain participation as set forth in the **Good Faith Efforts Described** section of this Special Provision.

Factors Used to determine if a DBE Trucking Firm is performing a CUF:

The following factors will be used to determine whether a DBE trucking company is performing a CUF:

1. To perform a CUF the DBE trucking firm shall be completely responsible for the management and supervision of the entire trucking operation for which the DBE is responsible by subcontract on a particular contract. There shall not be a contrived arrangement, including, but not limited to, any arrangement that would not customarily and legally exist under regular construction project subcontracting practices for the purpose of meeting the DBE contract goal;

2. The DBE must own and operate at least one fully licensed, insured, and operational truck used in the performance of the contract work. This does not include a supervisor's pickup truck or a similar vehicle that is not suitable for and customarily used in hauling the necessary materials or supplies;

3. The DBE receives full contract goal credit for the total reasonable amount the DBE is paid for the transportation services provided on the contract using trucks the DBE owns, insures, and operates using drivers that the DBE employs and manages;

4. The DBE may lease trucks from another certified DBE firm, including from an owner-operator who is certified as a DBE. The DBE firm that leases trucks from another DBE will receive credit for the total fair market value actually paid for transportation services the lessee DBE firm provides on the contract;

5. The DBE may also lease trucks from a non-DBE firm, including an owner-operator. The DBE who leases trucks from a non-DBE is entitled to credit for the total value of the transportation services provided by non-DBE lessees, *not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks on the contract.* For additional participation by non-DBE lessees, the DBE will only receive credit for the fee or commission it receives as a result of the lease arrangement.

EXAMPLE

DBE Firm X uses two (2) of its own trucks on a contract. The firm leases two (2) trucks from DBE Firm Y and six (6) trucks from non-DBE Firm Z.

		Value of Trans. Serv. (For Illustrative Purposes Only**)**
Firm X		
Truck 1	Owned by DBE	$100 per day
Truck 2	Owned by DBE	$100 per day
Firm Y		
Truck 1	Leased from DBE	$110 per day
Truck 2	Leased from DBE	$110 per day
Firm Z		
Truck 1	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 2	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 3	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 4	Leased from Non DBE	$125 per day
Truck 5	Leased from Non DBE*	$125 per day
Truck 6	Leased from Non DBE*	$125 per day

DBE credit would be awarded for the total transportation services provided by DBE Firm X and DBE Firm Y, and may also be awarded for the total value of transportation services by four (4) of the six (6) trucks provided by non-DBE Firm Z (not to exceed the value of transportation services provided by DBE-owned trucks).

Credit = 8 Trucks
Total Value of Transportation Services = $820

In all, full DBE credit would be allowed for the participation of eight (8) trucks (twice the number of DBE trucks owned and leased) and the dollar value attributable to the Value of Transportation Services provided by the 8 trucks.

* With respect to the other two trucks provided by non-DBE Firm Z, DBE credit could be awarded only for the fees or commissions pertaining to those trucks that DBE Firm X receives as a result of the lease with non-DBE Firm Z.

6. For purposes of this section, the lease must indicate that the DBE firm leasing the truck has exclusive use of and control over the truck. This will not preclude the leased truck from working for others during the term of the lease with the consent of the DBE, provided the lease gives the DBE absolute priority for and control over the use of the leased truck. Leased trucks must display the name and identification number of the DBE firm that has leased the truck at all times during the life of the lease.

Data Collection: In accordance with 49CFR Section 26.11, all firms bidding on prime contracts and bidding or quoting subcontracts on federal-aid projects shall provide the following information to the Contract Engineer annually.

- Firm name
- Firm address
- Firm's status as a DBE or non-DBE
- The age of the firm and
- The annual gross receipts of the firm

The means of transmittal and the risk for timely receipt of this information shall be the responsibility of the bidder. However, the above information can be submitted by means of the Annual Gross Receipts Survey as required in the Prequalification/Certification application.

All bidders, including DBE prime Contractor bidders, shall complete and submit to the Contract Engineer the Subcontractor/Supplier Solicitation and Utilization Form C-48 for each bid submitted; to be received within ten (10) business days after the bid opening. Failure of bidders to submit this form in the time frame specified may be cause for disqualification of the bidder and rejection of their bid in accordance with the requirements of this Special Provision, the contract specifications, and VDOT Road and Bridge specifications.

O. Suspect Evidence of Criminal Behavior

Failure of a bidder, Contractor, or subcontractor to comply with the Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications and these Special Provisions wherein there appears to be evidence of criminal conduct shall be referred to the Attorney General for the Commonwealth of Virginia and/or the FHWA Inspector General for criminal investigation and, if warranted, prosecution.

Suspected DBE Fraud

In appropriate cases, VDOT will bring to the attention of the U. S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) any appearance of false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program, so that USDOT can take the steps, e.g., referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to the USDOT Inspector General, action under suspension and debarment or Program Fraud and Civil Penalties rules provided in 49CFR Part 31.

P. Summary of Remedies for Non-Compliance with DBE Program Requirements

Failure of any bidder\Contractor to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision for Section 107.15 of the Virginia Road and Bridge Specifications, which is deemed to be a condition of bidding, or where a contract exists, is deemed to constitute a breach of contract shall be remedied in accordance with the following:

1. **Disadvantaged Business Enterprise (DBE) Program Requirements**

The Contractor shall carry out applicable requirements of 49 CFR Part 26 in the award, administration, and performance of this contract. Failure by the Contractor to carry out these requirements is a material breach of this contract, which will result in the termination of this contract or other such remedy, as VDOT deems appropriate.

All administrative remedies noted in this provision are automatic unless the Contractor exercises the right of appeal within the required timeframe(s) specified herein.

2. **DBE Program-Related Certifications Made by Bidders\Contractors**

Once awarded the contract, the Contractor shall comply fully with all regulatory and contractual requirements of the USDOT DBE Program, and that each certified DBE firm participating in the contract shall fully perform the designated work items with the DBE's own forces and equipment under the DBE's direct supervision, control, and management. Where a contract exists and where the Contractor, DBE firm, or any other firm retained by the Contractor has failed to comply with federal or VDOT DBE Program regulations and/or their requirements on that contract, VDOT has the authority and discretion to determine the extent to which the DBE contract requirements have not been met, and will assess against the Contractor any remedies available at law or provided in the contract in the event of such a contract breach.

3. **Disqualification of Bidder**

Bidders may be disqualified from bidding for failure to comply with the requirements of this Special Provision, the contract specifications, and VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications.

4. **Bidding Procedures**

The failure of a bidder to submit the required documentation within the timeframes specified in the **Contract Goal, Good Faith Efforts Specified** section of this Special Provision may be cause for rejection of that bidder's bid. If the lowest bidder is rejected for failure to submit required documentation in the specified time frames, the Department may either award the work to the next lowest bidder, or re-advertise and construct the work under contract or otherwise as determined by the Commonwealth.

In order to award a contract to a bidder that has failed to meet DBE contract goal requirements, VDOT will determine if the bidder's efforts were adequate good faith efforts, and if given all relevant circumstances, those efforts were to the extent a bidder actively and aggressively seeking to meet the requirements would make. Regardless of the DBE contract goal participation level proposed by the bidder or the extent of good faith efforts shown, all bidders shall timely and separately file their completed and executed Forms C-111, C-112, C-48, and Form C-49, as aforementioned, or face potential bid rejection. If a bidder does not submit it's completed and executed C-111, or C-112, when required by this Special Provision, the bidder's bid will be considered non-responsive and may be rejected. If, after reconsideration, the Department determines the bidder has failed to meet the requirements of the contract goal and has failed to make adequate good faith efforts to achieve the level of DBE participation as specified in the bid proposal, the bidder's bid will be rejected. If sufficient documented evidence is presented to demonstrate that the apparent low bidder made reasonable good faith efforts, the Department will award the contract and reduce the DBE requirement to the

actual commitment identified by the lowest successful bidder at the time of its bid. The Contractor is encouraged to seek additional participation during the life of the contract.

If the Contractor fails to conform to the schedule of DBE participation as shown on the progress schedule, or at any point at which it is clearly evident that the remaining dollar value of allowable credit for performing work is insufficient to obtain the scheduled participation, the Contractor and any aforementioned affiliates may be enjoined from bidding for 60 days or until such time as conformance with the schedule of DBE participation is achieved. In such instances, the Contractor is expected to seek DBE participation towards meeting the goal during the prosecution of the contract.

If the Contractor fails upon completion of the project to meet the required participation, the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, may be enjoined from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects for a period of 90 days.

Prior to enjoinment from bidding or denial to participate as a subcontractor for failure to comply with participation requirements, as provided hereinbefore, the Contractor may submit documentation to the State Construction Engineer to substantiate that failure was due solely to quantitative underrun(s) or elimination of items subcontracted to DBEs, and that all feasible means have been used to obtain the required participation. The State Construction Engineer upon verification of such documentation shall make a determination whether or not the Contractor has met the requirements of the contract.

If it is determined that the aforementioned documentation is insufficient or the failure to meet required participation is due to other reasons, the Contractor may request an appearance before the Administrative Reconsideration Panel to establish that all feasible means were used to meet such participation requirements. The decision of the Administrative Reconsideration Panel shall be administratively final. The enjoinment period will begin upon the Contractor's failure to request a hearing within the designated time frame or upon the Administrative Reconsideration Panel's decision to enjoin, as applicable.

5. Verification of DBE Participation and Imposed Damages

If the Contractor fails to comply with correctly completing and submitting any of the required documentation requested by this provision within the specified time frames, the Department will withhold payment of the monthly progress estimate until such time as the required submissions are received by VDOT. Where such failures to provide required submittals or documentation are repeated the Department will move to enjoin the Contractor and any prime contractual affiliates, as in the case of a joint venture, from bidding as a prime Contractor, or participating as a subcontractor on VDOT projects until such submissions are received.

In addition to the remedies described heretofore in this provision VDOT also exercises its rights with respect to the following remedies:

Suspect Evidence of Criminal Behavior

Failure of a bidder, Contractor, or subcontractor to comply with the Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications and these Special Provisions wherein there appears to be evidence of criminal conduct shall be referred to the Attorney General for the Commonwealth of Virginia and/or the FHWA Inspector General for criminal investigation and, if warranted prosecution.

In appropriate cases, VDOT will bring to the attention of the U. S. Department of Transportation (USDOT) any appearance of false, fraudulent, or dishonest conduct in connection with the DBE program, so that USDOT can take the steps, e.g., referral to the Department of Justice for criminal prosecution, referral to the USDOT Inspector General, action under suspension and debarment or Program Fraud and Civil Penalties rules provided in 49CFR Part 31.

SECTION 01100 - SUMMARY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 WORK COVERED BY CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

A. Project Identification: Project consists of installation of concrete sidewalks, existing curb modifications, minor utility relocations, installation of electrical conduit and pedestrian lighting.

1. Project Location: N. Scenic Highway (Route 61) near Highway 52

2. Owner: County of Bland, 612 Main Street, Bland, VA 24315.

B. Engineer Identification: The Contract Documents, dated _____, were prepared for the project by CHA, Inc.

C. The Work consists of:

1. Installation of concrete sidewalks, existing curb modifications, minor utility relocations, and installation of electrical conduit and pedestrian lighting.

1.3 CONTRACT

A. Project will be constructed under a general construction contract.

1.4 USE OF PREMISES

A. General: Contractor shall have full use of premises for construction operations, including use of Project site, during construction period. Contractor's use of premises is limited only by Owner's right to perform work or to retain other contractors on portions of Project. Contractor must maintain traffic flow on N. Scenic Highway.

1.5 OWNER-FURNISHED PRODUCTS

A. Owner will provide water service required for construction operations through existing fire hydrants. Contactor shall provide backflow preventers or check valves as required by local code and fire hydrant meter.

1.6 SPECIFICATION FORMATS AND CONVENTIONS

A. Specification Format: The Specifications are organized into Divisions and Sections using the 16-division format and CSI/CSC's "MasterFormat" numbering system.

1. Section Identification: The Specifications use section numbers and titles to help cross-referencing in the Contract Documents. Sections in the Project Manual are in numeric sequence; however, the sequence is incomplete. Consult the table of contents at the beginning of the Project Manual to determine numbers and names of sections in the Contract Documents.

B. Specification Content: The Specifications use certain conventions for the style of language and the intended meaning of certain terms, words, and phrases when used in particular situations. These conventions are as follows:

1. Abbreviated Language: Language used in the Specifications and other Contract Documents is abbreviated. Words and meanings shall be interpreted as appropriate. Words implied, but not stated, shall be inferred as the sense requires. Singular words shall be interpreted as plural, and plural words shall be interpreted as singular where applicable as the context of the Contract Documents indicates.

2. Imperative mood and streamlined language are generally used in the Specifications. Requirements expressed in the imperative mood are to be performed by Contractor. Occasionally, the indicative or subjunctive mood may be used in the Section Text for clarity to describe responsibilities that must be fulfilled indirectly by Contractor or by others when so noted.

a. The words "shall," "shall be," or "shall comply with," depending on the context, are implied where a colon (:) is used within a sentence or phrase.

1.7 MISCELLANEOUS PROVISIONS

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SCHEDULE OF PRODUCTS ORDERED IN ADVANCE

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01140 - WORK RESTRICTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 USE OF PREMISES

A. Use of Site: Limit use of premises to work in areas indicated. Do not disturb portions of site beyond areas in which the Work is indicated.

1. Limits: Confine constructions operations to areas within the contract limits indicated.
2. Owner Occupancy: Allow for Owner occupancy and use of public right-of-way and streets; work by other Contractors, and public usage (walk to houses and on-street parking).
3. Coordinate use of premises under direction of Owner.
4. Driveways and Entrances: Keep driveways and entrances serving premises clear and available to Owner, Owner's employees, and emergency vehicles at all times. Do not use these areas for parking or storage of materials.

a. Schedule deliveries to minimize use of driveways and entrances.
b. Schedule deliveries to minimize space and time requirements for storage of materials and equipment on-site.

1.3 OCCUPANCY REQUIREMENTS (Not Used)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01250 - CONTRACT MODIFICATION PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements for handling and processing Contract modifications.

1.3 MINOR CHANGES IN THE WORK

A. Engineer will issue supplemental instructions authorizing Minor Changes in the Work, not involving adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

1.4 PROPOSAL REQUESTS

A. Owner-Initiated Proposal Requests: Engineer will issue a detailed description of proposed changes in the Work that may require adjustment to the Contract Sum or the Contract Time. If necessary, the description will include supplemental or revised Drawings and Specifications.

1. Proposal Requests issued by Engineer are for information only. Do not consider them instructions either to stop work in progress or to execute the proposed change.

2. Within 7 after receipt of Proposal Request, submit a quotation estimating cost adjustments to the Contract Sum and the Contract Time necessary to execute the change.

a. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.
b. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.
c. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

B. Contractor-Initiated Proposals: If latent or unforeseen conditions require modifications to the Contract, Contractor may propose changes by submitting a request for a change to Engineer.

1. Include a statement outlining reasons for the change and the effect of the change on the Work. Provide a complete description of the proposed change. Indicate the effect of the proposed change on the Contract Sum and the Contract Time.

2. Include a list of quantities of products required or eliminated and unit costs, with total amount of purchases and credits to be made. If requested, furnish survey data to substantiate quantities.

3. Indicate applicable taxes, delivery charges, equipment rental, and amounts of trade discounts.

4. Include an updated Contractor's Construction Schedule that indicates the effect of the change, including, but not limited to, changes in activity duration, start and finish times, and activity relationship. Use available total float before requesting an extension of the Contract Time.

5. Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Product Requirements" if the proposed change requires substitution of one product or system for product or system specified.

C. Proposal Request Form: For Change Order proposals, use CSI Change Order Request (proposal format). A sample copy is included at end of this Section.

1.5 ALLOWANCES – (Not Used)

1.6 CHANGE ORDER PROCEDURES

A. On Owner's approval of a Proposal Request, Engineer will issue a Change Order for signatures of Owner and Contractor on form included at end of Part 3.

1.7 WORK CHANGE DIRECTIVE

A. Work Change Directive: Engineer may issue a Work Change Directive on form included at end of Part 3. Work Change Directive instructs Contractor to proceed with a change in the Work, for subsequent inclusion in a Change Order.

1. Work Change Directive contains a complete description of change in the Work. It also designates method to be followed to determine change in the Contract Sum or the Contract Time.

B. Documentation: Maintain detailed records on a time and material basis of work required by the Work Change Directive.

1. After completion of change, submit an itemized account and supporting data necessary to substantiate cost and time adjustments to the Contract.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01270 - UNIT PRICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for unit prices.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Unit price is an amount proposed by bidders, stated on the Bid Form, as a price per unit of measurement for materials or services added to or deducted from the Contract Sum by appropriate modification, if estimated quantities of Work required by the Contract Documents are increased or decreased.

1.4 PROCEDURES

A. Unit prices include all necessary material, plus cost for delivery, installation, insurance, applicable taxes, overhead, and profit.

B. Owner reserves the right to reject Contractor's measurement of work-in-place that involves use of established unit prices and to have this work measured, at Owner's expense, by an independent surveyor acceptable to Contractor.

C. The estimated quantities of work to be done and materials to be furnished are approximate. The quantities have been estimated for the purpose of comparison of the bids and are not to be assumed to be the actual final quantities which will be necessary to complete the work. The Owner reserves the right to increase or diminish any or all of the quantities of work as Owner sees appropriate. Increases or decreases in quantities from those estimated in the bid will not be considered sufficient grounds for granting an increase in the unit price bid.

D. No direct or separate payment will be made for any work required by the Specifications or Drawings unless it is defined as a pay item. Full payment for all such labor, materials, and work required is included under the unit price or lump sum pay items.

E. No direct or separate payment will be made for providing miscellaneous temporary or accessory works, plant, services, Contractor’s office, Engineer’s field office, layout surveys, job signs, sanitary requirements, testing, safety devices, approval and record drawings, water supplies, power, maintaining traffic, removal of remaining waste, watchman, bonds, insurance and all other items as required by the General Conditions, Supplementary Conditions, and the General Requirements. Compensation for all such services, materials, and related work is to be included in the prices stipulated for the unit and lump sum pay items listed herein.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 UNIT PRICE SCHEDULE

A. Item No. 1 – Mobilization
   1. Description: Mobilization
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum

B. Item No. 2 – Removals and Relocations
   1. Description: Removal of existing asphalt, gravel, concrete and relocation of signs, mailboxes, etc. necessary for sidewalk and pedestrian lighting construction
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

C. Item No. 3 – Relocate Water Valve
   1. Description: Relocation of existing water valve
   2. Unit of Measurement: Each water valve relocation.

D. Item No. 4 – Relocate Water Meter
   1. Description: Relocation of existing water meter
   2. Unit of Measurement: Each water meter relocated.

E. Item No. 5 – Relocate Fire Hydrant and Valve
   1. Description: Relocation of existing fire hydrant with valve
   2. Unit of Measurement: Each fire hydrant relocated.

F. Item No. 6 – Grading/Subgrade Preparation
   1. Description: Preparation of existing surface(s) for installation of sidewalk and conduit/pedestrian lighting.
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

G. Item No. 7 – Concrete Sidewalk
   1. Description: Concrete sidewalk installation
   2. Unit of Measurement: Square yard of concrete sidewalk installed.

H. Item No. 8 – Standard VDOT CG-2 Concrete Curb
   1. Description: CG-2 concrete curb
   2. Unit of Measurement: Linear foot of concrete curb installed.

I. Item No. 9 – Pavement Line Marking (24”)
   1. Description: Pavement line marking 24” width
   2. Unit of Measurement: Linear foot of pavement line marking installed.

J. Item No. 10 – Detectable warning surface for VDOT Std. CG-12A
   1. Description: Detectable warning surface for VDOT Std. CG-12A
   2. Unit of Measurement: Each detectable warning surface installed.

K. Item No. 11 – Connect Existing Sidewalk to Proposed Sidewalk
   1. Description: Connection of existing sidewalk to proposed sidewalk
   2. Unit of Measurement: Each sidewalk connection.

L. Item No. 12 – 1” Conduit and Wire (buried) for Pedestrian Lighting
   1. Description: 1” conduit and wire
   2. Unit of Measurement: Linear foot of conduit and wire installed.

M. Item No. 13 – Pedestrian Light (including bases, connections and appurtenances)
   1. Description: Pedestrian light, foundation and connection appurtenances
   2. Unit of Measurement: Each pedestrian light installed.

N. Item No. 14 – Pad Mounted Electrical Enclosure
   1. Description: Pad mounted electrical enclosure, and any accessories required, for power utility service meter cabinet and power distribution panel including all items necessary to connect to existing power system and distribute/meter power to pedestrian lighting.
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

O. Item No. 15 – Landscaping, Signage, Site Amenities
   1. Description: Allowance for landscaping, signage, and site amenities
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

P. Item No. 16 – Erosion and Sediment Control
   1. Description: Erosion and sediment control measures
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

Q. Item No. 17 – Maintenance of Traffic
   1. Description: Maintenance of traffic
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

R. Item No. 18 – Restoration of Property Pins and Monuments
   1. Description: Restoration of property pins and monuments
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

S. Item No. 19 – Record Drawings
   1. Description: Record drawings
   2. Unit of Measurement: Lump sum.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01290 - PAYMENT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies administrative and procedural requirements necessary to prepare and process Applications for Payment.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Schedule of Values: A statement furnished by Contractor allocating portions of the Contract Sum to various portions of the Work and used as the basis for reviewing Contractor's Applications for Payment.

1.4 SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation of the Schedule of Values with preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.

1. Correlate line items in the Schedule of Values with other required administrative forms and schedules, including the following:

a. Contractor’s progress schedule.
b. Application for Payment form.
c. List of subcontractors.
d. List of products.
e. Schedule of submittals.

2. Submit the Schedule of Values to Engineer at earliest possible date but no later than 21 days before the date scheduled for submittal of initial Applications for Payment.

B. Format and Content: Use the Unit Price schedule within the Bid Form as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values.

1. Identification: Include the following Project identification on the Schedule of Values:

a. Project name and location.
b. Name of Engineer.
c. Project number.
d. Contractor's name and address.
e. Date of submittal.

2. Arrange the Schedule of Values in tabular form with separate columns to indicate the following for each item listed:

a. Generic Name
b. Related Specification Section or Division.
c. Description of the Work.
d. Name of subcontractor.

e. Name of manufacturer or fabricator.
f. Name of supplier.
g. Change Orders (numbers) that affect value.
h. Dollar value.

1) Percentage of the Contract Sum to nearest one-hundredth percent, adjusted to total 100 percent.

3. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Sum in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports. Coordinate with the Project Manual table of contents. Provide several line items for principal subcontract amounts, where appropriate.

4. Round amounts to nearest whole dollar; total shall equal the Contract Sum.

5. Provide a separate line item in the Schedule of Values for each part of the Work where Applications for Payment may include materials or equipment purchased or fabricated and stored, but not yet installed.

a. Differentiate between items stored on-site and items stored off-site. Include evidence of insurance or bonded warehousing if required.

6. Provide separate line items in the Schedule of Values for initial cost of materials, for each subsequent stage of completion, and for total installed value of that part of the Work.

7. Each item in the Schedule of Values and Applications for Payment shall be complete. Include total cost and proportionate share of general overhead and profit for each item.

a. Temporary facilities and other major cost items that are not direct cost of actual work-in-place may be shown either as separate line items in the Schedule of Values or distributed as general overhead expense, at Contractor's option.

8. Schedule Updating: Update and resubmit the Schedule of Values before the next Applications for Payment when Change Orders or Construction Change Directives result in a change in the Contract Sum.

1.5 APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT

A. Each Application for Payment shall be consistent with previous applications and payments as certified by Engineer and paid for by Owner.

1. Initial Application for Payment, Application for Payment at time of Substantial Completion, and final Application for Payment involve additional requirements.

B. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is indicated in the Agreement between Owner and Contractor. The period of construction Work covered by each Application for Payment is the period indicated in the Agreement.

C. Payment Application Times: The date for each progress payment is the 15 day of each month. The period covered by each Application for Payment starts on the day following the end of the preceding period and ends 15 days before the date for each progress payment.

D. Application Preparation: Complete every entry on form. Notarize and execute by a person authorized to sign legal documents on behalf of Contractor. Engineer will return incomplete applications without action.

1. Entries shall match data on the Schedule of Values and Contractor's Construction Schedule. Use updated schedules if revisions were made.
2. Include amounts of Change Orders and Construction Change Directives issued before last day of construction period covered by application.

E. Transmittal: Submit 3 signed and notarized original copies of each Application for Payment to Engineer by a method ensuring receipt within 24 hours. One copy shall include waivers of lien and similar attachments if required.

1. Transmit each copy with a transmittal form listing attachments and recording appropriate information about application.

F. Initial Application for Payment: Administrative actions and submittals that must precede or coincide with submittal of first Application for Payment include the following:

1. List of subcontractors.
2. Schedule of Values.
3. Contractor's Construction Schedule.
4. Schedule of unit prices.
5. Submittals Schedule.
6. List of Contractor's staff assignments.
7. List of Contractor's principal consultants.
8. Copies of authorizations and licenses from authorities having jurisdiction for performance of the Work.
9. Initial progress report.
10. Report of preconstruction conference.
11. Certificates of insurance and insurance policies.
12. Performance and payment bonds.
13. Data needed to acquire Owner's insurance.
14. Initial settlement survey and damage report if required.

G. Application for Payment at Substantial Completion: After issuing the Certificate of Substantial Completion, submit an Application for Payment showing 100 percent completion for portion of the Work claimed as substantially complete.

1. Include documentation supporting claim that the Work is substantially complete and a statement showing an accounting of changes to the Contract Sum.
2. This application shall reflect Certificates of Partial Substantial Completion issued previously for Owner occupancy of designated portions of the Work.

H. Final Payment Application: Submit final Application for Payment with releases and supporting documentation not previously submitted and accepted, including, but not limited, to the following:
1. Submit final application for payment in accordance with procedures and requirements stated in the General Conditions.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01310 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations on Project including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Coordination.
2. Submittals.
3. Administrative and supervisory personnel.
4. Project meetings.
5. General installation provisions.
6. Cleaning and protection.

B. Where applicable, each prime Contractor shall participate in these coordination requirements, even though certain areas of responsibility are assigned to a specific prime Contractor.

1.3 COORDINATION

A. Coordination: Coordinate construction activities included under various Sections of these Specifications to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work. Coordinate construction operations included under different Sections of these Specifications that are dependent upon each other for proper installation, connection, and operation.

B. Coordination: Each prime contractor shall cooperate with Owner's, coordinate construction activities to assure efficient and orderly installation of each part of the Work.

1. Where installation of one part of the Work is dependent on installation of other components, either before or after its own installation, cooperate with scheduled construction activities in the sequence required to obtain the best results.
2. Where availability of space is limited, coordinate installation of different components to assure maximum accessibility for required maintenance, service and repair.
3. Make adequate provisions to accommodate items scheduled for later installation.
4. Coordinate construction activities with public and private utilities.

a. Notify "Miss Utility" a minimum of 48 hours prior to digging.
b. Notify the Owner and Engineer of any utility locations encountered which conflict with the work. Coordinate with the Owner and Utility Company in the protection, removal, relocation or replacement of conflicting utility locations.

C. Where necessary, prepare memoranda for distribution to each party involved outlining special procedures required for coordination. Include such items as required notices, reports, and attendance at meetings.

1. Prepare similar memoranda for the Owner and separate Contractors where coordination of their Work is required.

D. Administrative Procedures: Coordinate scheduling and timing of required administrative procedures with other construction activities and activities of other contractors to avoid conflicts

and to ensure orderly progress of the Work. Such administrative activities include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Preparation of Contractor's Construction Schedule.
2. Preparation of the Schedule of Values.
3. Installation and removal of temporary facilities and controls.
4. Delivery and processing of submittals.
5. Progress meetings.
6. Pre-installation conferences.
7. Project closeout activities.

E. Conservation: Coordinate construction activities to ensure that operations are carried out with consideration given to conservation of energy, water, and materials.

1. Salvage materials and equipment involved in performance of, but not actually incorporated into, the Work. Refer to other Sections for disposition of salvaged materials that are designated as Owner's property.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Prepare and submit coordination Drawings where close and careful coordination is required for installation of products and materials fabricated off-site by separate entities, and where limited space availability necessitates maximum utilization of space for efficient installation of different components.

1. Show the interrelationship of components shown on separate Shop Drawings.
2. Indicate required installation sequences.
3. Comply with requirements contained in Section "Submittals Procedures."

B. Staff Names: Within 15 days of starting construction operations, submit a list of principal staff assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identify individuals and their duties and responsibilities; list addresses and telephone numbers, including home and office telephone numbers. Provide names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as standbys in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of list in Project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone.

1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS

A. General: Schedule and conduct meetings and conferences at Project site, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Attendees: Inform participants and others involved, and individuals whose presence is required, of date and time of each meeting. Notify Owner and Engineer of scheduled meeting dates and times.
2. Agenda: Prepare the meeting agenda. Distribute the agenda to all invited attendees.
3. Minutes: Record significant discussions and agreements achieved. Distribute the meeting minutes to everyone concerned, including Owner and Engineer, within 3 days of the meeting.

B. Preconstruction Conference: Schedule a preconstruction conference and organizational meeting at the Project site or other convenient site prior to commencement of construction activities. Conduct the meeting to review responsibilities and personnel assignments.

1. Attendees: Authorized representatives of Owner, the Engineer, Engineer and their consultants; the Contractor and its superintendent; major subcontractors; manufacturers;

suppliers and other concerned parties shall each be represented at the conference. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress, including the following:

   a. Tentative construction schedule.
   b. Phasing.
   c. Critical work sequencing.
   d. Designation of responsible personnel.
   e. Procedures for processing field decisions and Change Orders.
   f. Procedures for processing Applications for Payment.
   g. Distribution of the Contract Documents.
   h. Submittal procedures.
   i. Preparation of Record Documents.
   j. Use of the premises.
   k. Responsibility for temporary facilities and controls.
   l. Parking availability.
   m. Office, work, and storage areas.
   n. Equipment deliveries and priorities.
   o. Safety procedures.
   p. First aid.
   q. Security.
   r. Progress cleaning.
   s. Working hours.
   t. Housekeeping.
   u. Subcontractors.
   v. Preliminary Schedule of Shop Drawings.
   w. Co-ordination with other contractors.
   x. Contractor's Schedule of Values.

C. Pre-installation Conferences: Conduct a pre-installation conference at Project site before each construction activity that requires coordination with other construction.

1. Attendees: Installer and representatives of manufacturers and fabricators involved in or affected by the installation and its coordination or integration with other materials and installations that have preceded or will follow, shall attend the meeting. Advise the Engineer of scheduled meeting dates.

2. Agenda: Review progress of other construction activities and preparations for the particular activity under consideration at each pre-installation conference, including requirements for the following:

   a. Contract Documents.
   b. Related Change Orders.
   c. Deliveries.
   d. Shop Drawings, Product Data and quality control Samples.
   e. Possible conflicts.
   f. Time schedules.
   g. Weather limitations.
   h. Temporary facilities and controls.
   i. Space and access limitations.
   j. Governing regulations.
   k. Testing and inspecting requirements.
   l. Required performance results.
   m. Protection of construction and personnel.

n. Safety.
o. Recording requirements.

3. Record significant discussions and agreements and disagreements of each conference, along with the approved progress schedule. Distribute the record of the meeting to everyone concerned, promptly, including the Owner and Engineer.

4. Do not proceed with installation if the conference cannot be successfully concluded. Initiate whatever actions are necessary to resolve impediments to performance of the Work and reconvene the conference at earliest feasible date.

D. Progress Meetings: Conduct progress meetings at the Project Site at regularly scheduled intervals. Coordinate dates of meetings with preparation of payment requests.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the Owner and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work.

2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous progress meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to the current status of Project.

a. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last meeting. Determine whether each activity is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

b. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including the following:

1) Interface requirements.
2) Time.
3) Sequence of operations.
4) Status of submittals.
5) Deliveries.
6) Off-site fabrication.
7) Access.
8) Site utilization.
9) Temporary facilities and controls.
10) Work hours.
11) Hazards and risks.
12) Progress cleaning.
13) Quality and work standards.
14) Change Orders.
15) Documentation of information for payment requests.

3. Reporting: No later than 3 days after each progress meeting date, distribute copies of minutes of the meeting to each party present and to parties who should have been present. Include a brief summary, in narrative form, of progress since the previous meeting and report.

a. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Construction Schedule after each progress meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue the revised schedule concurrently with the report of each meeting.

E. Coordination Meetings: Conduct Project coordination meetings at regularly scheduled intervals. Project coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and pre-installation conferences.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the Owner and Engineer, each contractor, subcontractor, supplier, and other entity concerned with current progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of future activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at the conference shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to the Work

2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of the previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule: Review progress since the last coordination meeting. Determine whether each contract is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule, in relation to Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities will be completed within the Contract Time.

b. Schedule Updating: Revise Combined Contractor's Construction Schedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to the schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each meeting.

c. Review present and future needs of each contractor present, including the following:
1) Time.
2) Sequence of operations.
3) Status of submittals.
4) Deliveries.
5) Off-site fabrication.
6) Access.
7) Site utilization.
8) Temporary facilities and controls.
9) Work hours.
10) Hazards and risks.
11) Quality and work standards.
12) Change Orders.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL INSTALLATION PROVISIONS

A. Inspection of Conditions: Require the Installer of each major component to inspect both the substrate and conditions under which Work is to be performed. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected in an acceptable manner.

B. Manufacturer's Instructions: Comply with manufacturer's installation instructions and recommendations, to the extent that those instructions and recommendations are more explicit or stringent than requirements contained in Contract Documents.

C. Inspect materials or equipment immediately upon delivery and again prior to installation. Reject damaged and defective items.

D. Provide attachment and connection devices and methods necessary for securing Work. Secure Work true to line and level. Allow for expansion and building movement.

E. Visual Effects: Provide uniform joint widths in exposed Work. Arrange joints in exposed Work to obtain the best visual effect. Refer questionable choices to the Engineer for final decision.

F. Recheck measurements and dimensions, before starting each installation.

G. Install each component during weather conditions and Project status that will ensure the best possible results. Isolate each part of the completed construction from incompatible material as necessary to prevent deterioration.

H. Coordinate temporary enclosures with required inspections and tests, to minimize the necessity of uncovering completed construction for that purpose.

I. Mounting Heights: Where mounting heights are not indicated, install individual components at standard mounting heights recognized within the industry for the particular application indicated. Refer questionable mounting height decisions to the Engineer for final decision.

3.2 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. During handling and installation, clean and protect construction in progress and adjoining materials in place. Apply protective covering where required to ensure protection from damage or deterioration at Substantial Completion.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01330 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for submitting Shop Drawings, Product Data, Samples, and other miscellaneous submittals.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Action Submittals: Written and graphic information that requires Engineer's responsive action.

B. Informational Submittals: Written information that does not require Engineer's approval. Submittals may be rejected for not complying with requirements.

1.4 SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

A. Coordination: Coordinate preparation and processing of submittals with performance of construction activities.

1. Coordinate each submittal with fabrication, purchasing, testing, delivery, other submittals, and related activities that require sequential activity.
2. Coordinate transmittal of different types of submittals for related parts of the Work so processing will not be delayed because of need to review submittals concurrently for coordination.

a. Engineer reserves the right to withhold action on a submittal requiring coordination with other submittals until related submittals are received.

B. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for list of submittals and time requirements for scheduled performance of related construction activities.

C. Processing Time: Allow enough time for submittal review, including time for resubmittals, as follows. Time for review shall commence on Engineer’s receipt of submittal.

1. Initial Review: Allow 21 days for initial review of each submittal. Allow additional time if processing must be delayed to permit coordination with subsequent submittals. Engineer will advise Contractor when a submittal being processed must be delayed for coordination.
2. Concurrent Review: Where concurrent review of submittals by Engineer's consultants, Owner, or other parties is required, allow 28 days for initial review of each submittal.
3. Direct Transmittal to Consultant: Where the Contract Documents indicate that submittals may be transmitted directly to Engineer's consultants, provide duplicate copy of transmittal to Engineer. Submittal will be returned to Engineer before being returned to Contractor.
4. If intermediate submittal is necessary, process it in same manner as initial submittal.
5. Allow 15 days for processing each resubmittal.

6. No extension of the Contract Time will be authorized because of failure to transmit submittals enough in advance of the Work to permit processing.

D. Identification: Place a permanent label or title block on each submittal for identification.

1. Indicate name of firm or entity that prepared each submittal on label or title block.

2. Provide a space approximately 4 by 5 inches on label or beside title block to record Contractor's review and approval markings and action taken by Engineer.

3. Include the following information on label for processing and recording action taken:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Name and address of Engineer.
d. Name and address of Contractor.
e. Name and address of subcontractor.
f. Name and address of supplier.
g. Name of manufacturer.
h. Unique identifier, including revision number.
i. Number and title of appropriate Specification Section.
j. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
k. Other necessary identification.

E. Deviations: Highlight, encircle, or otherwise identify deviations from the Contract Documents on submittals.

F. Additional Copies: Unless additional copies are required for final submittal, and unless Engineer observes noncompliance with provisions of the Contract Documents, initial submittal may serve as final submittal.

1. Submit one copy of submittal to concurrent reviewer in addition to specified number of copies to Engineer.

2. Additional copies submitted for maintenance manuals will not be marked with action taken and will be returned.

G. Transmittal: Package each submittal individually and appropriately for transmittal and handling. Transmit each submittal using a transmittal form. Engineer will **disregard submittals** received from sources other than Contractor.

1. On an attached separate sheet, prepared on Contractor's letterhead, record relevant information, requests for data, revisions other than those requested by Engineer on previous submittals, and deviations from requirements of the Contract Documents, including minor variations and limitations. Include the same label information as the related submittal.

2. Include Contractor's certification stating that information submitted complies with requirements of the Contract Documents.

3. Transmittal Form: Provide locations on form for the following information:

a. Project name.
b. Date.
c. Destination (To:).
d. Source (From:).

e. Names of subcontractor, manufacturer, and supplier.
f. Category and type of submittal.
g. Submittal purpose and description.
h. Submittal and transmittal distribution record.
i. Remarks.
j. Signature of transmitter.

H. Distribution: Furnish copies of final submittals to manufacturers, subcontractors, suppliers, fabricators, installers, authorities having jurisdiction, and others as necessary for performance of construction activities. Show distribution on transmittal forms.

I. Use for Construction: Use only final submittals with mark indicating action taken by Engineer in connection with construction.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Action Submittals required by individual Specification Sections.

1. Number of Copies: Submit 6 copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will return 2 copies. Mark up and retain one returned copy as a Project Record Document.

B. Product Data: Collect information into a single submittal for each element of construction and type of product or equipment.

1. If information must be specially prepared for submittal because standard printed data are not suitable for use, submit as Shop Drawings, not as Product Data.

2. Mark each copy of each submittal to show which products and options are applicable.

3. Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Manufacturer's written recommendations.
b. Manufacturer's product specifications.
c. Manufacturer's installation instructions.
d. Manufacturer's catalog cuts.
e. Wiring diagrams showing factory-installed wiring.
f. Standard product operating and maintenance manuals.
g. Compliance with recognized trade association standards.
h. Compliance with recognized testing agency standards.
i. Application of testing agency labels and seals.
j. Notation of coordination requirements.

C. Shop Drawings: Prepare Project-specific information, drawn accurately to scale. Do not base Shop Drawings on reproductions of the Contract Documents or standard printed data.

1. Preparation: Include the following information, as applicable:

a. Dimensions.
b. Identification of products.
c. Fabrication and installation drawings.
d. Wiring diagrams showing field-installed wiring, including power, signal, and control wiring.
e. Schedules.

f. Design calculations.
g. Compliance with specified standards.
h. Notation of coordination requirements.
i. Notation of dimensions established by field measurement.

2. Sheet Size: Except for templates, patterns, and similar full-size drawings, submit Shop Drawings on sheets at least 8-1/2 by 11 inches but no larger than 30 by 40 inches.

3. Number of Copies: Submit copies of each submittal, as follows:

a. Initial Submittal: Submit 6 blue- or black-line prints. Engineer will return two prints.
b. Final Submittal: Submit 6 blue- or black-line prints, unless prints are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Submit 6 prints where prints are required for operation and maintenance manuals. Engineer will retain 6 prints; remainder will be returned. Mark up and retain one returned print as a Project Record Drawing.

D. Coordination Drawings: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Project Management and Coordination."

E. Samples – Not Used

F. Product Schedule or List: Prepare a written summary indicating types of products required for the Work and their intended location. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Type of product. Include unique identifier for each product.
2. Number and name of room or space.
3. Location within room or space.

G. Delegated-Design Submittal: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."

H. Contractor's Construction Schedule: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation" for Construction Manager's action.

I. Submittals Schedule: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Construction Progress Documentation."

J. Application for Payment: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."

K. Schedule of Values: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."

L. Subcontract List: Prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design. Include the following information in tabular form:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of entity performing subcontract or supplying products.

2. Number and title of related Specification Section(s) covered by subcontract.

3. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate, covered by subcontract.

2.2 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit Informational Submittals required by other Specification Sections.

1. Number of Copies: Submit 4 copies of each submittal, unless otherwise indicated. Engineer will not return copies.

2. Certificates and Certifications: Provide a notarized statement that includes signature of entity responsible for preparing certification. Certificates and certifications shall be signed by an officer or other individual authorized to sign documents on behalf of that entity.

3. Test and Inspection Reports: Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Quality Requirements."

B. Qualification Data: Prepare written information that demonstrates capabilities and experience of firm or person. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

C. Product Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that product complies with requirements.

D. Installer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that Installer complies with requirements and, where required, is authorized for this specific Project.

E. Manufacturer Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that manufacturer complies with requirements. Include evidence of manufacturing experience where required.

F. Material Certificates: Prepare written statements on manufacturer's letterhead certifying that material complies with requirements.

G. Material Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting test results of material for compliance with requirements.

H. Preconstruction Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of tests performed before installation of product, for compliance with performance requirements.

I. Field Test Reports: Prepare reports written by a qualified testing agency, on testing agency's standard form, indicating and interpreting results of field tests performed either during installation of product or after product is installed in its final location, for compliance with requirements.

J. Product Test Reports: Prepare written reports indicating current product produced by manufacturer complies with requirements. Base reports on evaluation of tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, or on comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

K. Maintenance Data: Prepare written and graphic instructions and procedures for operation and normal maintenance of products and equipment. Comply with requirements in Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

L. Design Data: Prepare written and graphic information, including, but not limited to, performance and design criteria, list of applicable codes and regulations, and calculations. Include list of assumptions and other performance and design criteria and a summary of loads. Include load

diagrams if applicable. Provide name and version of software, if any, used for calculations. Include page numbers.

M. Manufacturer's Instructions: Prepare written or published information that documents manufacturer's recommendations, guidelines, and procedures for installing or operating a product or equipment. Include name of product and name, address, and telephone number of manufacturer. Include the following, as applicable:

1. Required installation tolerances.
2. Required adjustments.
3. Recommendations for cleaning and protection.

N. Manufacturer's Field Reports: Prepare written information documenting factory-authorized service representative's tests and inspections. Include the following, as applicable:

1. Name, address, and telephone number of factory-authorized service representative making report.

2. Statement that products at Project site comply with requirements.

3. Summary of installation procedures being followed, whether they comply with requirements and, if not, what corrective action was taken.

4. Results of operational and other tests and a statement of whether observed performance complies with requirements.

5. Statement whether conditions, products, and installation will affect warranty.

6. Other required items indicated in individual Specification Sections.

O. Insurance Certificates and Bonds: Prepare written information indicating current status of insurance or bonding coverage. Include name of entity covered by insurance or bond, limits of coverage, amounts of deductibles, if any, and term of the coverage.

P. Material Safety Data Sheets: Submit information directly to Owner. If submitted to Engineer, Engineer will not review this information but will return it with no action taken.

2.3 CONTRACTOR'S PROJECT HEALTH & SAFETY PLAN

A. No later than the Pre-construction meeting, the Contractor shall submit to the Engineer a written Project Health & Safety Plan which states the Contractor's company policy relative to safety. The plan must also address specific health and safety concerns which are expected to be encountered on the project. As a minimum this plan shall include:

1. Listing of project and company safety officers
2. Specific company safety policies
3. Employee Safety Training Program
4. Administrative procedures to handle employee health & safety concerns
5. Procedures for insuring worker compliance with health and safety requirements.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible to insure that each Subcontractor employed on the project complies with the requirements of this section either by submitting a copy of the subcontractor's Project Health & Safety Plan or by submitting a letter from the Subcontractor stating that they will comply with the provisions of the Contractor's Project Health & Safety Plan.

C. Submission of the required Project Health & Safety Plan by the Contractor is primarily for information or record purposes and shall not be construed to imply approval by the Engineer or to

relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to adequately protect the health & safety of all workers involved in the project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. Review each submittal and check for compliance with the Contract Documents. Note corrections and field dimensions. Mark with approval stamp before submitting to Engineer.

B. Approval Stamp: Stamp each submittal with a uniform, approval stamp. Include Project name and location, submittal number, Specification Section title and number, name of reviewer, date of Contractor's approval, and statement certifying that submittal has been reviewed, checked, and approved for compliance with the Contract Documents.

3.2 ENGINEER'S ACTION

A. General: Engineer will not review submittals that do not bear Contractor's approval stamp and will return them without action.

B. Action Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal, make marks to indicate corrections or modifications required, and return it. Engineer will stamp each submittal with an action stamp and will mark stamp appropriately to indicate action taken, as follows:

1. Final Unrestricted Release: Where submittals are marked “No Exceptions Taken,” that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend upon that compliance.

2. Final-But-Restricted Release: When submittals are marked “Make Corrections Noted,” that part of the Work covered by the submittal may proceed provided it complies with notations or corrections on the submittal and requirements of the Contract Documents; final acceptance will depend on that compliance.

3. Returned for Resubmittal: When submittal is marked “Revise and Resubmit,” “Rejected,” or “Submit Specified Item,” do not proceed with that part of the Work covered by the submittal, including purchasing, fabrication, delivery, or other activity. Revise or prepare a new submittal in accordance with the notations; resubmit without delay. Repeat if necessary to obtain a different action mark.

   a. Do not permit submittals marked “Revise and Resubmit,” “Rejected,” or “Submit Specified Item” to be used at the Project site, or elsewhere where Work is in progress.

4. Other Action: Where a submittal is primarily for information or record purposes, special processing or other activity, the submittal will be returned, marked “Action Not Required.”

C. Informational Submittals: Engineer will review each submittal and will not return it, or will reject and return it if it does not comply with requirements. Engineer will forward each submittal to appropriate party.

D. Submittals not required by the Contract Documents will not be reviewed and may be discarded.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01400 - QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for quality assurance and quality control.

B. Testing and inspecting services are required to verify compliance with requirements specified or indicated. These services do not relieve Contractor of responsibility for compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

1. Specific quality-control requirements for individual construction activities are specified in the Sections that specify those activities. Requirements in those Sections may also cover production of standard products.

2. Specified tests, inspections, and related actions do not limit Contractor's quality-control procedures that facilitate compliance with the Contract Document requirements.

3. Requirements for Contractor to provide quality-control services required by Engineer, Owner, or authorities having jurisdiction are not limited by provisions of this Section.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Quality-Assurance Services: Activities, actions, and procedures performed before and during execution of the Work to guard against defects and deficiencies and ensure that proposed construction complies with requirements.

B. Quality-Control Services: Tests, inspections, procedures, and related actions during and after execution of the Work to evaluate that completed construction complies with requirements. Services do not include contract enforcement activities performed by Engineer.

C. Testing Agency: An entity engaged to perform specific tests, inspections, or both. Testing laboratory shall mean the same as testing agency.

1.4 DELEGATED DESIGN - (Not Used)

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agencies specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include proof of qualifications in the form of a recent report on the inspection of the testing agency by a recognized authority.

B. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare in tabular form and include the following:

1. Specification Section number and title.
2. Description of test and inspection.
3. Identification of applicable standards.
4. Identification of test and inspection methods.

5. Number of tests and inspections required.
6. Time schedule or time span for tests and inspections.
7. Entity responsible for performing tests and inspections.
8. Requirements for obtaining samples.
9. Unique characteristics of each quality-control service.

C. Reports: Prepare and submit certified written reports, that include the following:

1. Date of issue.
2. Project title and number.
3. Name, address, and telephone number of testing agency.
4. Dates and locations of samples and tests or inspections.
5. Names of individuals making tests and inspections.
6. Description of the Work and test and inspection method.
7. Identification of product and Specification Section.
8. Complete test or inspection data.
9. Test and inspection results and an interpretation of test results.
10. Ambient conditions at time of sample taking and testing and inspecting.
11. Comments or professional opinion on whether tested or inspected Work complies with the Contract Document requirements.
12. Name and signature of laboratory inspector.
13. Recommendations on retesting and reinspecting.

D. Permits, Licenses, and Certificates: For Owner's records, submit copies of permits, licenses, certifications, inspection reports, releases, jurisdictional settlements, notices, receipts for fee payments, judgments, correspondence, records, and similar documents, established for compliance with standards and regulations bearing on performance of the Work.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in installing, erecting, or assembling work similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing products or systems similar to those indicated for this Project and with a record of successful in-service performance.

C. Testing Agency Qualifications: An agency with the experience and capability to conduct testing and inspecting indicated, as documented by ASTM E 548, and that specializes in types of tests and inspections to be performed. Each testing agency shall be authorized by the authorities having jurisdiction in the state in which the project is located.

D. Preconstruction Testing: Testing agency shall perform preconstruction testing for compliance with specified requirements for performance and test methods.

1. Contractor responsibilities include the following:

a. Provide test specimens and assemblies representative of proposed materials and construction. Provide sizes and configurations of assemblies to adequately demonstrate capability of product to comply with performance requirements.

b. Submit specimens in a timely manner with sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.

c. Fabricate and install test assemblies using installers who will perform the same tasks for Project.

d. When testing is complete, remove assemblies; do not reuse materials on Project.

2. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-assurance service to Engineer, with copy to Contractor. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

1.7 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Owner Responsibilities: Where quality-control services are indicated as Owner's responsibility, Owner will engage a qualified testing agency to perform these services.

1. Owner will furnish Contractor with names, addresses, and telephone numbers of testing agencies engaged and a description of the types of testing and inspecting they are engaged to perform.

2. Costs for retesting and reinspecting construction that replaces or is necessitated by work that failed to comply with the Contract Documents will be charged to Contractor**,** and the Contract Sum will be adjusted by Change Order

B. Contractor Responsibilities: Unless otherwise indicated, provide quality-control services specified and required by authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Where services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, engage a qualified testing agency to perform these quality-control services.

a. Contractor shall not employ the same entity engaged by Owner, unless agreed to in writing by Owner.

2. Notify testing agencies at least 24 hours in advance of time when Work that requires testing or inspecting will be performed.

3. Where quality-control services are indicated as Contractor's responsibility, submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each quality-control service.

4. Testing and inspecting requested by Contractor and not required by the Contract Documents are Contractor's responsibility.

5. Submit additional copies of each written report directly to authorities having jurisdiction, when they so direct.

C. Special Tests and Inspections: Owner will engage a testing agency to conduct special tests and inspections required by authorities having jurisdiction as the responsibility of Owner.

1. Testing agency will notify Engineer and Contractor promptly of irregularities and deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.

2. Testing agency will submit a certified written report of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service to Engineer with copy to Contractor and to authorities having jurisdiction.

3. Testing agency will submit a final report of special tests and inspections at Substantial Completion, which includes a list of unresolved deficiencies.

4. Testing agency will interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from the Contract Documents.

5. Testing agency will retest and reinspect corrected work.

D. Manufacturer's Field Services: Where indicated, engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect field-assembled components and equipment installation, including service connections. Report results in writing.

E. Retesting/Reinspecting: Regardless of whether original tests or inspections were Contractor's responsibility, provide quality-control services, including retesting and reinspecting, for construction that revised or replaced Work that failed to comply with requirements established by the Contract Documents.

F. Testing Agency Responsibilities: Cooperate with Engineer and Contractor in performance of duties. Provide qualified personnel to perform required tests and inspections.

1. Notify Engineer and Contractor promptly of irregularities or deficiencies observed in the Work during performance of its services.

2. Interpret tests and inspections and state in each report whether tested and inspected work complies with or deviates from requirements.

3. Submit a certified written report, in duplicate, of each test, inspection, and similar quality-control service through Contractor.

4. Do not release, revoke, alter, or increase requirements of the Contract Documents or approve or accept any portion of the Work.

5. Do not perform any duties of Contractor.

G. Coordination: Coordinate sequence of activities to accommodate required quality-assurance and quality-control services with a minimum of delay and to avoid necessity of removing and replacing construction to accommodate testing and inspecting.

1. Schedule times for tests, inspections, obtaining samples, and similar activities.

H. Schedule of Tests and Inspections: Prepare a schedule of tests, inspections, and similar quality-control services required by the Contract Documents. Submit schedule within 30 days of date established for commencement of the Work (i.e., Notice to Proceed).

1. Distribution: Distribute schedule to Owner, Engineer, testing agencies, and each party involved in performance of portions of the Work where tests and inspections are required.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REPAIR AND PROTECTION

A. General: On completion of testing, inspecting, sample taking, and similar services, repair damaged construction and restore substrates and finishes.

1. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications. Restore patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining areas in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching.

2. Comply with the Contract Document requirements for Division 1 Section "Cutting and Patching."

B. Protect construction exposed by or for quality-control service activities.

C. Repair and protection are Contractor's responsibility, regardless of the assignment of responsibility for quality-control services.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01570 – MAINTENANCE AND PROTECTION OF TRAFFIC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section specifies the requirements for maintenance and protection of Traffic during construction of the Project.

B. General:

1. All streets and travel ways shall remain open to the passage of vehicular and pedestrian traffic during the construction period, unless prior written consent is obtained from the Engineer and the governing body having jurisdiction over the street or travel way.
2. Maintenance and protection of traffic shall be provided in accordance with the 2009 Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (MUTCD) and any provisions contained in the plans or the contract documents.
3. Safe and adequate ingress and egress to and from intersecting highways, homes and commercial establishments shall be provided and maintained at all times to the satisfaction of the Engineer.
4. The traffic maintenance schemes shown in the MUTCD describe the minimum methods and control devices necessary. The Engineer may order additional devices and/or methods to meet field conditions. No additional payment will be made for additional devices ordered.
5. The Contractor shall give the required advance notice, as indicated in the contract document or by agreement with the Engineer, of his proposed operations to affected police, fire, and other emergency response departments. The Contractor shall give reasonable notice of his proposed operations to owners and tenants of private properties which will be affected by the construction operations.

C. Submittals:

1. Prior to the start of work, the Contractor must submit any proposed changes to the traffic control plan to the Engineer for approval. Any changes which alter the basic concept of the plan must be approved by the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 DEVICES AND EQUIPMENT

A. All signing, operations, safety, and directive devices shall conform to the Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices and the Authority having jurisdiction.

1. Delineators: Delineators shall be of the reflectorized plastic drum type.
2. Warning Signs: Advance warning signs shall be diamond shaped and have black lettering on an orange background.
3. Street Plates: If street plates are used to cover narrow excavations.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MAINTENANCE OF TRAFFIC

A. The Contractor shall provide signs, signals, barricades, flares, lights, and all other equipment, service, and personnel necessary to regulate and protect traffic and warn of hazards. The

Contractor shall remove temporary equipment and facilities when no longer required, and restore area to original or specified conditions upon removal.

B. When crossings, obstructions, or the temporary closures of street or travelway are required, the Contractor shall provide and maintain suitable bridges, detours or other temporary measures, all of which must be to the satisfaction of the Engineer, for the accommodation of traffic. The duration of the operation shall be for the minimum time practical. Traffic shall be restored as soon as the street or travelway is safely passable.

3.2 WORK ZONES

A. Work zones on opposite sides of the road shall not overlap. A work zone is defined as that area in which traffic is restricted because of construction activities, or that area which involves a drop-off within 10 feet of the edge of pavement.

B. The Contractor shall delineate areas where there is a drop-off near the edge of the traveled way and areas on which it is unsafe to travel. The provisions for delineation shall be as approved by the Engineer, and the governing body having jurisdiction over the street, travelway, or site.

C. Excavations that produce drop-offs on both sides of the traveled way at the same time shall not be permitted.

D. Reflectorized plastic drum delineators shall be used along embankments and at other hazardous locations determined by the Engineer. Delineators shall remain in place until satisfactory protection is provided. Delineators shall be spaced at a distance not to exceed 50 feet, or as directed by the Engineer.

E. The Contractor shall provide 1-inch steel plates to provide for traffic movement over narrow, open excavations. Excavations made for the installation of the pipes will be backfilled at the close of each day.

F. No material is to be stored on the shoulder or within the 20-foot roadside clear area except that which is to be placed that day.

G. The roadside clear area is a strip along the length of the road extending 20 feet from the edge of the travel lane.

H. Construction equipment shall be removed from the roadside clear area of all highway pavement during the hours that the Contractor is not working. This requirement shall not be limited to the contract limits.

I. Traffic Signals and Signs:

1. The Contractor shall provide and operate traffic control and directional signals required to direct and maintain an orderly flow of traffic in areas affected by the Contractor's operations.
2. The Contractor shall provide traffic control and direction signs, mounted on barricades or standard posts at each change of direction of a roadway, at each crossroad, at detours, at hazardous areas, and at parking areas.
3. The correct sequence and spacing of signs, either permanent or temporary must be maintained at all times in accordance with MUTCD unless shown otherwise on the plans. All signs, including guide signs, shall indicate actual conditions at all times and shall be covered, moved, removed, or changed immediately as ordered by the Engineer (A.O.B.E).
4. In order to maintain effective traffic control, the contractor shall be responsible for the maintenance of all signs, cones, flashers, barrels, and other devices the Contractor shall ensure that they are in place and in good condition.

J. Flag Personnel:

1. The Contractor shall provide suitably qualified and equipped flag personnel when construction operations encroach on traffic lanes. The regulation of traffic by flag personnel shall be in accordance with the requirements of the MUTCD or the Authority having jurisdiction.

K. Flares and Lights:

1. During periods of low visibility the Contractor shall provide flares and lights to guide traffic, to clearly delineate traffic lanes, and to warn of hazardous areas. Flag personnel shall use lights in directing traffic during periods of low visibility. Illumination of critical traffic and parking areas shall be provided by the Contractor during periods of low visibility.

L. Parking Control:

1. The Contractor shall control all Contractor related vehicular parking such that it does not interfere with public traffic and parking, access to emergency vehicles, Owner's operations, or construction operations. The Contractor shall provide temporary parking facilities for the public as construction operations dictate.
2. The Contractor shall provide parking areas for workman's private vehicles that comply with applicable laws, regulations, codes, and ordinances. The Contractor shall ensure free vehicular access to and through the parking areas. The Contractor shall not permit parking on or adjacent to access roads or in non-designated areas.

M. Haul Routes:

1. The Contractor shall consult with governing authorities and establish thorough fares which shall be used as haul routes and site access. The Contractor shall confine construction traffic to designated haul routes. The Contractor will be required to provide traffic control at critical points of haul routes to expedite traffic flow and minimize interference with normal public traffic. Where required by governing authorities, the Contractor shall prepare and submit traffic control plans for approval by both the Engineer and the governing Authority prior to commencement of work.

N. Contractor Operations:

1. If the Engineer notifies the Contractor or his superintendent of any hazardous construction practices, all operations in that area shall be discontinued and immediate remedial action shall be taken to the satisfaction of the Engineer before work is resumed.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01731 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes procedural requirements for cutting and patching.

B. Refer to other sections for specific requirements and limitations applicable to cutting and patching individual parts of the work.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction necessary to permit installation or performance of other Work.

B. Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Cutting and Patching Proposal: Where approval of procedures for cutting and patching is required before proceeding, submit a proposal describing procedures at least 10 days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Include the following information:

1. Extent: Describe the extent of cutting and patching, show how they will be performed, and indicate why they cannot be avoided.
2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results in terms of changes to existing construction; include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in building's appearance and other significant visual elements.
3. Dates: Indicate dates when cutting and patching will be performed.
4. Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted.
5. Engineer’s Approval: Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right of the Engineer to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work.
6. Describe means for the protection of adjacent areas to where cutting and patching shall take place.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE (Not Used)

1.6 WARRANTY (Not Used)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections of these Specifications.

B. Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Prior to cutting existing services, examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed. Take corrective action before proceeding. If unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions are encountered, investigate both sides of the surface involved. Determine exact location of structural members.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers.
2. Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary shoring and support of Work to be cut to prevent settlement or other damage to existing construction to remain.

B. Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

C. Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

D. Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to avoid interruption of services to adjacent properties.

E. Take all precautions necessary to avoid cutting existing pipe, conduit or ductwork serving the building, but scheduled to be removed or relocated until provisions have been made to bypass them.

3.3 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Proceed with cutting and patching at the earliest feasible time, and complete without delay.

1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained or adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original Installer; comply with original Installer's written recommendations.

1. In general, where cutting is required, use hand or small power tools designed for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.
2. Existing Finished Surfaces: To avoid marring existing finished surfaces, cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.
3. Concrete and Masonry: Cut using a cutting machine, such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.
4. Excavating and Backfilling: Comply with requirements in applicable Division 2 Sections where required by cutting and patching operations.
5. Mechanical and Electrical Services: Bypass utility services such as pipe or conduit, before cutting, where services are shown or required to be moved, relocated, or abandoned. Cut off pipe or conduit in walls or partitions to be removed. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit to prevent entrance of moisture or other foreign matter after by-passing and cutting.
6. Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other section of these Specifications. Perform patching around items penetrating existing construction in a manner that will maintain the water and fire resistive capability of the existing construction.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.
2. Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finished of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing.
3. Where reinstallation of removed items is indicated, reinstall them to a condition equal to or better than their condition before removal.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01770 - CLOSEOUT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. “Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications”, latest edition.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for contract closeout, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspection procedures.
2. Project Record Documents.
3. Warranties.
4. Instruction of Owner's personnel.
5. Final cleaning.

1.3 SUBSTANTIAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting inspection for determining date of Substantial Completion, complete the following. List items below that are incomplete in request.

1. Prepare a list of items to be completed and corrected (punch list), the value of items on the list, and reasons why the Work is not complete.
2. Advise Owner of pending insurance changeover requirements.
3. Submit specific warranties, workmanship bonds, maintenance service agreements, final certifications, and similar documents.
4. Obtain and submit releases permitting Owner unrestricted use of the Work and access to services and utilities. Include occupancy permits, operating certificates, and similar releases.
5. Prepare and submit Project Record Documents, operation and maintenance manuals, Final Completion construction photographs, damage or settlement surveys, property surveys, and similar final record information.
6. Deliver tools, spare parts, extra materials, and similar items to location designated by Owner. Label with manufacturer's name and model number where applicable.
7. Terminate and remove temporary facilities from Project site, along with mockups, construction tools, and similar elements.
8. Submit changeover information related to Owner's occupancy, use, operation, and maintenance.
9. Complete final cleaning requirements.
10. Touch up and otherwise repair and restore marred exposed finishes to eliminate visual defects.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for inspection for Substantial Completion. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare the Certificate of Substantial Completion after inspection or will notify Contractor of items, either on Contractor's list or additional items identified by Engineer, that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

2. Results of completed inspection will form the basis of requirements for Final Completion.

1.4 FINAL COMPLETION

A. Preliminary Procedures: Before requesting final inspection for determining date of Final Completion, complete the following:

1. Submit a final Application for Payment according to Division 1 Section "Payment Procedures."
2. Submit certified copy of Engineer's Substantial Completion inspection list of items to be completed or corrected (punch list), endorsed and dated by Engineer. The certified copy of the list shall state that each item has been completed or otherwise resolved for acceptance.
3. Submit evidence of final, continuing insurance coverage complying with insurance requirements.
4. Instruct Owner's personnel in operation, adjustment, and maintenance of products, equipment, and systems.

B. Inspection: Submit a written request for final inspection for acceptance. On receipt of request, Engineer will either proceed with inspection or notify Contractor of unfulfilled requirements. Engineer will prepare a final Certificate for Payment after inspection or will notify Contractor of construction that must be completed or corrected before certificate will be issued.

1. Reinspection: Request reinspection when the Work identified in previous inspections as incomplete is completed or corrected.

1.5 PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General: Do not use Project Record Documents for construction purposes. Protect Project Record Documents from deterioration and loss. Provide access to Project Record Documents for Engineer's reference during normal working hours.

B. Record Drawings: Maintain and submit one set of blue- or black-line white prints of Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.

1. Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.

a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.
d. Mark Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. Where Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on Contract Drawings.

2. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at the same location.
3. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.

4. Note Construction Change Directive numbers, Change Order numbers, alternate numbers, and similar identification where applicable.
5. Identify and date each Record Drawing; include the designation "PROJECT RECORD DRAWING" in a prominent location. Organize into manageable sets; bind each set with durable paper cover sheets. Include identification on cover sheets.

C. Record Specifications: Submit one copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications. Mark copy to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, and Product Data, where applicable.

D. Record Product Data: Submit one copy of each Product Data submittal. Mark one set to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies substantially from that indicated in Product Data.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Include significant changes in the product delivered to Project site and changes in manufacturer's written instructions for installation.
3. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, and Record Specifications, where applicable.

E. Miscellaneous Record Submittals: Assemble miscellaneous records required by other Specification Sections for miscellaneous record keeping and submittal in connection with actual performance of the Work. Bind or file miscellaneous records and identify each, ready for continued use and reference.

1.6 WARRANTIES

A. Submittal Time: Submit written warranties on request of Engineer for designated portions of the Work where commencement of warranties other than date of Substantial Completion is indicated.

B. Organize warranty documents into an orderly sequence based on the table of contents of the Project Manual.

1. Bind warranties and bonds in heavy-duty, 3-ring, vinyl-covered, loose-leaf binders, thickness as necessary to accommodate contents, and sized to receive 8-1/2-by-11-inch paper.
2. Provide heavy paper dividers with plastic-covered tabs for each separate warranty. Mark tab to identify the product or installation. Provide a typed description of the product or installation, including the name of the product and the name, address, and telephone number of Installer.
3. Identify each binder on the front and spine with the typed or printed title "WARRANTIES," Project name, and name of Contractor.

C. Provide additional copies of each warranty to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cleaning Agents: Use cleaning materials and agents recommended by manufacturer or fabricator of the surface to be cleaned. Do not use cleaning agents that are potentially hazardous to health or property or that might damage finished surfaces.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

A. Instruction: Instruct Owner's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. Provide instructors experienced in operation and maintenance procedures.
2. Provide instruction at mutually agreed-on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at the start of each season.
3. Schedule training with Owner with at least 7 days advance notice.
4. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction, and course content.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. General: Provide final cleaning. Conduct cleaning and waste-removal operations to comply with local laws and ordinances and Federal and local environmental and antipollution regulations.

B. Comply with safety standards for cleaning. Do not burn waste materials. Do not bury debris or excess materials on Owner's property. Do not discharge volatile, harmful, or dangerous materials into drainage systems. Remove waste materials from Project site and dispose of lawfully. Clean paved sidewalks and roads.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 01781 - PROJECT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and other Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for Project Record Documents, including the following:

1. Record Drawings.
2. Record Specifications.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Record Drawings: Comply with the following:

1. Number of Copies: Submit 1 set**s** of marked-up Record Prints.

B. Record Specifications: Submit 1 copy of Project's Specifications, including addenda and contract modifications.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 RECORD DRAWINGS

A. Record Prints: Maintain one set of blue- or black-line white prints of the Contract Drawings and Shop Drawings.

1. Preparation: Mark Record Prints to show the actual installation where installation varies from that shown originally. Require individual or entity who obtained record data, whether individual or entity is Installer, subcontractor, or similar entity, to prepare the marked-up Record Prints.

a. Give particular attention to information on concealed elements that would be difficult to identify or measure and record later.
b. Accurately record information in an understandable drawing technique.
c. Record data as soon as possible after obtaining it. Record and check the markup before enclosing concealed installations.

2. Content: Types of items requiring marking include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Dimensional changes to Drawings.
b. Revisions to details shown on Drawings.
c. Locations and depths of underground utilities.
d. Revisions to routing of piping and conduits.
e. Actual equipment locations.
f. Changes made by Change Order or Work Change Directive.
g. Changes made following Engineer's written orders.
h. Details not on the original Contract Drawings.

i. Field records for variable and concealed conditions.

3. Mark the Contract Drawings or Shop Drawings, whichever is most capable of showing actual physical conditions, completely and accurately. If Shop Drawings are marked, show cross-reference on the Contract Drawings.
4. Mark record sets with erasable, red-colored pencil. Use other colors to distinguish between changes for different categories of the Work at the same location.
5. Mark important additional information that was either shown schematically or omitted from original Drawings.
6. Note Work Change Directive numbers, alternate numbers, Change Order numbers, and similar identification, where applicable.

2.2 RECORD SPECIFICATIONS

A. Preparation: Mark Specifications to indicate the actual product installation where installation varies from that indicated in Specifications, addenda, and contract modifications.

1. Give particular attention to information on concealed products and installations that cannot be readily identified and recorded later.
2. Mark copy with the proprietary name and model number of products, materials, and equipment furnished, including substitutions and product options selected.
3. Record the name of the manufacturer, supplier, Installer, and other information necessary to provide a record of selections made.
4. For each principal product, indicate whether Record Product Data has been submitted in operation and maintenance manuals instead of submitted as Record Product Data.
5. Note related Change Orders, Record Drawings, and Product Data where applicable.

2.3 RECORD PRODUCT DATA – (Not Used)

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS RECORD SUBMITTALS – (Not Used)

2.5 RECORD SAMPLE SUBMITTAL – (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RECORDING AND MAINTENANCE

A. Recording: Maintain one copy of each submittal during the construction period for Project Record Document purposes. Post changes and modifications to Project Record Documents as they occur; do not wait until the end of Project.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02100 – SITE CLEARING AND DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:
1. Protecting existing trees and vegetation to remain.
2. Removing above-grade site improvements.
3. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and abandoning site utilities in place.
4. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and removing site utilities.

1.3 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Method of Measurement:

1. Removal of concrete curb, asphalt/concrete surfaces, landscaping, signs, mailboxes, etc. and any other items necessary for the construction of sidewalk/pedestrian lighting, including any relocation of such items, and payment will be made on a lump sum basis for work satisfactorily completed. Payments will be proportion on the amount of work complete as determined by the Engineer.

B. Basis of Payment:

1. The removal and/or relocation of concrete curb, asphalt/concrete surfaces, landscaping, signs, mailboxes, etc. and any other items necessary for the construction of sidewalk/pedestrian lighting shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work.

C. Basis of Payment:

Item	No. Item	Pay Unit
2	Removals and Relocations	Lump Sum (LS)

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Topsoil: Natural or cultivated surface-soil layer containing organic matter and sand, silt, and clay particles; friable, pervious, and black or a darker shade of brown, gray, or red than underlying subsoil; reasonably free of subsoil, clay lumps, gravel, and other objects more than 2 inches in diameter; and free of weeds, roots, and other deleterious materials.

1.5 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for materials indicated to be stockpiled or to remain Owner's property, cleared materials shall become Contractor's property and shall be removed from the site.

1.6 SUBMITTALS

A. Record drawings according to Division 1 Section "Closeout Procedures."

1. Identify and accurately locate capped utilities and other subsurface structural, electrical, and mechanical conditions.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mark trees to be removed and field verify with Owner at least 48 hours prior to clearing.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Traffic: Minimize interference with adjoining roads, streets, walks, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities during site-clearing operations.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner.

B. Salvageable Improvements: Carefully remove items indicated to be salvaged and store on Owner's premises where indicated.

C. Notify utility locator service for area where Project is located before site clearing.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Protect and maintain benchmarks and survey control points from disturbance during construction.

B. Provide erosion-control measures to prevent soil erosion and discharge of soil-bearing water runoff or airborne dust to adjacent properties and walkways.

C. Locate and clearly flag trees and vegetation to remain or to be relocated.

D. Protect existing site improvements to remain from damage during construction.

1. Restore damaged improvements to their original condition, as acceptable to Owner.

3.2 TREE PROTECTION

A. Erect and maintain a temporary fence around drip line of individual trees or around perimeter drip line of groups of trees to remain. Remove fence when construction is complete.

1. Do not store construction materials, debris, or excavated material within drip line of remaining trees.
2. Do not permit vehicles, equipment, or foot traffic within drip line of remaining trees.

B. Do not excavate within drip line of trees, unless otherwise indicated.

C. Where excavation for new construction is required within drip line of trees, hand clear and excavate to minimize damage to root systems. Use narrow-tine spading forks, comb soil to expose roots, and cleanly cut roots as close to excavation as possible.

1. Cover exposed roots with burlap and water regularly.

2. Temporarily support and protect roots from damage until they are permanently relocated and covered with soil.
3. Coat cut faces of roots more than 1-1/2 inches in diameter with an emulsified asphalt or other approved coating formulated for use on damaged plant tissues.
4. Cover exposed roots with wet burlap to prevent roots from drying out. Backfill with soil as soon as possible.

D. Repair or replace trees and vegetation indicated to remain that are damaged by construction operations, in a manner approved by Engineer.

1. Employ a qualified arborist, licensed in jurisdiction where Project is located, to submit details of proposed repairs and to repair damage to trees and shrubs.
2. Replace trees that cannot be repaired and restored to full-growth status, as determined by the qualified arborist.

3.3 UTILITIES

A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify Engineer not less than two days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without Engineer's written permission.

B. Excavate for and remove underground utilities indicated to be removed.

3.4 SITE IMPROVEMENTS

A. Remove existing above- and below-grade improvements as indicated and as necessary to facilitate new construction.

1. Unless existing full-depth joints coincide with line of demolition, neatly saw-cut length of existing pavement to remain before removing existing pavement. Saw-cut faces vertically.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02221 - TRENCHING AND BACKFILLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplemental Conditions of the Construction Contract, Commonwealth of Virginia, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for, and incidental to complete the work within this section. This Section includes but is not limited to the following as related to utility installations:

1. Trenching and excavation
2. Preparing subgrades
3. Bedding
4. Backfilling and compaction

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. The latest edition of the following standards, as referenced herein, shall be applicable.

1. Road and Bridge Specifications, Virginia Department of Transportation, latest edition.

2. "Standard Specifications for Highway Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)."

3. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM).

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Field Quality Control Tests: Submit field quality control tests from an independent qualified testing laboratory to the Engineer in accordance with the Field Quality Control requirements

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. The Contractor shall coordinate Field Quality Control testing with an independent laboratory approved by the Engineer and comply with the recommendations of the laboratory.

B. The Contractor shall provide additional soil gradation and compaction testing when required by the Engineer if it appears that materials changed.

1.6 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Method of Measurement:
1. Trenching and backfilling will be measured in linear feet and payment will be included as part of the installation cost of electrical conduit/wire at the contract unit price per linear foot of conduit/wire installed.

B. Basis of Payment:
1. Unit price shall include trenching, encasing, backfilling, locator tap, compacting, disposing of surplus and unsuitable material, and restoring existing areas as necessary for the installation of conduit/wire.

C. Basis of Payment:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
12	1” Conduit & Wire (buried)	Linear Foot

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Provide satisfactory soils for fill and backfill.

B. Satisfactory Soils: ASTM D 2487 Soil Classification Groups GW, GP, GM, SW, SP, and SM] or a combination of these groups; free of rock or gravel larger than 3 inches (75 mm) in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetation, and other deleterious matter.

C. Unsatisfactory Soils: Soil Classification Groups GC, SC, CL, ML, OL, CH, MH, OH, and PT according to ASTM D 2487 or a combination of these groups.

D. Subbase Material: Per the drawings and Section “02230 Pavement Subbase

E. Detectable Warning Tape: Acid- and alkali-resistant polyethylene film warning tape manufactured for marking and identifying underground utilities, minimum 6 inches (150 mm) wide and 4 mils (0.1 mm) thick, continuously inscribed with a description of utility, with metallic core encased in a protective jacket for corrosion protection, detectable by metal detector when tape is buried up to 30 inches (750 mm) deep; colored as follows:

1. Red: Electric.
2. Orange: Telephone and other communications.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Notify the Engineer of any unexpected subsurface condition.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Establish required lines, levels, contours and datum.

B. Maintain benchmarks and other elevation control points; re-establish if disturbed or destroyed, at no additional cost to the Owner.

C. Install required soil erosion and sediment control measures as specified

D. Establish location, depth and extent of utilities

E. Establish dewatering system and controls as necessary

3.3 EXCAVATION

A. All excavation shall be made to such depth as required and of the width shown on the Contract Drawings to provide suitable room for installing structures and laying the pipe(s) they are to contain and for sheeting, shoring, pumping and draining as necessary, and for removing peat, silt, or any other materials which the Engineer may deem unsuitable.

B. Trench excavation for pipes shall be made by open cut to accommodate the pipe or structure at the depths indicated on the Contract Drawings. Excavation shall be made to such a depth and to the width indicated on the Contract Drawings so as to allow a minimum of six (6) inches of pipe zone bedding to be placed beneath the bottom barrels, bells or couplings of all pipes and twelve (12) inches of pipe zone bedding to be placed beneath the bottom of all structures unless otherwise specified on the drawings.

C. The bottom of the trench shall be accurately graded to provide a uniform layer of bedding material, as required, for each section of pipe. Trim and shape trench bottoms and leave free of irregularities, lumps, and projections.

D. Stockpile excavated subsoil for reuse where directed or approved. Remove excess or unsuitable excavated material from the site.

E. Excavation Below Grade: If, in the opinion of the Engineer, existing material below the trench grade is unsuitable for properly placing bedding material and laying pipe, the Contractor shall excavate and remove the unsuitable material and replace the same with an approved fill material properly compacted.

F. Stability of Excavation: Slope sides of excavations shall comply with local codes and ordinances having jurisdiction. Shore and brace where sloping is not possible because of space restrictions or stability of material excavated. Maintain sides and slopes of excavation in safe condition until completion of backfilling.

G. Removal of materials beyond the indicated subgrade elevations, without authorization by the Engineer, shall be classified as unauthorized excavation and shall be performed at no additional cost to the Owner.

3.4 DEWATERING – (Not Used)

3.5 BEDDING, BACKFILLING & COMPACTION

A. Bedding and backfilling shall be accomplished in three stages unless otherwise specified on the Contract Drawings. The first stage shall involve placement of “pipe zone bedding” as a layer(s) of selected material required to support, or to stabilize unsound or unsatisfactory foundation conditions. The second stage shall involve placement of “pipe zone backfill” from the top of the bedding material up to one (1) foot above the pipe. The third stage involves the placement of “trench backfill” in the remainder of the trench up to the surface of the ground or the bottom of any special surface treatment subgrade elevation.

B. The bedding material shall be placed in the trench after the trench has been excavated a minimum of six (6) inches below the bell of the pipe to permit the placing of not less than eight (8) inches of bedding material unless otherwise specified on the Contract Drawings. Where, in the opinion of the Engineer, more than six (6) inches of bedding material shall be required, the excavation shall be performed and bedding placed to the depth ordered by the Engineer.

C. The bedding material shall be placed to the full width of trench. The bedding material shall be placed in loose lifts not exceeding six (6) inches to the elevation shown on the Contract Drawings or directed by the Engineer. Maximum lift height shall be six (6) inches for hand-held compacting equipment. The bedding material shall be tamped and compacted to form a firm and even bearing surface.

D. Pipe zone backfill shall be placed to the elevation shown on the Contract Drawings in loose lifts not-to-exceed six (6) inches in thickness, before compaction. The backfill shall be placed on both sides of the pipe at the same time and to approximately the same elevation. Any pipe that is damaged or moved out of alignment, regardless of cause, shall be replaced or realigned at the Contractor’s expense. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by hand-tamping or mechanical means being

careful not to damage the pipe. When the pipe zone backfill reaches one (1) foot over the top of the pipe, the entire surface shall be compacted by mechanical means.

E. Pipe trench backfill (pipe zone bedding, pipe zone backfill and trench backfill) shall be compacted by tamping or rolling to achieve a minimum dry density of 90 percent of the standard Proctor maximum dry density of the material used (ASTM D698). Backfill in pipe trenches to be covered with pavement shall be compacted to a minimum of 98 percent of standard Proctor maximum dry density. Backfill materials shall be placed with water content within plus or minus 4 percent of optimum moisture content per the standard Proctor method (ASTM D698). Any water used for compaction shall be provided by the Contractor at his own expense. The approval of the Engineer of the proposed method of compaction of backfill shall in no way be construed as relieving the Contractor of responsibility of settlement of trenches, etc. and any settlement shall be repaired by him at his own expense.

F. Pavement Areas: The remainder of the trenches above the pipe zone backfill shall be backfilled with suitable material in loose lifts not exceeding six (6) inches in thickness before compaction. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by mechanical means.

G. Landscape Areas: The remainder of the trenches above the pipe zone backfill shall be backfilled with suitable material or on-site excavated material in loose lifts not exceeding six (6) inches in thickness before compaction. Each layer shall be thoroughly compacted by mechanical means.

3.6 BACKFILLING AROUND STRUCTURES

A. No dumping shall be allowed where materials would flow against or around such structures.

B. Backfill material shall be suitable fill around all manhole, area drain and utility vault structures.

C. Backfill material shall be deposited in horizontal layers not exceeding 8 inches in loose thickness or as shown on the Contract Drawings and thoroughly compacted by hand or pneumatic tampers to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

3.7 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor will engage a qualified independent geotechnical engineering testing agency to perform field quality-control testing.

B. Allow testing agency to inspect and test subgrades and each fill layer. Proceed with subsequent backfilling only after test results for previously completed work comply with requirements.

C. The Engineer may direct additional tests to establish gradation, maximum density, and in-place density as required by working conditions, at the Contractor's expense.

D. In-place density testing shall be performed to ascertain the compacted density of the fill and backfill materials in accordance with the following methods:

1. Method: AASHTO T238, Nuclear Method

E. In-place density tests on trench backfills shall be provided for every 200 linear feet of trench and in vertical lifts not exceeding two (2) feet, and at least once daily.

F. One particle size analysis (ASTM D422) and one standard Proctor compaction test (ASTM D698) shall be competed for every 5,000 cubic yards of material placed.

3.8 SUSPENSION OF WORK

A. Whenever the work is suspended, excavations shall be protected and the roadways, if any, left unobstructed. Within or adjacent to private property, material shall be stored at such locations as will not unduly interfere with traffic of any nature and in no case shall materials be stored in locations which will cause damage to existing improvements.

3.9 DISPOSAL OF SURPLUS AND WASTE MATERIAL

A. The Contractor shall remove and dispose all surplus waste material at no additional cost to the Owner.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02230 – PAVEMENT SUBBASE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes provisions for prepared subbase courses for under walks and pavements.

B. Proof rolling of subgrade for walks and pavements is included in this section.

C. Replacement of unsuitable subgrade materials is included in another section.

D. Final grading of pavement subbase is specified in this section.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. "Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications," latest edition.

B. "Standard Specifications for Highway Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)."

C. "American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)."

1.3 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Method of Measurement:
   1. Pavement Subbase pavement will be made per cubic yard (CY) basis for work satisfactorily completed. Payments will be proportion on the amount of work complete as determined by the Engineer.

B. Basis of Payment:

   1. The Pavement Subbase unit per cubic yard (CY) shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work.

C. Basis of Payment:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
11	Pavement Subbase	Cubic Yard (CY)

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Source Quality Control Test Reports: Submit test reports directly to Engineer from the testing agency with copy to Contractor.

B. Field Testing Reports: Submit results of field testing directly to Engineer with copy to Contractor. Reference testing location to plan, and cross-reference to all retesting required to accept installed subbase material.

   1. Note action taken next to all sub-standard test results.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Laboratory Qualifications: To qualify for acceptance, the soil testing laboratory must demonstrate to Engineer's satisfaction, based on evaluation of laboratory-submitted criteria conforming to ASTM E 699, that it has the experience and capability to conduct the required testing without delaying the progress of the Work.

B. Field Testing and Inspection Service: Contractor shall retain the services of the same independent soil testing laboratory used for source qualification testing to provide soil testing during pavement subbase installation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SOURCE QUALIFICATION TESTING

A. Contractor shall employ and pay for a qualified independent soil testing laboratory to perform soil testing services for source qualification.

1. Obtain a 100-pound minimum representative sample from each potential aggregate source. Obtain samples for each different material gradation known to exist in the pit. Mix each sample thoroughly in accordance with AASHTO T87, and submit to the testing laboratory for reduction to specimen size. The laboratory shall perform the following tests in the order shown. Each material shall pass all tests in order to qualify.

a. Particle Size Analysis:

Method:	ASTM D422
Number of Tests:	Two (2) per potential source.
Acceptance Criteria:	Gradation within specified limits.

b. Plasticity Index Determination:

Method:	ASTM D424
Number of Tests:	One (1) particle size analysis on material passing no 40 mesh.
Acceptance Criteria:	Plasticity Index within specified limits.

c. Maximum Density Determination:

Method:	ASTM D1557 Modified Proctor
Number of Tests:	Two (2) per potential source.

d. Magnesium Sulfate Soundness Loss Test:

Method:	ASTM C88
Number of Tests:	Two (2) per potential source.
Acceptance Criteria:	Four cycle loss within specified limits.

Re-establish subbase material properties if source is changed during construction.

B. VDOT Pre-Qualified Material Sources: Contractor may submit, in lieu of independent laboratory test results, a copy of recent VDOT certification of proposed source.

1. Engineer may require additional testing by an independent testing laboratory when:

a. The latest test for the source is two (2) years old.

b. A change in the character of the material occurs.
c. The Engineer determines that additional testing is necessary due to the observed properties of the supplied material.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Crushed Rock Subbase Course: Materials shall consist solely of approved blast furnace slag or stone which is the product of crushing ledge rock VDOT 57 (sidewalk pavement) or VDOT 21-A (asphalt pavement), per the drawings.

1. Magnesium Sulfate soundness loss after 4 cycles shall be less than 20 percent.
2. Plasticity Index of material passing No. 40 sieve shall not exceed 5.0.
3. Not more than 30 percent, by weight, of the particles retained on a ½ inch sieve shall consist of flat or elongated particles. A flat or elongated particle is defined as one which has its greatest dimension more than 3 times its least dimension.
4. All material shall meet the specified gradation prior to placement. All processing shall be completed at the source.

B. Material substitutions and/or additives such as glass, Blast Furnace Slag, Recycled Portland Cement Concrete Aggregate (RCA) and Reclaimed Asphalt Pavement shall be allowed in accordance with VDOT "Road and Bridge Standards" and are subject to approval and acceptance by the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Establish required lines, levels, contours, and datum.

B. Maintain benchmarks and other elevation control points. Re-establish, if disturbed or destroyed, at no additional cost to Owner.

C. Proof-roll existing subgrade to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Should the subbase course become unstable at any time prior to the placement of the overlying course(s), correct the unstable condition to the satisfaction of the Engineer. Replace unstable or weak subgrade materials with suitable material as provided in the Specifications.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Place subbase material in uniform horizontal layers, with a maximum compacted thickness of 12 inches.

B. Place subbase in a manner to avoid segregation. Uncontrolled spreading shall not be permitted.

C. Do not place Type 3 material within 4 inches of the bottom of a pavement course.

3.3 COMPACTION

A. Where subbase courses must be moisture-conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water to the surface. Prevent free water from appearing on the surface during or subsequent to compaction operations.

B. Compact all portions of each layer to a density not less than 95 percent of the maximum density.

C. Final tolerances for the top surface of the subbase course requires that the surface does not extend more than ¼ inch above nor more than ¼ inch below the specified grade at any location.

3.4 TRAFFIC ON SUBBASE

A. The movement of vehicular traffic over the final surface of the subbase may be permitted at locations designated by, and under such restrictions as ordered by the Engineer, provided such movements take place prior to the final finishing of this course to the specified tolerance. The movement of construction equipment on this course may be permitted, at locations designated by and under such restrictions as ordered by the Engineer at locations where permission is granted for such movement, the temporary surface of the course upon which the construction traffic is running, shall be placed and maintained for at least 2 inches above the final surface of this course. Just prior to paving, and after all construction traffic not required for the removal has ceased, remove the 2 inch protective layer, prepare the exposed surface of the course, and compact to the specified tolerance.

B. Should the subbase become mixed with the subgrade or any other material, through any cause whatsoever, remove such mixture and replace it with the specified subbase material.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Notify the Engineer at least one (1) working day in advance of all phases of subbase installation.

B. Comply with the requirements of this Section for in-place relative density testing.

1. In-place relative density:

Method:	AASHTO T238, Nuclear Method
Number of Tests:	One (1) per specified interval.
Acceptance Criteria:	± Two (2) percent of specified percent compactions.

2. Compaction tests shall be provided for every 1000 SY of subbase placement. A minimum of three for each lift is required.

3. The Engineer may direct additional tests to establish gradation, maximum density, and in-place density as required by working conditions.

4. Acceptance Criteria: The sole criterion for acceptability of in-place subbase shall be in situ dry density. Minimum dry density for all subbase shall be 95 percent of the maximum dry density. If a test fails to qualify, the fill shall be further compacted and re-tested. Subsequent test failures shall be followed by removal and replacement of the material.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02270 – EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section covers work necessary for stabilization of soil to prevent erosion and sedimentation during and after construction and land disturbing activities. The work shall include the furnishing of all labor, materials, tools, and equipment to perform the work and services necessary as herein specified and as indicated on the Drawings. This shall include installation, maintenance, and final removal of all temporary soil erosion and sediment control measures. All erosion and sediment control methods and devices used shall conform to the latest requirements imposed by federal, state and local authorities.

B. Contractor shall prepare a Stormwater Pollution Prevention Plan for the project.

C. Comply with the latest version of the Virginia Erosion and Sediment Control Handbook.

D. The minimum areas requiring soil erosion and sediment control measures are indicated on the Drawings. The right is reserved to modify the use, location, and quantities of soil erosion and sediment control measures based on activities of the Contractor and as the Engineer considers to be the best interest of the Owner.

E. The Contractor shall be responsible for repair of any damage caused and shall be financially responsible for any penalties imposed.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Soil erosion and sediment control measures shall be implemented in accordance with the requirements and procedures outlined in this specification, contract Drawings and documents, state standards or guidelines for soil erosion and sediment control, and all regulatory authorities having jurisdiction. Where conflicts between requirements exist, the more restrictive rules shall govern.

B. The Contractor shall provide all temporary control measures shown on the Drawings, or as directed by the Owner, Owner's representative, or soil conservation district for the duration of the contract. Erosion and sediment control Drawings are intended to be a guide to address the stages of work shown. Additional measures not specified on the Drawings may be necessary and shall be implemented to address intermediary stages of work and any conditions that may develop during construction at no cost to the Owner.

C. Temporary control provisions shall be coordinated with permanent erosion control features to the extent practical to assure economical, effective and continuous erosion and sediment control throughout the construction and post-construction period.

D. Soil erosion and sediment control measures shall at all times be satisfactory to the Owner's Representative. Owner’s Representative will inform the Contractor of unsatisfactory construction procedures and operations if observed. If the unsatisfactory construction procedures and operations are not responded to and corrected within 48 hours, the Owner's Representative may suspend the performance of any or all other construction until the unsatisfactory condition has been corrected. Such suspension shall not be the basis of any claim by the Contractor for additional compensation nor for an extension of time to complete the work. Any complaints, fines, etc. relating to ineffective erosion control, shall be the sole responsibility of the Contractor.

E. The Contractor shall inspect all soil erosion and sediment control measures at least at the beginning and end of each day to ascertain that all devices are functioning properly during construction. Maintenance of all soil erosion and sediment control measures on the project site shall be the responsibility of the Contractor until final stabilization is complete, and until the permanent soil erosion controls are established and in proper working condition.

F. The Contractor shall protect adjacent properties and watercourses from soil erosion and sediment damage throughout construction.

1.3 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Method of Measurement:

1. Erosion and Sediment Control payment will be made on a lump sum basis for work satisfactorily completed. Payments will be proportion on the amount of work complete as determined by the Engineer.

B. Basis of Payment:

1. The Erosion and Sediment Control unit price per lump sum (LS) shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work.

C. Basis of Payment:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
16	Erosion & Sediment Control	Lump Sum

1.4 GENERAL

A. Soil erosion stabilization and sediment control measures consist of the following elements:

1. Maintenance of existing permanent or temporary storm drainage piping and channel systems, as necessary.
2. Installation and maintenance of stabilized construction entrance(s)
3. Construction of new permanent and temporary storm drainage piping and channel systems, as necessary.
4. Construction of temporary erosion control facilities such as silt fences, check dams, etc.
5. Topsoil and Seeding: Placement and maintenance of Temporary Seeding on all areas disturbed by construction. Placement of permanent topsoil, fertilizer, and seed, etc., in all areas not occupied by structures or pavement, unless shown otherwise.
6. Soil Stabilization Seeding: Placement of fertilizer and seed, etc., in areas as Specified hereinafter.

B. The Contractor shall he responsible for phasing Work in areas allocated for his exclusive use during this Project, including any proposed stockpile areas, to restrict sediment transport. This will include installation of any temporary erosion control devices, ditches, or other facilities.

C. The areas set aside for the Contractor's use during the Project may be temporarily developed to provide satisfactory working, staging, and administrative areas for his exclusive use. Preparation of these areas shall be in accordance with other requirements contained within these Specifications and shall he done in a manner to control all sediment transport away from the area.

D. Stockpiles remaining in place longer than 14 calendar days shall be considered permanent stockpiles for purposes of erosion and sediment control.

E. All permanent stockpiles shall be seeded with soil stabilization seed and protected by construction of silt fences completely surrounding stockpiles and located within 10 feet of the toes of the stockpile slopes.

F. Sediment transport and erosion from working stockpiles shall be controlled and restricted from moving beyond the immediate stockpile area by construction of temporary toe-of-slope ditches and accompanying silt fences as necessary. The Contractor shall keep these temporary facilities in operational condition by regular cleaning, re-grading, and maintenance.

G. The Contractor shall maintain all elements of the Soil Erosion Stabilization and Sedimentation Control systems and facilities to be constructed during this Project for the duration of his activities on this Project.

H. Formal inspections made jointly by the Contractor and the Engineer shall be conducted every 2 weeks to evaluate the Contractor's conformance to the requirements of these Specifications.

I. Replacement or repair of failed or overloaded silt fences, check dams, or other temporary erosion control devices shall be accomplished by the Contractor within 24 hours after receiving written notice from the Engineer.

J. If the Contractor has not complied with any of the above maintenance efforts to the satisfaction of the Engineer within 2 working days after receiving written notification from the Engineer, the Owner shall have the prerogative of engaging others to perform any needed maintenance or cleanup, including removal of accumulated sediment at constructed erosion control facilities, and deduct from the Contractor's monthly partial payment the costs for such efforts in accordance with the General Condition of the Contract.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Submittals shall he made in accordance with Section "Submittal Procedures."

B. Material Certificates signed by material producer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with or exceeds specified requirements.

C. Results of all tests and investigations, including recommendations.

D. Submit product data, samples, specifications and manufacturer's installation procedures for approval as directed by Engineer prior to use.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Contractor shall provide all materials necessary to perform the work in accordance with the SWPPP or as shown on the Drawings or specified herein.

2.2 TREE PROTECTION

A. Meeting or exceeding the Virginia Erosion & Sediment Control handbook measure as shown on the drawings.

2.3 INLET PROTECTION

A. Meeting or exceeding the Virginia Erosion & Sediment Control handbook measure as shown on the drawings.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The Contractor shall comply with and implement the Stormwater Pollution Plan provided in the contract documents.

B. Review the soil erosion and sediment control Drawings as they apply to current conditions. Any deviation from the Drawings must be submitted for approval to the site Engineer in writing at least 72 hours prior to commencing that work.

C. Initial soil sediment and erosion control devices shall be in place prior to any land disturbing activity, in their proper sequence, and maintained until permanent protection is established.

D. The limit of the area of any earthwork operations in progress shall be commensurate with the Contractor's capability and progress in keeping the finished grading, mulching, seeding, and other such permanent control measures current and in accordance with the accepted schedule for construction phasing. Should seasonal limitations make such coordination unrealistic, as determined by the Owner's Representative, temporary erosion control measures shall be provided immediately by the Contractor at no expense to the Owner.

E. Temporary erosion control measures shall be used to correct conditions which develop during construction that are needed prior to installation of permanent control features, or that are temporarily needed to control erosion that develops during normal construction practices, but are not associated with permanent control features on the project.

F. The Contractor shall incorporate all permanent erosion control features (stabilization) into the project at the earliest practical time to minimize the need for temporary controls.

G. Discharge from dewatering operations for the excavated areas shall not be directed to surface waters without first properly removing the suspended sediment through filtration and/or settlement. The Contractor shall obtain any required permits associated with dewatering activities.

H. Soil erosion and sediment control shall include but not be limited to the approved measures. The Contractor shall be responsible for providing all additional measures that may be necessary to accomplish the intent of the Drawings.

I. Comply with all other requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02511 – HOT MIX ASPHALT PAVING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes provisions for hot-mixed asphalt concrete paving over prepared subbase.

B. This section includes provisions for replacing pavement removed during the course of the Work, or damaged resulting from Contractor's operations.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. "Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications," latest edition.

B. "Standard Specifications for Highway Materials and Methods of Sampling and Testing, American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO)."

C. "American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM)."

1.3 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Method of Measurement:
   1. Hot Mix Asphalt Paving payment will be made on a per square yard basis for work satisfactorily completed. Payments will be proportion on the amount of work complete as determined by the Engineer.

B. Basis of Payment:

   1. The Hot Mix Asphalt Paving unit price per square yard (SY) basis shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work.

C. Basis of Payment:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
10	Hot Mix Asphalt Paving	Square Yard (SY)

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Material Certificates signed by material producer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with or exceeds specified requirements.

B. Field Test Reports: Submit results of field testing directly to the Engineer.

1.5 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Weather Limitations: Apply tack coats when ambient temperature is above 50°F and when temperature has not been below 35°F for 12 hours immediately prior to application. Do not apply when base is wet or contains an excess of moisture.

B. Construct hot-mixed asphalt concrete surface course when atmospheric temperature is above 40°F and when base is dry. Base course may be placed when air temperature is above 30°F and rising.

C. Grade Control: Establish and maintain required lines and elevations.

D. In no instance shall the materials and thicknesses of pavement and subbase courses replaced be less than that removed, unless approved by the Engineer.

1.6 SEQUENCING AND SCHEDULING

A. Coordinate the placement of asphalt concrete pavement with the completion of underground work by other trades.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Asphalt concrete and all related items shall meet the requirements of VDOT "Road and Bridge Specifications," latest edition.

B. Base Course: VDOT Type BM – 25.0 (BM-2).

C. Top Course: VDOT Type SM – 9.5A (Fine SM-2A).

D. Herbicide Treatment: Commercial chemical for weed control, registered by Environmental Protection Agency. Provide granular, liquid, or wetable powder form.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Ciba-Geigy Corp.
b. Dow Chemical U.S.A.
c. E.I. DuPont de Nemours & Co., Inc.
d. FMC Corp.
e. Thompson-Hayward Chemical Co.
f. U.S. Borax and Chemical Corp.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SURFACE PREPARATION

A. General: Remove loose material from compacted subbase surface immediately before commencing paving operations.

B. Proof-roll prepared subbase surface with a ten-ton static, steel-wheel roller to check for unstable areas and areas requiring additional compaction, witnessed by the Engineer at least forty-eight (48) hours prior to scheduled paving operations.

C. Do not begin paving work until deficient subbase areas have been corrected and are ready to receive paving.

D. Herbicide Treatment: Apply chemical weed control agent in strict compliance with manufacturer's recommended dosages and application instructions. Apply to compacted, dry subbase.

E. Sawcut edges of existing pavement to achieve straight line transitions between old and new pavement. Make a second sawcut through the top course of existing pavement, 12 inches from the first cut to provide a staggered joint.

F. Tack Coat: Apply to contact surfaces of previously constructed asphalt or Portland cement concrete and surfaces abutting or projecting into asphalt concrete pavement. Distribute at rate of 0.03 to 0.07 gallons per square yard of surface.

G. Allow to dry until at proper condition to receive paving.

H. Exercise care in applying bituminous materials to avoid smearing of adjoining surfaces. Remove and clean damaged surfaces.

I. Do not commence pavement replacement operations until all buried work beneath pavement repair has been completed to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

J. Where trench dimensions preclude the use of proof rolling equipment, demonstrate the stability of the subgrade and subbase through other means, as acceptable to the Engineer.

3.2 PLACING AND COMPACTING MIX

A. General: Place and compact asphalt pavement courses in accordance with "VDOT Road and Bridge Specifications", unless otherwise specified.

B. Place inaccessible and small areas by hand, and compact with hot hand tampers or vibrating plate compactors.

C. Chamfer edges of walks at 45° angle where walks do not abut curb.

D. Joints: Make joints between old and new pavements, or between successive days' work, to ensure continuous bond between adjoining work. Construct joints to have same texture, density, and smoothness as other sections of asphalt concrete course. Clean contact surfaces and apply tack coat.

E. Place tack coat between successive courses if more than forty-eight (48) hours have elapsed after placing the preceding course. Apply tack coat at a rate of 0.03 to 0.07 gallons per square yard of surface.

F. Compaction: Compact asphalt pavement courses with a static steel wheel roller only, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer, based upon work conditions.

G. Remove and patch areas of any asphalt concrete course deemed unsatisfactory by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense. Remove hardened or set asphalt by saw cutting.

H. Adhere to VDOT compaction requirements. This, however, shall not relieve the Contractor of his responsibility to provide a well densified pavement. It shall be the Contractor's obligation to recognize difficulties in compacting the mix, and to make appropriate corrections.

I. Roll and compact the asphalt concrete course until the finished surface is free from depressions, waves or other defects that would prevent proper drainage. The finished surface shall be uniform in texture and appearance.

J. Protection: After final rolling, do not permit vehicular traffic on pavement until it has cooled and hardened.

K. Erect barricades to protect paving from traffic until mixture has cooled enough not to become marked.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. General: Testing in-place asphalt concrete courses for compliance with requirements for thickness and surface smoothness will be done by Owner's testing laboratory. Repair or remove and replace unacceptable paving as directed by Engineer.

B. Thickness: In-place compacted thickness tested in accordance with ASTM D 3549 will not be acceptable if exceeding following allowable variations:

1. Base Course: Plus or minus 1/2 inch.
2. Binder and Surface Course: Plus or minus 1/4 inch.
3. Cumulative Thickness Tolerances: Plus or minus 1/4 inch for nominal cumulative thicknesses less than or equal to 4 inches. Plus or minus 1/2 inch for nominal cumulative thicknesses greater than 4 inches.

C. Surface Smoothness: Test finished surface of each asphalt concrete course for smoothness, using 10-foot straightedge applied parallel with and at right angles to centerline of paved area. Surfaces will not be acceptable if exceeding the following tolerances for smoothness:

1. Base and Binder Course Surfaces: 1/4 inch.
2. Wearing Course Surface: 3/16 inch.
3. Crowned Surfaces: Test with crowned template centered and at right angle to crown. Maximum allowable variance from template is 1/4 inch.

D. Check surface areas at intervals as directed by Engineer.

E. Scuff Resistance: If, in the opinion of the Engineer, the pavement does not demonstrate reasonable resistance to deformation by punching loads and scuffing under horizontally applied shearing loads, after the pavement has cooled and hardened, the Engineer may require laboratory testing of cored pavement samples to determine the properties of the pavement; including aggregate gradation, asphalt content, air void ratio, density and any others deemed appropriate. If laboratory testing indicates that any parameters substantially deviate from the design mix tolerances specified by VDOT, replace the affected areas of pavement at no additional cost, and reimburse the Owner for all costs incurred in procurement and testing of cores.

END OF SECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 DESCRIPTION

A. The Contractor shall provide all labor, materials, equipment, and services necessary for, and incidental to, the installation of concrete sidewalk, driveway aprons, and curbing as shown on the Drawings, or as specified herein.

B. The materials and methods specified herein are directly intended for placement of "new" concrete sidewalk, driveway aprons, and curbing. Where existing sidewalk, driveway, and curbing is removed and replaced during construction, modifications to these specifications to match existing conditions shall be made as directed by the Engineer.

1.2 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Reference Standards:

1. The latest edition of the following standards, as referenced herein, shall be applicable.

   a. "Virginia Department of Transportation Road and Bridge Specifications," latest edition.
   b. American Society of Testing and Materials (ASTM)
   c. American Concrete Institute (ACI).

B. The Contractor shall provide and pay for all costs in connection with an approved independent testing facility to determine conformance of materials with the specifications, if at any time during the Work, materials appear unsuitable in the opinion of the Engineer.

1.3 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Method of Measurement:

1. Concrete curb payment will be made on a linear foot basis for work satisfactorily completed. Payments will be proportion on the amount of work complete as determined by the Engineer.
2. Concrete driveway apron payment will be made on a square yard basis for work satisfactorily completed. Payments will be proportion on the amount of work complete as determined by the Engineer.
3. Concrete sidewalk payment will be made on a square yard basis for work satisfactorily completed. Payments will be proportion on the amount of work complete as determined by the Engineer.

B. Basis of Payment:

1. The concrete curb unit price per linear foot (LF) shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work.

2. The concrete driveway aprons unit price per square yard (SY) shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work.

3. The concrete sidewalk unit price per square yard (SY) shall include the cost of furnishing all labor, equipment, and materials necessary to complete the work.

C. Basis of Payment:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
7	Concrete Curb, VDOT Std. CG-2	Linear Foot (LF)
9	Concrete Driveway Aprons	Square Yard (SY)
10	Concrete Sidewalk	Square Yard (SY)

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Concrete:

1. The Contractor shall furnish the name and location of the concrete supplier.
2. Submit the design mix for each class of concrete prior to use in the Work.

B. Product Data:

1. Submit manufacturer's catalog cuts, specifications, and installation instructions.

C. Test Results:

1. The testing laboratory shall submit written reports of all tests, investigations, and recommendations to the Contractor and the Engineer.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Concrete:

1. All cast-in-place concrete shall be ready mixed concrete meeting the following criteria:

a. 28 day compressive strength-3,000 psi min.
b. Air entrainment-4% to 8%
c. Slump-1" to 5"

B. Premoulded Expansion Joint Filler:

1. Concrete curbing shall be provided with a half-inch premoulded expansion joint filler conforming to ASTM D1751.
2. The premoulded expansion joint filler shall be "pre-cut" to match the concrete sidewalk and curbing cross-sectioned dimensions as detailed on the Drawings.

C. Fabric Reinforcement:

1. Flat sheets of 6 x 6 - W 2.9 x W 2.9, ASTM A 185, welded wire fabric.

D. Curing and Materials:

1. Impervious Sheeting: ASTM C171.
2. Liquid Membrane Curing Compound: ASTM C309, compound shall be free of paraffin or petroleum.
3. "Kure-N-Seal 0800" by Sonneborn, "Cure & Seal" by Symons, or equal.

E. Sealants:

1. Joint Sealers: ASTM D 1850.

F. Forms:

1. Forms shall be of wood or steel, straight of sufficient strength to resist springing during depositing and consolidating concrete, and of a height equal to the full depth of the finished concrete.
2. Wood forms shall be surfaced plank, 2-inch nominal thickness, straight and free from warp, twist, loose knots, splits or other defects. Wood forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet, with a minimum of three stakes per form, at maximum spacing of 4 feet. Corners, deep sections, and radius bends shall have additional stakes and braces, as required. Radius bends may be formed with 3/4-inch boards, laminated to the required thickness.
3. Steel forms shall be channel-formed sections with a flat top surface and with welded braces at each end and at not less than two intermediate points. Form ends shall be interlocked and self- aligning. Forms shall include flexible forms for radius forming, corner forms, form spreaders, and fillers. Forms shall have a nominal length of 10 feet, with a minimum of two welded stake pockets per form. Stake pins shall be solid steel rods with chamfered heads and pointed tips, designed for use with steel forms.
4. Rigid forms shall be provided for curb returns, except that benders of thin plank forms may be used for curb or curb returns with a radius of 10 feet or more, where grade changes occur in the return, or where the central angle is such that a rigid form

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. The Contractor shall notify the Engineer 24 hours before placing concrete in order to give the Engineer an opportunity to inspect the formwork, reinforcing and related items prior to placement of the concrete.

B. Delivery tickets shall show the amount of cement, brand, and amount of all admixtures, in addition to information required by ASTM C94, Section 14. Water added on the job shall be approved and the amount noted on the delivery ticket and initialed by the Contractor.

3.2 SUBBASE PREPARATION

A. Concrete sidewalk, driveway aprons, and curbing shall be constructed on a compacted granular subbase as shown on the Drawings.

B. The completed subbase shall be tested for grade and cross section with a template extending the full width of the sidewalk and supported between side forms.

C. The subbase shall be maintained in a smooth, compacted condition in conformity with the required section and established grade, until the concrete is placed.

D. The subbase shall be in a moist condition when concrete is placed.

E. The subbase shall be prepared and protected so as to produce a subbase free from frost when the concrete is deposited.

3.3 FORMWORK

A. Earth cuts may <u>not</u> be used as forms for vertical surfaces.

B. All forms shall be built mortar tight and of materials sufficient in strength to hold concrete without bulging between supports. Forms shall be maintained to eliminate the formation of joints due to shrinkage of the forms. Concrete, misshapen by bulges or deformations caused by inadequate forms, shall be removed or corrected as ordered by the Engineer. All replacements or corrections shall be made at the Contractor's expense.

C. All surfaces of wooden forms that will be in contact with exposed concrete shall be thoroughly treated with an approved lacquer in the procedure recommended by the manufacturer. Forms so treated shall be protected from being damaged or dirtied prior to placing of the concrete.

D. Metal forms shall be treated with an approved form lacquer or may be treated with an approved form oil. The metal used for forms shall be of sufficient thickness to remain true to shape. All bolt and rivet heads shall be designed to hold the forms rigidly together and to allow removal, without injury to the concrete. Metal forms which do not have smooth surfaces, correct alignment and clean surfaces shall not be used.

E. Side forms shall not be removed for less than 12 hours after finishing has been completed.

3.4 CONCRETE PLACEMENT AND FINISHING

A. Preparation:

1. Set forms true to line and grade and anchor rigidly in position.
2. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed at sidewalk returns and opposite expansion joints in adjoining curbs. Longitudinal expansion joints shall be installed between concrete sidewalk and abutting concrete curb, continuously. Transverse expansion joints shall be installed equally at not more than 20 feet on center, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer, or as detailed on the Drawings.
3. Transverse expansion joints shall be filled with 1/2-inch joint filler strips. Joint filler shall be placed with top edge 1/4 inch below the surface and shall be held in place with steel pins or other devices to prevent warping of the filler during floating and finishing. Protect the top edge of the joint filler during concrete placement with a temporary cap and remove after concrete has been placed.
4. Expansion joints shall be formed about structures and features that project through or into the sidewalk pavement, using joint filler of the type, thickness, and width indicated. The filler shall be installed in such manner as to form a complete, uniform separation between the structure and sidewalk pavement.

B. Placement of Fabric Reinforcement:

1. Prior to placement, clean reinforcement thoroughly of mill and rust scale and of coatings which could destroy or reduce bond. Where there is a delay in depositing concrete after the positioning of reinforcement, reclean reinforcement, if necessary.
2. Place reinforcement midway between top and bottom of the slab and secure against displacement.
3. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets of fabric reinforcement at least half the mesh width. Offset end laps in adjacent sheets to prevent continuous joints at ends. Interrupt reinforcement at expansion joints, stopping 2 inches from edges.

C. Concrete Placement:

1. Concrete shall be placed in the forms in one layer of such thickness that when compacted and finished the sidewalk will be of the thickness indicated. After concrete has been placed in the forms, a strike-off guided by side forms shall be used to bring the surface to proper section to be compacted.
2. The concrete shall be tamped and consolidated with a suitable wood or metal tamping bar, and the surface shall be finished to grade with a wood float. Finished surface of the

walk shall not vary more than 3/16 inch from the testing edge of a 20-foot straightedge. Irregularities exceeding the above shall be satisfactorily corrected. The surface shall be divided into rectangular areas by means of contraction joints spaced at intervals shown on the drawings.

3. Place concrete in accordance with ACI 301 unless otherwise specified herein.
4. Cold Weather Concreting: Comply with ACI 305 for placement at temperatures of, or expected to be, below 40˚F.
5. Hot Weather Concreting: Comply with ACI 306 for placement at temperature of, or expected to be, above 90˚F.

D. Concrete Finishing:

1. After straight edging, when most of the water sheen has disappeared, and just before the concrete hardens, the surface shall be finished to a smooth and uniformly fine granular or sandy texture free of waves, irregularities, or tool marks. A scored surface shall be produced by brooming with a fiber-bristle brush in a direction transverse to that of the traffic, or as otherwise shown on the drawings.
2. All slab edges, including those at formed joints, shall be finished carefully with an edger having a radius of 1/8 inch. Corner and edges which have crumbled and areas which lack sufficient mortar for proper finishing shall be cleaned and filled solidly with a properly proportioned mortar mixture and then finished.
3. The top of the curb shall be rounded with an edging tool to a radius of ½-inch and the surfaces shall be floated and finished with a smooth wood float until true to grade and section and uniform in texture. Floated surfaces shall then be brushed with a fine-hair brush and longitudinal strokes.
4. Immediately after removing the front curb form, the face of curb shall be rubbed with a wood or concrete rubbing block and water until blemishes, form marks, and tool marks have been removed. The surface, while still wet, shall be brushed in the same manner as the curb top. Except at grade changes or curbs, finished surfaces shall not vary, from testing edge of 10-foot straightedge, more than 1/8 inch for gutter and entrance and ¼ inch from top and face of curb. Irregularities exceeding the above shall be satisfactorily corrected.
5. Curbing forms shall be left in place at least twenty-four (24) hours, or until the concrete has sufficiently set so that, in the opinion of the Engineer, the forms can be removed without injury to the curbing.
6. The completed surface shall be uniform in color and free of surface blemishes and tool marks.
7. No plastering shall be permitted.

3.5 CURING

A. Impervious Sheeting Method:

1. The entire exposed surface shall be wetted with a fine spray of water and then covered with impervious sheeting material. Sheets shall be laid directly on the concrete surface with the light colored side up and overlapped 12 inches when a continuous sheet is not used.
2. The curing medium shall not be less than 18 inches wider that the concrete surface to be cured, and shall be securely weighted down by heavy wood planks, or by placing a bank of moist earth along edges and laps in the sheets.
3. Sheets shall be satisfactorily repaired or replaced if torn or otherwise damaged during curing. The curing medium shall remain on the concrete surface to be cured for not less than 7 days.

- OR -

B. Membrane Curing Method:

1. The entire exposed surface shall be cured with a membrane forming curing compound.
2. Curing compound shall be applied in two (2) coats by hand operated pressure sprayers at a coverage of approximately 200 square feet per gallon for both coats, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer based upon manufacturer's data.
3. The second coat shall be applied in a direction approximately at right angles to the direction of application of the first coat. The compound shall form a uniform, continuous, coherent film that will not check, crack, or peel and shall be free from pinholes or other imperfections. Apply an additional cost to all surfaces showing discontinuity, pinholes or other defects.
4. Concrete surfaces that are subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after curing compound has been applied shall be resprayed by the above method and at the above coverage at no additional cost to the Owner.
5. Expansion-joint openings shall be sealed at the top by inserting moistened paper or fiber rope or covering with strips of waterproof paper prior to application of the curing compound, in a manner to prevent the curing compound entering the joint.
6. Concrete surfaces to which membrane-curing compounds have been applied shall be adequately protected for 7 days from pedestrian and vehicular traffic and from any other action that might disrupt the continuity of the membrane. Any area covered with curing compound and damaged by subsequent construction operations within the 7 day curing period shall be resprayed as specified above at no additional expense to the Owner.

3.6 SEALING JOINTS

A. At the end of the curing period, expansion joints shall be carefully cleaned and filled with joint sealer. Concrete at the joint shall be surface dry, and the atmospheric and pavement temperatures shall be above 50˚F, at the time of application of joint sealing materials.

B. Joints shall be filled flush with the concrete surface in such manner as to minimize spilling on the concrete surfaces. Spilled sealing material shall be removed immediately and the surfaces of the concrete cleaned. Dummy groove joints shall not be sealed.

3.7 BACKFILLING AND RESTORATION

A. After curing, debris shall be removed, and the area adjoining the concrete shall be backfilled, graded, and compacted to conform to the surrounding area in accordance with lines and grades indicated.

B. All lawns, pavements, driveways, shrubs, or other improvements affected by sidewalk and curbing placement shall be restored to their original condition.

3.8 PROTECTION

A. The Contractor shall protect the curbing and keep it in alignment and "first class" condition until the completion of the Contract. Any sidewalk or curbing, which is damaged prior to final acceptance of the Work, shall be removed and replaced at the Contractor's expense.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 02990 – SURFACE RESTORATION AND REPAIR

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This section includes provisions for the restoration and repair of all disturbed surfaces, as shown on the Drawings, and as specified herein.

B. In general, the Contractor shall be responsible for leaving the Work site in an equal or better condition than it exists prior to construction. This work shall include, but is not necessarily limited to, restoration and repair of the following items:

1. Sidewalks
2. Curbs
3. Driveways
4. Lawns
5. Any others encountered and disturbed by construction.

1.2 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT – (Not Used)

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Sidewalks, Driveways, and Curbs:

1. Concrete sidewalks shall be replaced in conformance with the requirements of Section "02525 Concrete Sidewalk, Driveway Apron, and Curbing."

B. Miscellaneous Items:

1. Monuments, flagpoles, retaining walls, etc., shall be removed in such a manner so as to prevent damage, and be reset or reconstructed in their original locations unless otherwise directed by the Engineer. Damages incurred shall be corrected, or the item replaced, at the discretion of the Engineer.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Remove all items designated to be reset or reused in a manner to prevent damage. Replace all damaged items with an equal material as approved by the Engineer, at the Contractor's expense.

B. All methods and materials are subject to the approval of the Engineer.

C. Restore or repair to their original condition, or as otherwise specified herein, all surfaces damaged or removed in the Work.

D. Roadway pavement replacement is specified in Section "02511 Hot-Mixed Asphalt Paving."

END OF SECTION

SECTION 03300 – CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 1 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section specifies cast-in place concrete, including formwork, reinforcing, mix design, placement procedures, and finishes.

B. Concrete sidewalks, driveway aprons and curbing are specified in Division 2.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Submit the following in accordance with Conditions of Contract and Division 1 Specification Sections.

B. Product data for proprietary materials and items, including reinforcement and forming accessories, admixtures, patching compounds, waterstops, joint systems, curing compounds, fly ash, and others as requested by Engineer.

C. Shop drawings for reinforcement, fabrication, bending, and placement of concrete reinforcement. Comply with ACI SP-66 (88), "ACI Detailing Manual," showing bar schedules, stirrup spacing, diagrams of bent bars, and arrangement of concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required for openings through concrete structures.

1. The shop drawings are interpretations of and are supplemental to the Contract Drawings and Specification. Their intent is to demonstrate to the Architect/Engineer that the Contractor has understood the design concept, and to provide the detailed information necessary for the fabrication, assembly and installation of the products or materials specified. Neither the shop drawings nor comments placed on them by the Architect/Engineer shall be construed as being change orders. If any deviations, discrepancies or conflicts between the shop drawings and the Contract Drawings and Specification are discovered, either prior to or after the shop drawings have been reviewed, the Design Drawings and Specification shall govern and shall be followed.
2. Shop drawings shall conform to the requirements of the Contract Documents and shall be in accordance with ACI 315. The Contractor shall not be relieved of responsibility for any deviation from the requirements of the Contract Documents by the Engineer's approval of the shop drawings unless the Contractor has specifically informed the Engineer in writing of such deviation at the time of submission and the Engineer has given written approval to the specific deviation. The Contractor shall not be relieved from responsibility for errors or omissions in the shop drawings by the Engineer's approval thereof. The Contractor shall direct specific attention by a hand-drawn "Cloud," on re-submitted shop drawings, to revisions other than those requested by the Engineer on previous submittals.
3. Drawings which require resubmittal shall have revisions clearly delineated by enclosing only the revised areas within a free-hand drawn "CLOUD."
4. Processing Time: The Contractor shall allow up to 15 days between the time shop drawings are received by the Engineer of Record and the time they are sent back to the Contractor.
5. Contract Documents shall not be incorporated into shop drawings.

D. Submit laboratory test reports for concrete materials and mix design tests.

E. Materials certificates in lieu of materials laboratory test reports when permitted by Engineer. Materials certificates shall be signed by manufacturer and Contractor, certifying that each material item complies with or exceeds specified requirements. Provide certification from admixture manufacturers that chloride content complies with specification requirements.

F. Minutes of pre-construction conference.

G. Construction and Control Joints not shown on drawings.

1.4 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT AND BASIS OF PAYMENT

A. Method of Measurement:
1. Concrete curb shall be paid for at the lineal foot price bid, complete-in-place.
2. Concrete sidewalk shall be paid for at the unit price bid per square yard, complete-in-place.
3. Streetlight foundations will be included with pedestrian lights and shall be measured and paid for in units of each.

B. Basis of Payment:

1. Concrete curb price per linear foot shall include all labor and materials for any required excavation, backfilling, and filling, forming, and concrete required.

2. Concrete sidewalk price per square yard shall include all labor, equipment, and materials for any excavation, backfilling, and filling, forming and concrete required.

3. Streetlight foundations shall include foundation design, concrete, reinforcing steel, stub poles , anchor bolts, grounding equipment, conduits, excavating, backfilling, compacting, disposing of surplus and unsuitable material and restoring existing areas and payment will be included with pedestrian light(s) bid item.

C. Basis of Payment:

Item No.	Item	Pay Unit
8	Concrete Curb	Linear Foot
7	Concrete Sidewalk	Square Yard
13	Pedestrian Lights	Each

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of following codes, specifications, and standards, except where more stringent requirements are shown or specified:

1. ACI 318, “Building Code Requirements for Reinforced Concrete.”
2. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI), “Manual of Standard Practice.”
3. ACI 301, “Specification for Structural Concrete for Buildings.”

B. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a testing laboratory acceptable to Engineer to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixes.

C. Materials and installed work may require testing and retesting at any time during progress of work. Retesting of rejected materials for installed work, shall be done at Contractor’s expense.

D. At least two weeks prior to submittal of design mixes, conduct a meeting to review detailed requirements for preparing concrete design mixes and to determine procedures for satisfactory

concrete operations. Review requirements for submittals, status of coordinating work, and availability of materials. Establish preliminary work progress schedule and procedures for materials inspection, testing, and certifications. Request that representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete attend conference, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. General Contractor.
2. Laboratory responsible for concrete design mixes.
3. Laboratory responsible for field quality control.
4. Ready-mix concrete producer.
5. Concrete subcontractor.
6. Reinforcing Contractor.
7. Primary admixture manufacturers.
8. Engineer or Owner's representative.

E. When proprietary items are used, follow manufacturer's recommendations.

F. Materials, fabrication and erection procedures and concrete operations are subject to inspection and test in mill, shop and field, conducted by the Owner's Testing and Inspection Agency. Such inspections and tests will not relieve Contractor of his responsibility for providing materials and fabrication procedures in compliance with specified requirements. The inspections and tests, which the Owner's Testing and Inspection Agency performs, shall be at the expense of the Owner. Contractor shall provide free access to material stockpiles, facilities and the Work. Contractor shall cooperate with the Owner's Testing and Inspection Agency at all times.

G. The Contractor shall notify the Owner's Representative 48 hours before placing concrete in order to give the Owner's Representative an opportunity to inspect the formwork, reinforcing, and related items prior to placement of the concrete.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM MATERIALS

A. Forms for Exposed Finish Concrete: Plywood, metal, metal-framed plywood faced, or other acceptable panel-type materials, to provide continuous, straight, smooth, exposed surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints and to conform to joint system shown on drawings.

1. Use overlaid plywood complying with U.S. Product Standard PS-1 "A-C or B-B High Density Overlaid Concrete Form," Class I.

B. Forms for Unexposed Finish Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or other acceptable material. Provide lumber dressed on at least 2 edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Form Coatings: Provide commercial formulation form-coating compounds with a maximum VOC of 350 g/l that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

D. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, adjustable-length, removable or snap-off metal form ties, designed to prevent form deflection and to prevent spalling concrete upon removal. Provide units that will leave no metal closer than 1-1/2 inches to exposed surface.

1. Provide ties that, when removed, will leave holes not larger than 1-inch diameter in concrete surface.

2.2 REINFORCING MATERIALS

A. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615, Grade 60, deformed.

B. Galvanized Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 767, Class II (2.0 oz. zinc psf) hot-dip galvanized, after fabrication and bending.

C. Epoxy-Coated Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 775.

D. Steel Wire: ASTM A 82, plain, cold-drawn steel.

E. Welded Wire Fabric: ASTM A 185.

F. Welded Deformed Steel Wire Fabric: ASTM A 497.

G. Supports for Reinforcement: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire fabric in place. Use wire-bar-type supports complying with CRSI specifications.

1. For slabs-on-grade, use supports with sand plates or horizontal runners where base material will not support chair legs.

2. For exposed-to-view concrete surfaces, where legs of supports are in contact with forms, provide supports with legs that are plastic protected (CRSI, Class 1) or stainless steel protected (CRSI, Class 2).

2.3 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I.

1. High-Early Strength Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type III.
2. Use one brand of cement throughout project unless otherwise acceptable to Engineer.

B. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Type F, Loss of Ignition (L.O.I.) 3 percent maximum.

C. Normal Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33 and as herein specified. Provide aggregates from a single source for exposed concrete.

1. For exterior exposed surfaces, do not use fine or coarse aggregates containing spalling-causing deleterious substances.
2. Local aggregates not complying with ASTM C 33 but that special tests or actual service have shown to produce concrete of adequate strength and durability may be used when acceptable to Engineer.

D. Lightweight Aggregates: ASTM C 330.

E. Water: Drinkable.

F. Admixtures, General: Provide admixtures for concrete that contain not more than 0.1 percent chloride ions.

G. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260, certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other required admixtures.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. “Air-Tite,” Cormix.
b. “Air-Mix” or “Perma-Air,” Euclid Chemical Co.
c. “Darex AEA” or “Daravair,” W.R. Grace & Co.
d. “MB-VR” or “Micro-Air,” Master Builders, Inc.
e. “Sealtight AEA,” W.R. Meadows, Inc.
f. “Sika AER,” Sika Corp.

H. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type A.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. “Chemtard,” ChemMasters Corp.
b. “PSI N,” Cormix.
c. “Eucon WR-75,” Euclid Chemical Co.
d. “WRDA,” W.R. Grace & Co.
e. “Pozzolith Normal” or “Polyheed,” Master Builders, Inc.
f. “Prokrete-N,” Prokrete Industries.
g. “Plastocrete 161,” Sika Corp.

I. High-Range Water-Reducing Admixture (Super Plasticizer): ASTM C 494, Type F or Type G.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. “Super P,” Anti-Hydro Co., Inc.
b. “PSI Super,” Cormix.
c. “Eucon 37,” Euclid Chemical Co.
d. “WRDA 19” or “Daracem,” W.R. Grace & Co.
e. “Rheobuild,” Master Builders, Inc.
f. “PSP,” Prokrete Industries.
g. “Sikament 300,” Sika Corp.

J. Water-Reducing, Accelerating Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type E.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. “Q-Set,” Conspec Marketing & Manufacturing Co.
b. “Gilco Accelerator,” Cormix.
c. “Accelguard 80,” Euclid Chemical Co.
d. “Daraset,” W.R. Grace & Co.
e. “Pozzutec 20,” Master Builders, Inc.

K. Water-Reducing, Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494, Type D.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. “PSI-R Plus,” Cormix.
b. “Eucon Retarder 75,” Euclid Chemical Co.
c. “Daratard-17,” W.R. Grace & Co.
d. “Pozzolith R,” Master Builders, Inc.
e. “Protard,” Prokrete Industries.
f. “Plastiment,” Sika Corporation.

L. Fibrous Reinforcement: Engineered polypropylene fibers designed for secondary reinforcement of concrete slabs.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. “Fiberstrand 100,” Euclid Chemical Co.
b. “Fibermesh,” Fibermesh, Inc.
c. “Forta CR,” Forta Corp.
d. “Grace Fibers,” W.R. Grace & Co.

2.4 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Reglets: Where resilient or elastomeric sheet flashing or bituminous membranes are terminated in reglets, provide reglets of not less than 0.0217 inch thick (26-gage) galvanized sheet steel. Fill reglet or cover face opening to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

B. Waterstops: Provide flat, dumbbell-type or centerbulb-type waterstops at construction joints and other joints as indicated. Size to suit joints.

C. Polyvinyl Chloride Waterstops: Corps of Engineers CRD-C 572.

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. The Burke Co.
b. Greenstreak Plastic Products Co.
c. W.R. Meadows, Inc.
d. Progress Unlimited.
e. Schlegel Corp.
f. Vinylex Corp.

D. Granular Base: Evenly graded mixture of fine and coarse aggregates to provide, when compacted, a smooth and even surface below slabs on grade.

E. Sand Cushion: Clean, manufactured or natural sand.

F. Vapor Retarder: Provide vapor retarder cover over prepared base material where indicated below slabs on grade. Use only materials that are resistant to deterioration when tested in accordance with ASTM E 154, as follows:

1. Polyethylene sheet not less than 8 mils thick.

2. Water-resistant barrier consisting of heavy Kraft papers laminated together with glass-fiber reinforcement and overcoated with black polyethylene on each side.

a. Product: “Moistop,” Fortifiber Corp. or approved equal.

G. Vapor Barrier: Premoulded membrane, seven-ply construction consisting of reinforced core and carrier sheet with fortified bitumen layers, protective weathercoating, and plastic antistick sheet. Water vapor transmission rate of 0.00 grains/sq. ft./hr. when tested in accordance with ASTM E 96, Method B. Provide manufacturer’s recommended mastics and gusset tape.

1. Product: “Sealtight Premoulded Membrane with Plasmatic Core,” W.R. Meadows, Inc. or approved equal.

H. Nonslip Aggregate Finish: Provide fused aluminum oxide granules or crushed emery as abrasive aggregate for nonslip finish, with emery aggregate containing not less than 50 percent aluminum oxide and not less than 25 percent ferric oxide. Use material that is factory-graded, packaged, rustproof, and nonglazing and is unaffected by freezing, moisture, and cleaning materials.

I. Colored Wear-Resistant Finish: Packaged, dry, combination of materials consisting of portland cement, graded quartz aggregate, coloring pigments, and plasticizing admixture. Use coloring pigments that are finely ground, nonfading mineral oxides, interground with cement. Color as selected by Architect from manufacturers' standards, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. "Conshake 600 Colortone," Conspec Marketing & Mfg. Co.
b. "Floorcron," Cormix.
c. "Surflex," Euclid Chemical Co.
d. "Colorundum," A.C. Horn, Inc.
e. "Quartz Plate," L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
f. "Colorcron," Master Builders, Inc.
g. "LITHOCHROME Color Hardener," L.M. Scofield Co.
h. "Harcol Redi-Mix," Sonneborn-Rexnord.

J. Absorptive Cover: Burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz. per sq. yd., complying with AASHTO M 182, Class 2.

K. Moisture-Retaining Cover: One of the following, complying with ASTM C 171.

1. Waterproof paper.
2. Polyethylene film.
3. Polyethylene-coated burlap.

L. Liquid Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: Liquid-type membrane- forming curing compound complying with ASTM C 309, Type I, Class A. Moisture loss not more than 0.055 gr./sq. cm. when applied at 200 sq. ft./gal.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. "A-H 3 Way Sealer," Anti-Hydro Co., Inc.
b. "Spartan-Cote," The Burke Co.
c. "Conspec #1," Conspec Marketing & Mfg. Co.
d. "Hardtop," Cormix.
e. "Day-Chem Cure and Seal," Dayton Superior Corp.
f. "Eucocure," Euclid Chemical Co.
g. "Horn Clear Seal," A.C. Horn, Inc.
h. "L&M Cure," L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
i. "Masterkure," Master Builders, Inc.
j. "CS-309," W.R. Meadows, Inc.
k. "LR-151," Prokrete Industries.
l. "Kure-N-Seal," Sonneborn-Rexnord.
m. "Stontop CS2," Stonhard, Inc.

M. High Solids Curing Compound: Shall conform to ASTM C-309, Type 1 or ID when clear is specified and Type 2 Class B when white pigmented is specified. Moisture loss not more than 0.030 gr./sq. cm. when applied at 300 sq. ft/gal. at 72 hours and 30% solids content minimum.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. "Super Rey-Seal," Euclid Chemical Company
   b. "Dress and Sela #30," L & M
   c. "Masterkure 30," Master Builders, Inc.

N. Water-Based Acrylic Membrane Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type I, Class B.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. "Conhard," Conspec Marketing and Mfg. Co.
   b. "Safe Cure and Seal," Dayton Superior Corp.
   c. "Aqua-Cure," Euclid Chemical Co.
   d. "Dress & Seal #18WB," L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
   e. "Masterseal W," Master Builders, Inc.
   f. "Intex," W.R. Meadows, Inc.
   g. "Sika Membrane," Sika Corp.

O. Evaporation Control: Monomolecular film-forming compound applied to exposed concrete slab surfaces for temporary protection from rapid moisture loss.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. "Eucobar," Euclid Chemical Co.
   b. "E-Con," L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
   c. "Confilm," Master Builders, Inc.

P. Underlayment Compound: Free-flowing, self-leveling, pumpable, cement-based compound for applications from one inch thick to feathered edges.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. "K-15," Ardex, Inc.
   b. "Conflow," Conspec Marketing and Mfg. Co.
   c. "LevelLayer II," Dayton Superior Corp.
   d. "Flo-Top," Euclid Chemical Co.
   e. "Levelex," L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
   f. "Pourcrete," Master Builders, Inc.
   g. "Stoncrete UL1," Stonhard, Inc.
   h. "Thoro Underlayment Self-Leveling," Thoro System Products.

Q. Bonding Compound: Polyvinyl acetate or acrylic base.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Polyvinyl Acetate (Interior Only):

      1. "Superior Concrete Bonder," Dayton Superior Corp.
      2. "Euco Weld," Euclid Chemical Co.
      3. "Weld-Crete," Larsen Products Corp.
      4. "Everweld," L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.

b. Acrylic or Styrene Butadiene:

1. "Acrylic Bondcrete," The Burke Co.
2. "Strongbond," Conspec Marketing and Mfg. Co.
3. "Day-Chem Ad Bond," Dayton Superior Corp.
4. "SBR Latex," Euclid Chemical Co.
5. "Daraweld C," W.R. Grace & Co.
6. "Hornweld," A.C. Horn, Inc.
7. "Everbond," L & M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
8. "Acryl-Set," Master Builders Inc.
9. "Intralok," W.R. Meadows, Inc.
10. "Sonocrete," Sonneborn-Rexnord.
11. "Stonlock LB2," Stonhard, Inc.

R. Epoxy Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component material suitable for use on dry or damp surfaces. Provide material "Type," "Grade," and "Class" to suit project requirements.

1. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, products that may be incorporated in the work include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. "Burke Epoxy M.V.," The Burke Co.
b. "Spec-Bond 100," Conspec Marketing and Mfg. Co.
c. "Euco Epoxy System #452 or #620," Euclid Chemical Co.
d. "Epoxtite Binder 2390," A.C. Horn, Inc.
e. "Epabond," L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.
f. "Concresive 1001," Master Builders, Inc.
g. "Sikadur 32 Hi-Mod," Sika Corp.

S. Epoxy Joint Filler:

1. Shall be a 100% solid semi-rigid epoxy compound with a minimum shore D hardness of fifty (50) acceptable are:

a. "Euco Epoxy #700," Euclid Chemical Co.
b. "Sikadur Lo-Mod Mortar," Sika Chemical Corp.
c. Approved equal.

T. Preformed Joint Filler:

1. Shall be performed joint filler conforming to ASTM D1751 and Federal Specification HH-F-341F, Type I.

U. Joint Sealer:

1. Shall conform to ASTM D1850 or Federal Specification SS-S-1401.

2. Contractor shall confirm compatibility with joint filler material, hardeners and curing compounds.

3. Provide written certification from synthetic floor manufacturer that the selected joint sealer is compatible with his floor materials.

V. Stair Treads:

1. Zinc Chromatic coated aluminum with abrasive filler. Stair nosing to be embedded into concrete step edge - Type 241 "Supergrit," Wooster Products, Inc. or approved equal.

2.5 PROPORTIONING AND DESIGN OF MIXES

A. Prepare design mixes for each type and strength of concrete by either laboratory trial batch or field experience methods as specified in ACI 301. If trial batch method used, use an independent testing facility acceptable to Engineer for preparing and reporting proposed mix designs. The testing facility shall not be the same as used for field quality control testing.

1. Limit use of fly ash to not exceed 15 percent of cement content by weight.

B. Submit written reports to Engineer of each proposed mix for each class of concrete at least 15 days prior to start of work. Do not begin concrete production until proposed mix designs have been reviewed by Engineer.

C. Design mixes to provide normal weight concrete with the following properties, as indicated on drawings:

1. Mix shall meet VDOT Class of concrete A3, minimum 3000-psi, 28-day compressive strength.

D. Lightweight Concrete: Proportion mix as specified. Design mix to produce strength as noted on drawings, with a splitting tensile strength factor (Fct) of not less than 5.5 for 3000-psi concrete and a dry weight of not less than 95 lbs. or more than 110 lbs. after 28 days. Limit shrinkage to 0.03 percent at 28 days.

E. Adjustment to Concrete Mixes: Mix design adjustments may be requested by Contractor when characteristics of materials, job conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant, as accepted by Engineer. Laboratory test data for revised mix design and strength results must be submitted to and accepted by Engineer before using in work.

F. Pumped Concrete:

1. If concrete is intended to be pumped, comply with ACI 304.2 recommendations and the following requirements:

a. An alternate to using HRWR is to use Fly Ash.

b. Perform at Contractor’s expense a field pumping test to confirm pumpability prior to approval of mix design and prior to placement.

c. 3" to 4" slump. Slumps greater than 4" will be rejected. The loss in slump during pumping shall not exceed two inches.

d. Tests shall be taken at truck discharge and point of final placement. However, concrete quality will be determined at point of placement.

2.6 ADMIXTURES

A. Use water-reducing admixture or high-range water-reducing admixture (Superplasticizer) in concrete as required for placement and workability.

B. Use nonchloride accelerating admixture in concrete slabs placed at ambient temperatures below 50° F.

C. Use high-range water-reducing admixture (HRWR) in pumped concrete, concrete for industrial slabs, architectural concrete, parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with water/cement ratios below 0.50.

D. Use air-entraining admixture in exterior exposed concrete unless otherwise indicated. Add air-entraining admixture at manufacturer's prescribed rate to result in concrete at point of placement having total air content with a tolerance of plus or minus 1-1/2 percent within following limits::

1. Concrete structures and slabs exposed to freezing and thawing, deicer chemicals, or hydraulic pressure:

a. 4.5 percent (moderate exposure); 6.0 percent (severe exposure) 1-inch max. aggregate.

2. Other concrete (not exposed to freezing, thawing, or hydraulic pressure) or to receive surface hardener: 2 percent to 4 percent air.

E. Use admixtures for water reduction and set control in strict compliance with manufacturer's directions.

F. Water-Cement Ratio: Provide concrete for following conditions with maximum water-cement (W/C) ratios as follows:

1. Subjected to freezing and thawing; W/C 0.45.
2. Subjected to deicers/watertight; W/C 0.40.
3. Subjected to brackish water, salt spray, or deicers; W/C 0.40.

G. Slump Limits: Proportion and design mixes to result in concrete slump at point of placement as follows:

1. Ramps, slabs, and sloping surfaces: Not more than 3 inches.
2. Reinforced foundation systems: Not less than 1 inch and not more than 3 inches.
3. Concrete containing HRWR admixture (Superplasticizer): Not more than 8 inches after addition of HRWR to site-verified 2-inch to 3-inch slump concrete.
4. Other concrete: Not more than 4 inches.

2.7 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in work, indicating project identification name and number, date, mix type, mix time, quantity, and amount of water introduced.

B. Ready-Mix Concrete: Comply with requirements of ASTM C 94, and as specified.

1. When air temperature is between 85° F and 90° F, reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes, and when air temperature is above 90° F, reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Coordinate the installation of joint materials and vapor retarders with placement of forms and reinforcing steel.

3.2 FORMS

A. General: Design, erect, support, brace, and maintain formwork to support vertical and lateral, static and dynamic loads that might be applied until concrete structure can support such loads. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of correct size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position. Maintain formwork construction tolerances complying with ACI 347.

B. Construct forms to sizes, shapes, lines, and dimensions shown and to obtain accurate alignment, location, grades, level, and plumb work in finished structures. Provide for openings, offsets, sinkages, keyways, recesses, moldings, rustications, reglets, chamfers, blocking, screeds, bulkheads, anchorages and inserts, and other features required in work. Use selected materials to obtain required finishes. Solidly butt joints and provide backup at joints to prevent leakage of cement paste.

C. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush plates or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces where slope is too steep to place concrete with bottom forms only. Kerf wood inserts for forming keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.

D. Provide temporary openings where interior area of formwork is inaccessible for cleanout, for inspection before concrete placement, and for placement of concrete. Securely brace temporary openings and set tightly to forms to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

E. Chamfer exposed corners and edges as indicated, using wood, metal, PVC, or rubber chamfer strips fabricated to produce uniform smooth lines and tight edge joints.

F. Provisions for Other Trades: Provide openings in concrete formwork to accommodate work of other trades. Determine size and location of openings, recesses, and chases from trades providing such items. Accurately place and securely support items built into forms.

G. Cleaning and Tightening: Thoroughly clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, or other debris just before concrete is placed. Retighten forms and bracing before concrete placement as required to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

3.3 VAPOR RETARDER/BARRIER INSTALLATION

A. General: Following leveling and tamping of granular base for slabs on grade, place vapor retarder/barrier sheeting with longest dimension parallel with direction of pour.

B. Lap joints 6 inches and seal vapor barrier joints with manufacturers' recommended mastic and pressure-sensitive tape.

C. After placement of vapor retarder/barrier, cover with sand cushion and compact to depth as shown on drawings.

3.4 PLACING REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute's recommended practice for "Placing Reinforcing Bars," for details and methods of reinforcement placement and supports and as herein specified.

1. Avoiding cutting or puncturing vapor retarder during reinforcement placement and concreting operations.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other materials that reduce or destroy bond with concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcing by metal chairs, runners, bolsters, spacers, and hangers, as approved by Engineer. Pulling Welded Wire Fabric into position during concrete placement will not be permitted.

D. Place reinforcement to obtain at least minimum coverages for concrete protection. Arrange, space, and securely tie bars and bar supports to hold reinforcement in position during concrete placement operations. Set wire ties so ends are directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire fabric in as long lengths as practicable. Lap adjoining pieces at least one full mesh and lace splices with wire. Offset laps of adjoining widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction.

F. Welding or tackwelding of reinforcement shall not be allowed.

3.5 JOINTS

A. Construction Joints: Locate and install construction joints as indicated or, if not indicated, locate so as not to impair strength and appearance of the structure, as acceptable to Engineer.

B. Provide keyways at least 1-1/2 inches deep and one-fourth the thickness of the joint in width in construction joints in walls and slabs and between walls and footings. Accepted bulkheads designed for this purpose may be used for slabs.

C. Place construction joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints except as otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements.

D. Use bonding agent on existing concrete surfaces that will be joined with fresh concrete.

E. Waterstops: Provide waterstops in construction joints as indicated. Install waterstops to form continuous diaphragm in each joint. Make provisions to support and protect exposed waterstops during progress of work. Field-fabricate joints in waterstops in accordance with manufacturer's printed instructions.

F. Isolation Joints in Slabs-on-Ground: Construct isolation joints in slabs-on-ground at points of contact between slabs-on-ground and vertical surfaces, such as column pedestals, foundation walls, grade beams, and elsewhere as indicated.

G. Contraction (Control) Joints in Slabs-on-Ground: Construct contraction joints in slabs-on-ground to form panels of patterns as shown. Use saw cuts 1/8 inch wide by 1/4 slab depth or inserts 1/4 inch wide by 1/4 of slab depth, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Form contraction joints by inserting premolded plastic, hardboard, or fiberboard strip into fresh concrete until top surface of strip is flush with slab surface. Tool slab edges round on each side of insert. After concrete has cured, remove inserts and clean groove of loose debris.

2. Contraction joints in unexposed floor slabs may be formed by saw cuts as soon as possible after slab finishing as may be safely done without dislodging aggregate.

3. If joint pattern not shown, provide joints not exceeding 15 feet in either direction and located to conform to bay spacing wherever possible (at column centerlines, half bays, third bays).

3.6 INSTALLATION OF EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. General: Set and build into work anchorage devices and other embedded items required for other work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, diagrams, instructions, and directions provided by suppliers of items to be attached thereto.

B. Install reglets to receive top edge of foundation sheet waterproofing and to receive thru-wall flashings in outer face of concrete frame at exterior walls, where flashing is shown at lintels, relieving angles, and other conditions.

C. Forms for Slabs: Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to obtain required elevations and contours in finished surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips using strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

3.7 PREPARATION OF FORM SURFACES

A. General: Coat contact surfaces of forms with an approved, nonresidual, low-VOC, form-coating compound before reinforcement is placed.

B. Do not allow excess form-coating material to accumulate in forms or to come into contact with in-place concrete surfaces against which fresh concrete will be placed. Apply in compliance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Coat steel forms with a nonstaining, rust-preventative material. Rust-stained steel formwork is not acceptable.

D. Tape all joints in forms for exposed finish concrete.

3.8 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Inspection: Before placing concrete, inspect and complete formwork installation, reinforcing steel, and items to be embedded or cast in. Notify other crafts to permit installation of their work; cooperate with other trades in setting such work.

B. General: Comply with ACI 304, "Recommended Practice for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting, and Placing Concrete," and as herein specified.

C. Deposit concrete continuously or in layers of such thickness that no concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened sufficiently to cause the formation of seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as herein specified. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation at its final location.

D. Placing Concrete in Forms: Deposit concrete in forms in horizontal layers not deeper than 24 inches and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints. Where placement consists of several layers, place each layer while preceding layer is still plastic to avoid cold joints.

1. Consolidate placed concrete by mechanical vibrating equipment supplemented by hand-spading, rodding, or tamping. Use equipment and procedures for consolidation of concrete in accordance with ACI 309.
2. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations not farther than visible effectiveness of machine. Place vibrators to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to set. At each insertion limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing segregation of mix.

E. Placing Concrete Slabs: Deposit and consolidate concrete slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until the placing of a panel or section is completed. Saturate base course prior to placement. Do not place concrete in standing water.

1. Consolidate concrete during placing operations so that concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
2. Bring slab surfaces to correct level with straightedge and strike off. Use bull floats or darbies to smooth surface, free of humps or hollows. Do not disturb slab surfaces prior to beginning finishing operations.
3. Maintain reinforcing and embedded items in proper position during concrete placement.

F. Cold-Weather Placing: Comply with provisions of ACI 306 and as follows. Protect concrete work from physical damage or reduced strength that could be caused by frost, freezing actions, or low temperatures.

G. When air temperature has fallen to or is expected to fall below 40° F, uniformly heat water and aggregates before mixing to obtain a concrete mixture temperature of not less than 50° F and not more than 80° F at point of placement.

1. Do not use frozen materials or materials containing ice or snow. Do not place concrete on frozen subgrade or on subgrade containing frozen materials.
2. Do not use calcium chloride, salt, and other materials containing antifreeze agents or chemical accelerators unless otherwise accepted in mix designs.
3. Provisions shall be made for maintaining the concrete at a minimum temperature of not less than 50° F and not more than 85° F for a period of at least seven (7) days.
4. Use of non-vented heaters shall not be permitted. At the end of the curing period, gradually reduce the temperature at a rate not to exceed 1 degree per hour until the temperature within the enclosure equals the temperature outside the enclosure, in accordance with ACI 306.

H. Hot-Weather Placing: When hot weather conditions exist that would seriously impair quality and strength of concrete, place concrete in compliance with ACI 305 and as herein specified.

1. Cool ingredients before mixing to maintain concrete temperature at time of placement below 90° F. Mixing water may be chilled, or chopped ice may be used to control temperature provided water equivalent of ice is calculated to total amount of mixing water. Use of liquid nitrogen to cool concrete is Contractor's option.
2. Cover reinforcing steel with water-soaked burlap if it becomes too hot, so that steel temperature will not exceed the ambient air temperature immediately before embedment in concrete.
3. Fog spray forms, reinforcing steel, and subgrade just before concrete is placed.
4. Use water-reducing retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placing conditions, when acceptable to Engineer.

3.9 FINISH OF FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough Form Finish: For formed concrete surfaces not exposed to view in the finish work or concealed by other construction. This is the concrete surface having texture imparted by form-facing material used, with tie holes and defective areas repaired and patched and fins and other projections exceeding 1/4 inch in height rubbed down or chipped off.

B. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces occurring adjacent to formed surfaces, strike-off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.10 CONCRETE CURING AND PROTECTION

General: Comply with ACI 301 and ACI 308 and as herein described; protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. In hot, dry, and windy weather, protect concrete from rapid moisture loss before and during finishing operations with an

evaporation-control material. Apply in accordance with manufacturer's instructions after screeding and bull floating, but before power floating and troweling.

A. Start initial curing as soon as free water has disappeared from concrete surface after placing and finishing. Weather permitting, keep continuously moist for not less than 7 days. If initial cure is not possible due to weather and curing is to be by application of curing compound use high solids curing compound as specified.

B. Curing Methods: Perform curing of concrete by curing and sealing compound, by moist curing, by moisture-retaining cover curing, and by combinations thereof, as herein specified.

C. Provide moisture curing by following methods.

1. Keep concrete surface continuously wet by covering with water.
2. Use continuous water-fog spray.
3. Cover concrete surface with specified absorptive cover, thoroughly saturate cover with water, and keep continuously wet. Place absorptive cover to provide coverage of concrete surfaces and edges, with 4-inch lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

D. Provide moisture-cover curing as follows:

1. Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width with sides and ends lapped at least 3 inches and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

E. Provide curing and sealing compound to exposed interior slabs and to exterior slabs, walks, and curbs as follows:

1. Apply specified curing and sealing compound to concrete slabs as soon as final finishing operations are complete (within 2 hours and after surface water sheen has disappeared). Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller in accordance with manufacturer's directions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within 3 hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.
2. Use membrane curing compounds that will not affect surfaces to be covered with finish materials applied directly to concrete.

F. Curing Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces, by moist curing with forms in place for full curing period or until forms are removed. If forms are removed, continue curing by methods specified above, as applicable.

G. Curing Unformed Surfaces: Cure unformed surfaces, such as slabs, floor topping, and other flat surfaces, by application of appropriate curing method.

H. Final cure concrete surfaces to receive liquid floor hardener or finish flooring by use of moisture-retaining cover, unless otherwise directed.

3.11 REMOVAL OF FORMS

A. General: Formwork not supporting weight of concrete, such as sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the work, may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50° F for 24 hours after placing concrete, provided concrete is sufficiently hard to not be damaged by form-removal operations, and provided curing and protection operations are maintained.

B. Formwork supporting weight of concrete, such as beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements, may not be removed in less than 14 days and until concrete has attained at least 75 percent of design minimum compressive strength at 28 days. Determine potential compressive strength of in-place concrete by testing field-cured specimens representative of concrete location or members.

C. Form-facing material may be removed 4 days after placement only if shores and other vertical supports have been arranged to permit removal of form-facing material without loosening or disturbing shores and supports.

3.12 REUSE OF FORMS

A. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-coating compound as specified for new formwork.

B. When forms are extended for successive concrete placement, thoroughly clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten forms to close joints. Align and secure joint to avoid offsets. Do not use "patched" forms for exposed concrete surfaces except as acceptable to Engineer.

3.13 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures for passage of work by other trades, unless otherwise shown or directed, after work of other trades is in place. Mix, place, and cure concrete as herein specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling shown or required to complete work.

B. Curbs: Provide monolithic finish to interior curbs by stripping forms while concrete is still green and steel-troweling surfaces to a hard, dense finish with corners, intersections, and terminations slightly rounded.

C. Equipment Bases and Foundations: Provide machine and equipment bases and foundations, as shown on drawings. Set anchor bolts for machines and equipment to template at correct elevations, complying with certified diagrams or templates of manufacturer furnishing machines and equipment.

3.14 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Patching Defective Areas: Repair and patch defective areas with cement mortar immediately after removal of forms, when acceptable to Engineer.

1. Cut out honeycomb, rock pockets, voids over 1/4 inch in any dimension, and holes left by tie rods and bolts, down to solid concrete but in no case to a depth of less than 1 inch. Make edges of cuts perpendicular to the concrete surface. Thoroughly clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat the area to be patched with specified bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding compound has dried.
2. For exposed-to-view surfaces, blend white portland cement and standard portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match color surrounding. Provide test areas at inconspicuous location to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike-off slightly higher than surrounding surface.

B. Repair of Formed Surfaces: Remove and replace concrete having defective surfaces if defects cannot be repaired to satisfaction of Engineer. Surface defects, as such, include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycomb, rock pockets, fins and other projections on surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning. Flush out form

tie holes, fill with dry-pack mortar, or precast cement cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.

1. Repair concealed formed surfaces, where possible, that contain defects that affect the durability of concrete. If defects cannot be repaired, remove and replace concrete.

C. Repair of Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as monolithic slabs, for smoothness and verify surface plane to tolerances specified for each surface and finish. Correct low and high areas as herein specified. Test unformed surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness by using a template having required slope.

1. Repair finished unformed surfaces that contain defects that affect durability of concrete. Surface defects, as such, include crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through nonreinforced sections regardless of width, spalling, popouts, honeycomb, rock pockets, and other objectionable conditions.
2. Correct high areas in unformed surfaces by grinding after concrete has cured at least 14 days.
3. Correct low areas in unformed surfaces during or immediately after completion of surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching compound. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete. Proprietary underlayment compounds may be used when acceptable to Architect.
4. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes not exceeding 1 inch in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas to sound concrete with clean, square cuts and expose reinforcing steel with at least 3/4-inch clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding compound. Mix patching concrete of same materials to provide concrete of same type or class as original concrete. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.

D. Perform structural repairs with prior approval of Engineer for method and procedure, using specified epoxy adhesive and mortar.

E. Repair methods not specified above may be used, subject to acceptance of Engineer.

3.15 QUALITY CONTROL TESTING DURING CONSTRUCTION

A. General: The Contractor will employ a testing laboratory to perform tests and to submit test reports.

B. Sampling and testing for quality control during placement of concrete may include the following, as directed by Engineer.

C. Sampling Fresh Concrete: ASTM C 172, except modified for slump to comply with ASTM C 94.

1. Slump: ASTM C 143; one test at point of discharge for each day's pour and each set of compressive strength test specimens of each type of concrete; additional tests when concrete consistency seems to have changed.

2. Air Content: ASTM C 173, volumetric method for lightweight or normal weight concrete; ASTM C 231 pressure method for normal weight concrete; one for each day's pour and each set of compressive strength test specimens of each type of air-entrained concrete.
3. Concrete Temperature: Test hourly when air temperature is 40° F and below, when 80° F and above, and each time a set of compression test specimens is made.
4. Compression Test Specimen: ASTM C 31; one set of 4 standard cylinders for each compressive strength test, unless otherwise directed. Mold and store cylinders for laboratory-cured test specimens except when field-cure test specimens are required.

Tests for verification of early strength gain are at the Contractor's option and expense.

5. Compressive Strength Tests: ASTM C 39; one set for each day's pour exceeding 5 cu. yds. plus additional sets for each 50 cu. yds. more than the first 25 cu. yds. of each concrete class placed in any one day, or for each 5,000 sq. ft. of surface area placed; one specimen tested at 7 days, two specimens tested at 28 days, and one specimen retained in reserve for later testing if required.
6. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than 5 strength tests for a given class of concrete, conduct testing from at least 5 randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than 5 are used.
7. When total quantity of a given class of concrete is less than 50 cu. yds., Engineer may waive strength test if adequate evidence of satisfactory strength is provided.
8. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor and ready-mix producer shall evaluate current operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing the in-place concrete.
9. Strength level of concrete will be considered satisfactory if averages of sets of three consecutive strength test results equal or exceed specified compressive strength, and no individual strength test result falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi.
10. Unit weight: ASTM C138; One (1) test for each strength test for lightweight concrete only.

D. Test results will be reported in writing to Architect, Structural Engineer, Ready-Mix Producer, and Contractor within 24 hours after tests. Reports of compressive strength tests shall contain the project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing service, concrete type and class, location of concrete batch in structure, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mix proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7-day tests and 28-day tests.

E. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted but shall not be used as the sole basis for acceptance or rejection.

F. Additional Tests: The testing service will make additional tests of in-place concrete when test results indicate specified concrete strengths and other characteristics have not been attained in the structure, as directed by Engineer. Testing service may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42, or by other methods as directed. Contractor shall pay for such tests when unacceptable concrete is verified, including all inspection and Engineering fees when non-conforming work is verified.

END OF SECTION

SECTION 260001 – ELECTRICAL

PART 1 – GENERAL

1.1 SCOPE OF WORK

A. Provide all labor, material, tools, equipment, transportation, and services necessary for and incidental to completion of all electrical work as indicated on the Drawings and/or as specified herein.

1.2 DRAWING USE AND INTERPRETATION

A. The Drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of systems and equipment unless indicated otherwise by dimensions or details. Exact equipment locations and raceway routing, etc. shall be governed by actual field conditions and/or instructions of the Engineer and/or Owner's Representative.

1.3 COMPLETE SYSTEMS

A. General: Furnish and install all materials as required for complete systems, including all parts obviously or reasonably incidental to a complete installation, whether specifically indicated or not. All systems shall be completely assembled, tested, adjusted and demonstrated to be ready for operation prior to Owner's acceptance.

B. Wiring: The wiring specified and/or shown on the Drawings is for complete and workable systems. Any deviations from the wiring shown due to a particular manufacturer's or subcontractor's requirements shall be made at no cost to either the Contract or the Owner.

1.4 CODES AND REGULATIONS

A. General: Comply with the latest recognized edition of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and all governing federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, codes, rules, and regulations. Where the Contract Documents exceed these requirements, the Contract Documents shall govern. In no case shall work be installed contrary to or below minimum legal standards.

B. Utilities: Comply with all applicable rules, restrictions, and requirements of the utility companies serving the project site/facilities.

C. Non-Compliance: Should any work be performed which is found not to comply with any of the above codes and regulations, provide all work and pay all costs necessary to correct the deficiencies.

1.5 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. All latest published standards of the following associations/organizations shall be followed and applied where applicable as minimum requirements:
   1. (ADA), Americans with Disabilities Act.
   2. (ANSI), American National Standards Institute.
   3. (ASTM), American Society for Testing and Materials.
   4. Virginia Construction Code, current edition.
   5. (EPACT), National Energy Policy Act.
   6. (ETL), Electrical Testing Laboratory.
   7. (ICEA), Insulated Cable Engineers Association.

8. (IEEE), Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers.
9. (IESNA), Illuminating Engineering Society of North America.
10. (NBFU), National Board of Fire Underwriters.
11. (NEMA), National Electrical Manufacturers Association.
12. (NESC), National Electrical Safety Code.
13. (NFPA), National Fire Protection Association.
14. (UL), Underwriter's Laboratories.

1.6 PERMITS

A. General: Obtain and pay for any and all permits required by all applicable agencies, prior to commencing work.

1.7 SUBMITTALS

A. General: Prepare and submit for approval, per the procedures set forth in Division 1, all submittals required by Division 1, this section, and by all other Contract Documents.

B. Types: Required submittals may include: Schedule of Values; List of Subcontractors; Product Data; Shop Drawings; Samples; Test Reports; Certifications; Warranties; Maintenance Manuals; Record Drawings; and various administrative submittals.

C. Number of Copies: As indicated in Division 1, Division 26, or elsewhere in the Contract Documents. For quantities indicated in the Contract Documents or specification sections other than Division 26 sections, increase number of copies by one to allow for the Engineer's record copy. Minimum number of copies per submittal: three.

D. Product Data: Submit for all basic electrical equipment, devices, and materials to be used on the project. Product data to consist of manufacturer's standard catalog cuts, descriptive literature and/or diagrams, in 8-1/2-inch-by-11-inch format, and in sufficient detail so as to clearly indicate compliance with all specified requirements and standards. Mark each copy to clearly indicate proposed product, options, finishes, etc.

E. Shop Drawings: Submit for all custom equipment and systems (e.g., panelboards) to be used on the project. Shop Drawings to be newly prepared, specifically for this project, and shall include all information listed in the Shop Drawings submittal requirements in the respective specification section. Include all pertinent information such as equipment/system identification, manufacturer, dimensions, nameplate data, sizes, capacities, types, materials, performance data, features, accessories, wiring diagrams, etc., in sufficient detail so as to clearly indicate compliance with all specified requirements and standards. For control systems, provide computer generated control ladder diagrams specifically developed for this project (standard diagrams not acceptable).

F. Maintenance Manuals: Include operating and maintenance data in accordance with Division 1. Include all Product Data/Shop Drawing submittals as well as descriptions of function, normal operating characteristics and limitations, and manufacturer's printed operating maintenance, trouble shooting, repair, adjustment, and emergency instructions, and complete replacement parts listing.

G. Record Documents: Prepare and submit in accordance with Division 1. In addition to Division 1 requirements, indicate actual installed locations for all equipment and devices, routing of major interior raceways, locations of all concealed and underground equipment and raceways, and all approved modifications to the Contract Documents, and deviations necessitated by field conditions and change orders.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Manufacturers' Qualifications: Not less than three years experience in the actual production of the specified products.

B. Installers' Qualifications: Firm with not less than five years experience in the installation of electrical systems and equipment similar in scope and complexity to those required for this Project, and having successfully completed at least ten comparable scale projects.

C. Incidental Work: Excavation, backfill, painting, patching, welding, carpentry, mechanical work, concrete pads and the like related to or required for Division 26 work shall be performed by craftsman skilled in the appropriate trade, but shall be provided for under Division 26.

1.9 INSPECTIONS

A. General: During and upon completion of the work, arrange and pay all associated costs for inspections of all electrical work installed under this contract, in accordance with the Conditions of the Contract.

B. Inspections Required: As per the laws and regulations of the local and/or state agencies having jurisdiction at the project site.

C. Inspection Agency: Approved by the local and/or state agencies having jurisdiction at the project site.

D. Certificates: Submit all required inspection certificates.

E. Coordination: Coordinate inspections with the local utility.

1.10 DELIVERY STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Comply with Division 1 requirements.

B. Packing and Shipping: Deliver products in original, unopened packaging, properly identified with manufacturer's identification, and compliance labels.

C. Storage and Protection: Comply with all manufacturer's written recommendations. Store all products in a manner, which shall protect them from damage, weather, and entry of debris.

D. Damaged Products: Do not install damaged products. Arrange for prompt replacement.

PART 2 – PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Where Specified: Materials and equipment shall be as specified herein and/or as indicated on the Drawings.

B. General Requirements: All materials and equipment shall be in accordance with the Contract Documents, and to the extent possible, standard products of the various manufacturers, except where special construction or performance features are called for. All materials and equipment to be new, clean, undamaged, and free of defects and corrosion.

C. Acceptable Products: The product of a specified or approved manufacturer will be acceptable only when that product complies with or is modified as necessary to comply with all requirements of the Contract Documents.

D. Common Items: Where more than one of any specific item is required, all shall be of the same type and manufacturer.

E. UL Listing: All electrical materials and equipment shall be Underwriters' Laboratories (UL) listed and labeled where UL standards and listings exist for such materials or equipment.

2.2 PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Refer to the Conditions of the Contract and Division 1.

2.3 SOIL MATERIALS

A. Subbase Material: Naturally or artificially graded mixture of natural or crushed gravel, crushed stone, crushed slag, or natural or crushed sand.

B. Drainage Fill: Washed, evenly graded mixture of crushed stone, or crushed or uncrushed gravel, with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch sieve and not more than 5 percent passing a No. 4 sieve.

C. Backfill and Fill Materials: Materials complying with ASTM D2487 soil classification groups GW, GP, GM, SM, SW, and SP, free of clay, rock, or gravel larger than 2 inches in any dimension, debris, waste, frozen materials, vegetable, and other deleterious matter.

2.4 CONCRETE WORK

A. Concrete:
1. Minimum Strength: 3000 psi at 28 days.
2. Aggregate: 3/4 inch aggregate.
3. Cement: 588 #/cubic yard minimum, Type I or II.
4. Slump: 4 inches maximum.
5. Air: 5 to 7 percent.

B. Reinforcing: Grade 60 bars, sized as indicated, and 6-inches by 6 inches – W1.4 by W1.4 mesh and other reinforcing as indicated.

C. Forms: Wood, metal, or other approved materials constructed so as to withstand the forces of the newly placed concrete.

D. Equipment Pads: Minimum 4 inches thick indoor, 12 inches thick outdoor (with 9 inches below grade), with 1 inch by 45-degree chamfer on all top edges. For on grade installations, provide 12-inch layer of crushed stone beneath pad. For pads to be placed on concrete floors, provide anchors into concrete floor.
1. Comply with equipment manufacturer's specifications and/or utility company requirements.

2.5 RACEWAY SYSTEMS

A. Raceway Sizing: As required by the NEC (minimum) with oversized raceways as indicated and where required for ease of pulling cable. Minimum conduit size: 1 inch, unless indicated otherwise.

B. Raceway Types: Rigid galvanized steel conduit, liquid-tight flexible steel conduit and Schedule 40 heavywall and Schedule 80 extra-heavywall rigid non-metallic (PVC) conduit conforming to applicable ANSI, NEMA and UL standards.

C. Fittings: All raceway fittings (except for rigid non-metallic conduit) to be steel or malleable iron and UL-listed for the intended application. EMT fittings to be compression type.

D. Pull and Junction Boxes, and Wireways: Use as indicated and required. For exterior locations, use boxes and wireways approved for such use.

E. Outdoor pad mounted Electric stainless steel Enclosures: Use as indicated on drawings.
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. APX Enclosures, (Base of design)
      b. Bison ProFab.
      c. Hoffmann.
      d. Approved equal.

F. Handholes: Light-weight and high-strength, constructed of fiberglass reinforced polymer concrete, gray color, suitable for use at temperatures down to -50 DegF, and resistant to sunlight, weathering, chemicals and freeze-thaw cycles, with bolt-on cover (with standard logo indicating type of service), and designed for in-grade use in areas with light vehicular traffic (5,000-pound load over a 10-inch by 10-inch area).
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. Quazite “Composolite.”
      b. Styles “PC” or “PG.”

G. Pipe Sleeves: Rigid steel conduit or iron pipe.

H. Conduit Seals: For Cast-in-Place Concrete Applications:
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. O-Z/Gedney Type “FSK.”
      b. Thunderline Corp. “Link Seal” with “Link Seal Wall Sleeve.”

I. For Core Drilled and Pre-Cast Opening Applications:
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. O-Z/Gedney Type “CSML.”
      b. Thunderline Corp. “Link Seal.”

J. Pull Wires: No. 14 AWG zinc-coated steel monofilament plastic line with 200-pound tensile strength.

2.6 600 VOLT CLASS WIRE

A. General: All wire and cable shall be constructed in accordance with all applicable ICEA, NEMA and IEEE published standards, and shall be UL-listed and labeled. Single-conductor, 98 percent conductivity, annealed, uncoated copper conductors with 600-volt rated type “THHN/THWN” insulation.

B. Wire shall be annealed bare copper per ANSI/ASTM B3, UL 83, and Federal Specification JC-30A with 600 volt insulation, be stranded (except for #10 AWG and smaller may be solid), and be minimum size #12 AWG (except for control wiring and signal circuits).

C. Insulation: Provide THHN-2/THWN-2 insulation for all conductors except XHHW insulation may be used for conductors #4 and larger.

D. Ampacity of conductors shall be rated for 75 DegC regardless of temperature of conductor insulation when combining circuits in one conduit. Derate conductors and increase size per NEC when installing multiple circuits in a raceway, utilizing 75 DegC ampacity table.

E. Connectors: Nylon shell insulated metallic screw-on connectors for #14-10 AWG and bolted pressure or compression type lugs and connectors with insulating covers for #8 AWG and larger.

2.7 WIRING DEVICES

A. GFI Receptacles: Ground fault circuit interrupter, feed-through, duplex type, 125 volt, 20 amp, NEMA 5-20R, with solid-state ground-fault sensing and 5 mA trip level.
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. Leviton.
      b. Arrow-Hart.
      c. Hubbell.
      d. Pass and Seymour.

B. Special Receptacles: As indicated by ratings and/or NEMA configuration.
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. Leviton.
      b. Arrow-Hart.
      c. Hubbell.
      d. Pass and Seymour.

C. Coverplates (Exterior Locations): Weatherproof cast aluminum or polycarbonate. Receptacles installed in damp or wet locations shall have an enclosure and cover that are weatherproof with the attachment plug inserted or removed per NEC 406.9.

2.8 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Materials as specified in this section, and as required.

2.9 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

A. Nameplates: Three-layer laminated plastic with minimum 3/16 inch high white engraved characters on black background, and punched for mechanical fastening. Fasteners: self-tapping stainless-steel screws or number 10-32 stainless steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers. Each nameplate on all panelboards and switchgear shall indicate the following:
   1. Panel Name.
   2. Voltage, Phase, Number of Wires.
   3. Source.

B. Underground Warning Tape: 6-inch wide polyethylene tape, permanently bright colored with continuous-printed legend indicating general type of underground line below and “CAUTION.” Colors as follows:
   1. Red – Electric.
   2. Orange – Communications.

C. Marking Pens: Permanent, waterproof, quick drying black ink.
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. Sanford Fine Point “Sharpie.”
      b. Or equal.

D. Wire Tags: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth self-adhesive wraparound type indicating appropriate circuit number, etc.

E. Arc Flash Panelboard Stickers: Provide per NEC 110.16.

2.10 ELECTRIC SERVICE

A. Materials as specified elsewhere in this section and as required by the serving electric utility company.

2.11 GROUNDING

A. General: Ground rods, conductors, clamps and connectors, etc., as required.

B. Ground Rods: Minimum 5/8-inch diameter by 10-foot long copper clad steel.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic process.

2.12 PANELBOARDS

A. Types: Two-row, bolt-on circuit breaker branch circuit panelboards, and circuit breaker or fusible switch-type distribution panelboards, as indicated or required.

B. General: Ratings, mains, mounting and complement of branch overcurrent protective devices as indicated below or on the Drawings.

C. Short Circuit Ratings: Minimum 10,000 amps for 208/120 volt panelboards and 14,000 amps for 480/277 volt panelboards. Provide panelboards with higher ratings as indicated or as required.

D. Enclosures: NEMA 3R for wet locations (unless indicated otherwise). Provide galvanized steel rough-in box and cover with gray enamel finish Panel fronts are to have a door (circuit breakers) in door (circuit breakers & wiring gutters) in trim with concealed hinges and flush type tumbler lock. All panels shall be keyed alike. Panel shall be dead front, safety type and be multi-section as noted or as necessary to comply with NEC.

E. Bussing: Full capacity copper, include solid copper ground bus, bonded to enclosure and solid copper neutral bus with lug for each branch circuit

F. Acceptable Manufacturers:
   1. General Electric “A Series” and “Spectra Series.”
   2. Square D “NQOD,” “NEHB,” “I-Line,” and “QMB.”
   3. Eaton/Cutler-Hammer “Pow-R-Line C.”

G. Panelboard Schedules: Refer to the schedules on the Drawings.

2.13 CIRCUIT BREAKERS

A. For Panelboard Mounting: Bolt-on type.

2.14 LIGHTING FIXTURES

A. General:
   1. Provide light pole bases, light poles and pole mounted luminaires as specified in the light fixture schedule on the drawing. Provide lighting fixtures having all the features, details and accessories as noted in the fixture description. Provide all fittings, hangers, clamps, brackets, yokes, flanges, and miscellaneous devices required for a complete installation.

B. LED Lamps: Minimum 40,000 hours lamp life before 20 percent loss of output, , 4500°K site and parking lot lighting unless indicate otherwise.
   1. Acceptable Manufacturers:
      a. Philips.
      b. Cree.
      c. Luxeon.
      d. OSRAM.

PART 3 – EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. The installation of all electrical work shall be in accordance with the intent of the Contract Documents as determined by the Engineer.

B. Installation Requirements: All materials and equipment shall be installed as recommended by the respective manufacturers, by mechanics experienced and skilled in their particular trade, in a neat and workmanlike manner, in accordance with the standards of the trade, and so as not to void any warranty or UL listing.

C. Administration and Supervision: All electrical work shall be performed under the Contractor's direct supervision using sufficient and qualified personnel as necessary to complete the work in accordance with the progress schedule. The Contractor shall assign one or more competent supervisors who shall have authority to accept and execute orders and instructions, and who shall cooperate with the other Contractors and subcontractors, the Engineer, and Owner in all matters to resolve conflicts and avoid delays.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Conditions Verification: Examine the areas and conditions under which the work is to be performed, and identify any conditions detrimental to the proper and timely completion of the work. Do not proceed until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 COORDINATION

A. General: Sequence, coordinate and integrate the installation of all electrical materials and equipment for efficient flow of work, in conjunction with the other trades. Review to the Drawings for work of the other trades, and report and resolve any discovered discrepancies, prior to commencing work.

B. Cooperation: Cooperate with the other Contractors and individual disciplines for placement, anchorage, and accomplishment of the work. Resolve interferences between work of other disciplines or Contractors, prior to commencing installation.

C. Supports and Sleeves: Coordinate the installation of required supporting devices and sleeves to be set in poured-in-place concrete and other structural components as they are constructed.

D. Obstacles and Interferences: When installing equipment and raceways, provide offsets, fittings, accessories, and changes in elevation or location as necessary to avoid obstacles and interferences, per actual field conditions.

E. Space Requirements: Electrical equipment sizes indicated on the Drawings are generally based on specified manufacturer. Verify that the proposed equipment will fit in the space indicated on the drawings. Maintain clearances required by NEC.

3.4 DIMENSIONS

A. Site Dimensions: Field measurements take precedence over scaled electrical site plans.

B. Limiting Dimensions: Equipment outlines shown on detail drawings of 1/4" = 1'-0" scale or larger and dimensions indicated on the Drawings are limiting dimensions. Do not install equipment exceeding dimensions indicated by outlines on Drawings or equipment or arrangements that reduce indicated clearances.

C. Establish the exact location of electrical equipment based on the actual field verified dimensions of equipment furnished.

3.5 EQUIPMENT PROTECTION

A. Protect all electrical equipment, and materials and work from the weather elements, paint, mortar, construction debris and damage until project is substantially complete. Repair, replace, and clean all electrical work so affected.

3.6 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATION - GENERAL

A. Dimensions and Clearances: Field measure all dimensions and clearances affecting the installation of electrical work in relation to established datum, clearances, and work of other trades as construction progresses.

B. Install equipment according to manufacturer’s written instructions.

3.7 LAYOUT

A. General: Install electrical systems, materials and equipment level and plumb.

B. Serviceability: Install electrical equipment and raceways, etc., to readily facilitate servicing, maintenance, and repair or replacement of components and so as to minimize interference with other equipment and installations.

C. Clearances: Prior to commencing work, verify that all electrical equipment will adequately fit and conform to the indicated and code required clearances in the spaces indicated on the Drawings. If rearrangement is required, submit plan and elevation drawings or sketches indicating proposed

rearrangement for the Engineer's approval. Do not rearrange without express written permission of the Engineer.

D. Provide offsets as required to avoid conflicts. Resolve all conflicts before commencing installation.

3.8 HOLES, SLEEVES, AND OPENINGS

A. Conduit Penetrations: Size core drilled holes so that an annular space of not less than 1/4 inch and not more than 1 inch is left around the conduit. When openings are cut in lieu of core drilled, provide sleeve in rough opening. Size sleeves to provide and annular space of not less than 1/4 inch and not more than 1 inch around the conduit. Patch around sleeve to match surrounding surfaces.

3.9 CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. General: Provide all cutting, drilling, chasing, fitting, and patching necessary for accomplishing the work of Division 26, which includes any and all work necessary to: uncover work to provide for the installation of ill-timed work; remove and replace defective work and work not conforming to the requirements of the Contract Documents; and install equipment and materials in existing structures, in addition to that required during the normal course of construction.

B. Comply with the cutting and patching requirements of Division 1.

3.10 WELDING

A. General: Where welding is required, such welding shall be performed in a skilled manner by certified welders. Verify that welds are free from cracks, craters, undercuts, and strikes, weld spatter, and any other surface defects. Clean and re-weld any welds deemed unacceptable in size or configuration.

3.11 UNDERGROUND ELECTRICAL WORK

A. General: Perform all excavating, trenching, backfilling, etc., as indicated or required for the installation of all underground electrical work. Coordinate work with other trades and verify existing underground services and conditions.

B. Conduit Burial Depth: 30 inches below finished grade or 6 inches below bottom of frost line, whichever is deeper, unless indicated otherwise. All excavation and burial depths indicated are below finished grade.

C. Excavating: Do not excavate below required depth except as necessary for removal of unstable soil or when rock is encountered. When rock is encountered, excavate 6 inches below the required depth and backfill with a minimum 6-inch layer of crushed stone or gravel between rock bearing surface and the electrical installation. Stockpile satisfactory excavated materials where directed until required for backfilling. Remove and legally dispose of excess excavated materials and materials not suitable for backfill use. Shore and brace as required for stability of excavation. Remove shoring and bracing when no longer required. Where sheeting is allowed to remain, cut top of sheeting off at an elevation of 30 inches below finished grade.

D. Protection: Protect structures, utilities, sidewalks, pavements, and other facilities from damage caused by settlement, lateral movement, undermining, washout, and other hazards created by excavations.

E. Existing Utilities: Where existing utilities, which are to remain, exist within areas of excavation, locate such utilities and support and protect during excavation operations.

F. Trenching: Cut all trenches neatly and uniformly and so as to provide ample working room and at least six inches clearance on both sides of raceways, etc., unless otherwise noted. Take necessary precautions when working near existing underground utilities, and coordinate with the installation of concurrent utilities by other trades. Unless indicated otherwise, pitch all electrical conduit runs downward away from buildings, manholes, and pad mounted equipment. Excavate trenches to depth indicated or required. Limit length of open trench to that in which installations can be made and trenches backfilled within the same day.

G. Sand Envelope: Install a minimum envelope of 3 inches (top, bottom, and sides: 3 inches each) of fine grain sand around all electrical cables and conduits installed below grade unless indicated otherwise.

H. Preparation for Backfilling: Backfill excavations as promptly as work permits but not until completion of inspection, testing, approvals, and recording of underground utility locations. Prior to backfilling, remove all concrete form work, shoring, bracing, trash, and debris.

I. Backfilling: Use only approved materials free from boulders, sharp objects, and other unsuitable materials. Match the final elevations and materials of areas affected by electrical excavating, trenching, and backfilling. Replace conduit and cables damaged by improper backfilling. Replace surface materials to match existing surface materials if no other utility or site work is being done in area. Place specified soil materials in 4- to 8-inch layers to required subgrade elevations for area classifications as follows:

1. Under Sidewalks: Use combination of subbase materials and excavated or borrowed materials.
2. Under Building Slabs: Use drainage fill materials.
3. Under Piping and Equipment: Use subbase materials where required over rock bearing surfaces and for correction of unauthorized excavation.
4. For Raceways Less than 30 inches below Surface of Paved Areas or Roadways: Provide 4-inch thick concrete base slab support. After raceway installation, provide 4-inch thick concrete encasement (sides and top) prior to backfilling and placement of roadway subbase. Refer to Contract Documents for Conduit Encased in Concrete Details.

J. Backfill Placement: Place backfill and fill materials in layers of not more than 8 inches in loose depth for material compacted by heavy equipment and not more than 4 inches in loose depth for material compacted by hand-operated tampers. Before compaction, moisten or aerate each layer as necessary to provide optimum moisture content. Compact each layer to required percentage of maximum dry density or relative dry density for each area classification specified below. Do not place backfill or fill material on surfaces that are muddy, frozen, or contain frost or ice. Place backfill and fill materials evenly adjacent to structures, piping, and equipment to required elevations. Prevent displacement of raceways and equipment by carrying material uniformly around them to approximately same elevation in each lift.

K. Compaction: Control soil compaction during construction, providing minimum percentage of density specified for each area classification indicated below.

L. Percentage of Maximum Density Requirements: Compact soil to not less than the following percentages of maximum density for soils, which exhibit a well-defined, moisture-density relationship (cohesive soils), determined in accordance with ASTM D1557 and not less than the following percentages of relative density, determined in accordance with ASTM D2049, for soils, which will not exhibit a well-defined moisture-density relationship (cohesionless soils).

1. Areas under Structures, Building Slabs and Steps, Pavements: Compact top 12 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material to 90 percent maximum density for cohesive materials and 95 percent relative density for cohesionless materials.
2. Areas Under Walkways: Compact top 6 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material to 90 percent maximum density for cohesive materials and 95 percent relative density for cohesionless materials.
3. Other Areas: Compact top 6 inches of subgrade and each layer of backfill or fill material to 85 percent maximum density for cohesive materials and 90 percent relative density for cohesionless materials.

M. Moisture Control: Where subgrade or layer of soil material must be moisture conditioned before compaction, uniformly apply water. Apply water in minimum quantity necessary to achieve required moisture content and to prevent water appearing on surface during, or subsequent to, compaction operations.

N. Subsidence: Where subsidence occurs at electrical installation excavations during the period 12 months after Substantial Completion, remove surface treatment (i.e., pavement, lawn, or other finish), add backfill material, compact to specified conditions, and replace surface treatment. Restore appearance, quality, and condition of surface or finish to match adjacent areas.

3.12 CONCRETE WORK

A. General: All concrete shall be prepared from approved materials and poured on clean, stable surfaces.

B. Exterior Base Surfaces: 12-inch layer of crushed stone over well-consolidated, stable, undisturbed soil. Where the underlying soil contains excess organic material, trash or voids, or fails to provide solid bearing for any other reason, excavate to the depth required for solid bearing and re-establish the required elevation with approved granular materials.

C. Finishing: Trowel all exposed surfaces smooth. Round-off or chamfer all exposed edges.

D. Curing: Beginning immediately after placement, protect concrete from premature drying, excessive hot or cold temperatures, and mechanical injury. Maintain minimal moisture loss at relatively constant temperature throughout period necessary for hydration of cement and hardening of concrete.

3.13 RACEWAY SYSTEMS

A. Raceway Types: Unless indicated otherwise, use raceway types as follows:
1. Outdoors, Below Grade: (Minimum 1 inch size). Schedule 40 rigid non-metallic conduit. Stub up using rigid galvanized steel elbows.
2. Outdoors, Exposed: Rigid galvanized steel conduit.
3.
4. Liquid-Tight Flexible Steel Conduit: Use where flexible steel conduit connections are required in damp, wet, or oily locations, and for final connections to all motors and similar equipment.

B. Raceway Installation: Cut conduit ends square using saw or pipecutter and ream each cut end smooth. Carefully make all conduit bends and offsets so that the inside diameter of pipe is not reduced. Make bends so that legs are in the same plane. Make offsets so that legs are in the same plane and parallel. Protect stub-ups from damage, and carefully rebend when necessary.

C. Fittings: Make up all raceway fittings tight so that final installation of raceway, fittings and enclosures constitutes a firm mechanical assembly and a continuous electrical conductor. Where required, provide bonding jumpers to assure electrical continuity.

D. Protection: Protect all raceways, enclosures, and equipment during construction to prevent entry of concrete, debris and other foreign matter. Free clogged conduits of all obstructions, or replace, prior to pulling wire.

E. Handholes: Provide as indicated, installed plumb and level. Where not indicated, install every 200 feet at a minimum.

F. Conduit Seals: Install conduit seal for each conduit penetrating an exterior building wall below grade (unless penetration is below lowest building floor slab) and elsewhere as indicated, and so as to achieve a sealed watertight installation.

G. Pull Strings: Provide pull strings in all spare conduits.

3.14 CONDUCTORS - 600 VOLT AND BELOW

A. Minimum Conductor Size: All branch circuit wiring shall be minimum #12 AWG. All control circuit wiring shall be minimum #14 AWG unless indicated otherwise. Provide larger sizes as indicated or required.

B. Branch Circuit Conductor Sizes: Provide branch circuit conductor sizes as indicated on the panelboard schedules, plans, or elsewhere. Neutral conductor size to match phase conductors unless indicated otherwise. Provide branch circuit switch legs and travelers as required for the switching indicated.

C. Equipment Grounding Conductor Required: For each branch circuit and feeder run, provide an equipment grounding conductor for continuous length of run, sized per NEC 250-122 (minimum), larger if so indicated.

D. Feeders: Provide feeder conductor sizes and quantities as indicated.

E. In Raceway: Install all wiring in conduit or other specified raceway unless indicated otherwise.

F. Terminations: Furnish and install terminations including lugs (if necessary) to make all electrical connections indicated or required. Make connections and terminations for all stranded AWG conductors using crimp, clamp, or box-type connectors and terminators. Enclose all strands of stranded conductors in connectors, and lugs.

G. Color: Conductors #10 and smaller shall be factory color-coded by integral pigmentation with a separate color for each phase and neutral. #8 and larger shall have stripes, bands, hash marks, or color pressure-sensitive plastic tape. Color code all branch circuit and feeder conductors as follows:

1. 240/120 Volts:

PHASE	COLOR
A	Black
B	Red
Neutral	White

2. Equipment Grounding Conductors: Green

3.15 EQUIPMENT CONNECTIONS

A. Connect complete, all equipment requiring electrical connections, furnished as part of this Contract or by others unless indicated otherwise.

B. Equipment Variations: Note that equipment sizes and capacities as shown on the Contract Documents are for bidding purposes and as such may not be the exact unit actually furnished. Contractor shall anticipate minor variations in equipment and shall include in his Bid all costs required to properly connect the equipment actually furnished.

C. Verification: Obtain and review shop drawings, product data, and manufacturer's instructions for equipment furnished by others. Examine actual equipment to verify proper connection locations and requirements.

D. Coordination: Sequence electrical rough-in and final connections to coordinate with installation and start-up schedule and work by other trades.

E. Rough-In: Provide all required conduit, boxes, fittings, wire, connectors, miscellaneous accessories, etc., as necessary to rough in and make final connections to all equipment requiring electrical connections. Connections: Provide properly sized overload and short circuit protection for all equipment connected, whether furnished under this Contract or by others. Verify proper connections with manufacturer's published diagrams and comply with same. Verify that equipment is ready for electrical connections, wiring, and energization prior to performing same.

3.16 ELECTRICAL IDENTIFICATION

A. General: Locate nameplate, marking, or other identification means on outside of equipment or box front covers when above ceilings and when in mechanical or electrical equipment rooms or other unfinished areas, and on inside of front cover when in finished rooms/areas. Use Contract Document designations for identification unless indicated otherwise.

B. Nameplates: Provide nameplate engraved with equipment designation for each safety switch, panelboard, transformer, motor starter, and all other electrical cabinets, etc.

C. Underground Warning Tape: During trench backfilling for each underground electrical, telephone, signal, and communications line, provide a continuous underground warning tape located directly above line at 6 to 8 inches below finished grade.

D. Marking Pen Labeling: Mark each junction and pull box indicating source designation and circuit number(s) for the enclosed conductors.

E. Wire Tags: For power circuits, apply wire tag indicating appropriate circuit or feeder number to each conductor present in distribution panel and panelboard gutters, and to each conductor in pull and junction boxes where more than one feeder or multi-wire branch circuit is present. Where only a single feeder or multi-wire branch circuit is present, box cover labeling and conductor color coding is sufficient. For control, communications, and signal circuits, apply wire tag indicating circuit or termination number at all terminations and at all intermediate locations and boxes where more than one circuit is present.

F. Panelboard Circuit Directories: At completion of project, accurately complete each panelboard circuit directory card, identifying load served or "spare" or "space" for each circuit pole. When modifying, adding or deleting circuits at an existing panelboard, update the existing (or provide new) circuit directory card to accurately reflect final conditions.

3.17 ELECTRIC SERVICE

A. General: Arrange with the local electric utility company and pay all associated costs for providing temporary electric service (if required) and permanent electric service for the project as indicated and required. Comply with and coordinate all requirements of the utility company.

B. Grounding: Provide grounding electrode system for the service per the NEC and utility company requirements.

3.18 GROUNDING

A. General: Provide all system and equipment grounding as indicated and required by the NEC.

B. Equipment Grounding: Provide a green equipment grounding conductor, sized per NEC 250-122 (larger if so indicated), with each feeder and branch circuit run.

C. Provide exothermic welded connections where indicated.

3.19 PANELBOARDS

A. Secure rough-in boxes to outdoor enclosure steel framing, independent of conduits.

B. Cover all unused overcurrent protective device spaces.

3.20 CHECKOUT, TESTING, AND ADJUSTING

A. General: Provide testing equipment, materials, instruments, and personnel to perform all test procedures and adjustments required by the Contract Documents and/or deemed necessary by the Engineer to establish proper performance and installation of electrical systems and equipment. All test instruments to be accurately calibrated and in good working order.

B. Scheduling: Schedule tests at least three days in advance, and so as to allow Engineer and Owner representative(s) to witness the test, unless directed otherwise. Do not schedule tests until the system installation is complete and fully operational unless indicated or directed otherwise.

C. Manufacturer's Authorized Representatives: For all new and modified systems and equipment, arrange and pay for the services of the manufacturer's authorized representative(s) to be present at time of equipment or system start-up, to supervise the start-up, and to conduct and/or certify all required testing and adjusting.

D. Test Reports: Submit test reports neatly typewritten on 8-1/2-inch-by-11inch sheets indicating system or equipment being tested, methodology of testing, date, and time of test, witnesses of test, and test results. Submit test reports in three (3) copies to the Engineer for review within five (5) days after test is performed, and include a copy with the appropriate operation and maintenance data.

E. Correction/Replacement: After testing, correct any deficiencies, and replace materials and equipment shown to be defective or unable to perform at design or rated capacity. Retest without additional cost to the Owner or Contract. Submit finalization report indicating corrective measures taken and satisfactory results of retest.

3.21 SYSTEMS DEMONSTRATION

A. Instruct the Owner's representative(s) in the start-up, operation, and maintenance of all electrical systems and equipment in accordance with Division 1 and as requested by the Owner's Representative.

3.22 CLEANING AND TOUCH-UP PAINTING

A. Perform cleaning required by Division 1.

B. General: Periodically remove from the project site, all waste, rubbish, and construction debris accumulated from construction operations, and maintain order. The premises shall be left clean and free of any debris and unused construction materials prior to final acceptance.

C. Electrical Equipment: Remove all dust, dirt, debris, mortar, wire scraps, rust, and other foreign materials from the interior and exterior of all electrical equipment and enclosures, and wipe down. Clean accessible current carrying elements and insulators prior to energizing.

D. Light Fixtures: Thoroughly clean all new or relocated light fixtures and lamps, just prior to final inspection. Fixture enclosures, reflectors, lenses, etc., shall be cleaned free of dust, dirt, fingerprints, etc., by an approved method.

E. Touch-Up Painting: Restore and refinish to original condition, all surfaces of electrical equipment scratched, marred, and/or dented during shipping, handling, or installation. Remove all rust, and prime and paint as recommended by the manufacturer.

END OF SECTION